shortwave magazine

You're Just Not A Serious Listener Without SWM

WORLD EXCLUSIVE REVIEW

LOWE HF-250 Communications Receiver

Plus

- Waterfall Plots from Baldock Monitoring Station
- Receiver Tuning with the Scout

ATUs, Pre-selectors & Things That Go Bump In The Night

Modified ATU

Low Noise Vertical

Build The Rainbow Loop

Antenna Rigging

ANTENNA SPECIAL

September 1995 £2.25
ISSN 0037 - 4261

9 770037 426036 09

Europe's Leading Distributor

NEVADA

TRIDENT™

THE NEW FORCE!

A POWERFUL NEW RANGE OF SCANNING RECEIVERS FROM THE SCANNER SPECIALISTS.

TR-2400

Top of the range with ultra wide frequency coverage and all mode reception including SSB. Easy to use direct keyboard control.

- 100KHz - 2060MHz
- 1000 memory channels (including 10 search banks)
- All mode reception (SSB, CW, AM, NFM, WFM)
- Rotary or keypad frequency control
- User programmable step sizes (1KHz - 999KHz)
- Fast Scan Speed (20 Channel per Second)
- Priority Channel Monitoring
- Supplied with NiCads & Charger, DC Cigar Lead, Earpiece, Carry Strap

Special Price £349

TR-1200

A fully programmable scanning receiver, with wide coverage & a sensitive receiver. Supplied with a complete range of accessories ready to use.

- 500KHz-600MHz & 800MHz-1300MHz
- 1000 memory channels (including 10 search banks)
- Reception of AM, FM & WFM modes
- Rotary or keypad frequency control
- User programmable step sizes (5KHz - 995 KHz)
- Fast Scan Speed (20 Channel per Second)
- Priority Channel Monitoring
- Supplied with NiCads & Charger, DC Cigar Lead, Earpiece, Carry Strap

Special Price £279

TR-980

A compact and pocket sized handheld offering continuous frequency coverage that's simple to programme and has a triple conversion sensitive receiver.

- 5 - 1300MHz
- 125 channel memory storage
- Reception of AM, FM & WFM modes
- Direct keyboard/ rotary control
- Five independent search steps (5, 10, 12.5, 25, 30 KHz)
- Delay/Hold Function
- Priority Channel Monitoring
- Recommended!!

Special Price £199.95
(less Nicads/Charger- takes 4AA Batteries)
Special Price £209.95
(inc. Nicads/Charger)

NEVADA COM

Retail Sales & Enquires
Sales:- (01705) 662145 Fax:- (01705) 690626

A-D-A

Europe's Leading Distributor

MUNICATIONS

Trade & Export Enquires

Trade:- (01705) 698113 Fax:- (01705) 690626

You Won't Miss a Thing With SCOUT™

Reaction Tune

*Scanner not included

The SCOUT™ Has Taken Tuning Your Receiver To a New Dimension

Featuring Automatic Tuning of your AR8000 and AR2700 with the Optoelectronics Exclusive, Reaction Tune (Pat.Pend). Any frequency captured by the Scout will instantly tune the receiver. Imagine the possibilities! End the frustration of seeing two-way communications without being able to pick up the frequency on your portable scanner. Attach the Scout and AR8000/2700 to your belt and capture up to 400 frequencies and 255 hits per frequency. Or mount the Scout and AR8000/2700 in your car and cruise your way into the future of scanning. A simple interface cable will connect you to a whole new dimension of scanning.

The Scout's unique Memory Tune (Pat.Pend.) feature allows you to capture frequencies, log into memory and tune your AR8000/2700 at a later time. A distinctive double beep will inform you when the Scout has captured a new frequency, while a single beep indicates a frequency that has already been recorded. For discreet monitoring, a pager style vibrator will inform you of any hits the Scout captures.

The Scout will also Reaction Tune and Memory Tune Icom CI-V receivers: (R7000, R7100, and R9000) and Pro 2005/6 equipped with OS456, Pro 2035 equipped with OS535 (which gives them the needed CI-V port to interface the Scout). Download the Scout frequencies to a PC with the Scout Utility Disk and CX-12AR (optional) for reference and building your frequency database.

Act Now!! Let the Scout Reaction Tune you into The World of Scanning

Features

- Automatically tunes these receivers with Reaction Tune (Pat.Pend.) CI-V receivers (ICOM's R7000, R7100, and R9000), (Pro 2005/2006 equipped with OS456, Pro 2035 equipped with OS535) or AOR models (AR2700 and AR8000).
- Records and saves 400 unique frequencies
- Records 255 hits on each frequency in memory
- Digital Filter and AutoCapture (Pat Pend.)
- 10MHz-1.4GHz single frequency range
- View frequencies in RECALL mode
- 10 digit LCD with EL Backlight
- 16 Segment RF signal strength bargraph
- CX-12AR Computer Interface for Scout & AOR (optional)
- PC Utility Disk for downloading memory to PC included
- Rapid charge NiCads with 10 hour discharge time
- DB 32 VHF/UHF mini-antenna shown with Scout (optional)
- Distinctive Beeper/Vibrator indicate frequency hits

At right: Scout shown with CLIPMATE™. A handy windshield mount for Scout, for quick access and visibility.

OPTOELECTRONICS®

5821 NE 14th Avenue • Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334 • Tel: 305/ 771-2050 • Fax: 305/ 771-2052

NEVADA COMMUNICATIONS
189 London Rd • North End • Portsmouth • Hampshire PO2 9AE
Tel: (01705) 662145 • Fax: (01705) 690626

WATERS & STANTON
22 • Main Road • Hockley • Essex • SS5 4QS
Tel: (01702) 206835 • Fax: (01702) 205843

short wave magazine

Vol. 53 ISSUE 9 SEPTEMBER 1995

ON SALE AUGUST 24

Next issue on sale September 28

EDITOR: Dick Ganderton, C. Eng., MIEE, G8VFH
ASSISTANT EDITOR: Kevin Nice, BRS95787, G7TZC
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT: Zoë Shortland
ART EDITOR: Steve Hunt
LAYOUTS: Marcus Hall

EDITORIAL
Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW
Telephone: (01202) 659910
Facsimile: (01202) 659950

If you wish to send E-mail to anyone at SWM then our Internet domain name is:
pwpub.demon.co.uk
Simply add the forename of the person you wish to contact. For example:
dick@pwpub.demon.co.uk

BOOK SERVICE, SUBSCRIPTIONS, BACK ISSUES ETC.:
CREDIT CARD ORDERS: (01202) 659930
(Out-of-hours service by answering machine)

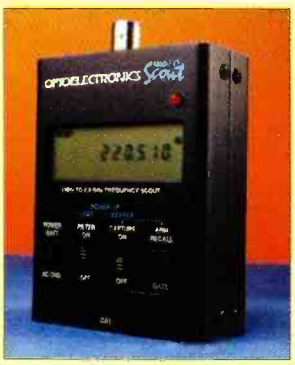
ADVERTISEMENT DEPARTMENT
ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER
Roger Hall G4TNT
Telephone: 0171-731 6222
Facsimile: 0171-384 1031
Mobile: (0585) 851385

ADVERTISEMENT DEPARTMENT(Broadstone)
Lynn Smith (Advertisement Sales)
Ailsa Turbett G7TJC (Advertisement Production)
Telephone: (01202) 659920
Facsimile: (01202) 659950

Cover Subject

The latest communications receiver from Lowe Electronics, the HF-250 gets a world's first review in this issue. *Photo: Craig Dyball.*

Features



Because of space constraints, the second part of *Brian Adkinson's* Simple 2-valve SW Radio has had to be held over.

Regular Columns

Good Listening

grassroots

Club Secretaries:
Send all details of your club's up-and-coming events to: Lorna Mower, *Short Wave Magazine*, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.
Please tell us your County and keep the details as brief as possible.

* Short Wave Magazine & Practical Wireless in attendance

rallies

August 26: A computer/rally/games fair is being held at Manchester University, Rectory Hall, Oxford Road, Manchester, next to Manchester museum and junction with Dover Street. Admission is £2 for adults and £1 for children/OAPs. Doors open 10am to 3pm. Free mag/CD and posters and free technical advice. **0161-627 2502**.

August 27: The Coleraine & District Amateur Radio Society are holding their annual rally at the Lodge Hotel, Coleraine. Doors open at 12 noon and admission is £1.50, which includes a draw. There will be a large number of traders in attendance and refreshments will be available. **Brian GI8LTB** on **(01265) 58664**.

August 27: The Galashiels Club are holding their Open Day at the Focus Centre, Livingstone Place, Galashiels. Doors open at 11am till 4.30pm. There will be many traders, a Bring & Buy, club stalls, a raffle and refreshments will be available. **John Campbell GM0AMB**. Tel/FAX: **(01835) 822686**.

August 27: The East Coast Amateur Radio & Computer Rally is to be held at the Clacton Leisure Centre, Vista Road, Clacton-on-Sea, Essex. Doors open at 10.30am to 4pm. There will be major suppliers and manufacturers of radio equipment, computers and computer software, accessories, antennas and second-hand gear. There will also be a Bring & Buy, plus a bar and cafeteria available from 11am. Free car park and talk-in on S22 and SU22 (GB1ECR). Further information can be obtained from **Sharward Promotions** on **(01473) 272002** or **FAX: (01473) 272008**.

August 27: The Torbay Rally is being held at the Clenon Valley Leisure Centre, Paignton, Devon - where there's room to stop and chat! Doors open at 10am. There will be trade stands, a Bring & Buy, special interest displays, the use of leisure facilities, a restaurant and bar. For the family, only a four minute walk away, there is a beach, boating lake, steam railway and a flume water park. Further details can be obtained from **John G3YCH, QTHR. (01803) 842178**.

August 28: The Huntingdonshire Amateur Radio Society are holding their Radio Rally at St. Peter's School, St. Peter's Road, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire. Doors open at 10am and admission is £1. Refreshments available. There will be two halls and a car boot sale. Talk-in on S22. **David Leech G7DIU. (01480) 431333**.

September 3: The 18th Telford Radio Rally is being held at the usual venue, Telford Exhibition Centre, Telford. Free parking and easy access from M54. Flea market, Bring & Buy, trade stands, Novice feature, special interest groups and RSGB Morse tests. **John (01743) 249943** or **Dave (01952) 588878**.

***September 3:** The Bristol Radio Rally is being held at Brunel Centre, Temple Meads Station, Bristol. Doors open at 10.30am to 4pm (disabled 10.15am). Admission is £1 (accompanied children under 12 free). There is ample under cover parking, refreshments, large Bring & Buy and talk-in on S22. Further information from **Muriel Baker G4YZR, 62 Court Farm Road, Whitchurch, Bristol BS14 0EG** or **(01275) 834282** (24hr answerphone).

September 10: The BARTG Rally is being held at Sandown Exhibition Centre, Sandown Racecourse, Esher, Surrey. Doors open 10.30am to 5pm. Admission fee for adults is £2, OAPs £1.50 and under 14s free, if accompanied by an adult. **Peter Nichol** on **0121-680 5963**.

***September 10:** The 14th Lincoln Hamfest will be held on the Lincolnshire Showground. Entry is £1.50. Morse tests available plus all the usual attractions. **Sue Middleton** (XYL G8VGF, QTHR). **(01522) 525760**.

September 12: The Mid-Warwickshire Amateur Radio Society are holding their Open Day from 6-9pm at the club's rooms in the St. John Ambulance HQ Building, 61 Emscote Road, Warwick. There will be amateur stations on the air together with displays of packet radio, home-brew, kit construction and lots more. All are welcome to come and see the club in action, ask questions and learn about amateur radio. **Don** on **(01926) 424465**.

September 17: Peterborough Radio & Electronics Society East of England Rally is to be held at the Peterborough Showground, easy access from A1, A605, A47. There will be trade stands, radio car boot and other local attractions. Full catering and bar. Acres of free parking. Doors open at 10.30am, 10am for disabled visitors. Admission is £1. Talk-in on S22 via G3DQW. General enquiries to **Ted G0REM** on **(01733) 66471**, QTHR.

September 17: The Central Lancaster Radio Rally is to be held at the Central Lancaster High School, Craig Road, Lancaster (five minutes from Jcn 34 M6). Doors open at 10.30am and the entrance fee is £1. There will be the usual traders, special interest groups, a Bring & Buy and refreshments. **Susan Griffin** on **(01524) 64239/(01384) 896199**.

September 23: A Radio Amateur Table Top Sale is to be held at St Mary's Hall, Reddish, Stockport. More details from **John G4ILA** on **0161-477 6702**.

September 24: The Droitwich Amateur Radio Club are holding their Three Counties Radio Rally at The Three Counties Showground, Malvern. For further details you can contact **Eddie G4PQZ** on **(01905) 773181**.

If you're travelling a long distance to a rally, it could be worth 'phoning the contact number to check all is well, before setting off. The Editorial staff of *SWM* cannot be held responsible for information on Rallies, as this is supplied by the organisers and is published in good faith as a service to readers. If you have any queries about a particular event, please contact the organisers direct.

Editor

AVON

Bristol International RC: Tuesdays, 8pm. The Fighting Cocks Public House, Hengrove. All visitors are welcome. The club has been formed so that all radio enthusiasts, whether they be Licensed Amateurs, s.w.l.s or CBers can get together and have a good natter and do things that you do in radio clubs. PO Box 28, Bristol BS99 1GL.

RSGB City of Bristol Group: last Tuesdays, 7pm. New Friends Hall, Purdown, Bell Hill, Stapleton, Bristol BS16 1BG. August 29 - Video, September 27 - 'On location' by G3UHK. Dave Bailey G4NKT. 0117-967 2124.

South Bristol ARC: Wednesdays, 7.30pm. Whitchurch Folkhouse Assoc., Bridge Farm House, East Dundry Rd, Whitchurch. August 30 - Preparation for Bristol Radio & Computer Rally, September 3 - Bristol Radio/Computer Rally, 6th - 2m challenge - work all Bristol, 13th - Review of Bristol Rally, 20th - Learn to play bridge - committee meeting, 27th - Bring & Buy - car boot sale. For more information ring (01275) 834282 on a Wednesday evening.

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

Aylesbury Vale RS: Wednesday evenings, 8pm. Hardwick Village Hall, (Hardwick is situated off the A413 between Aylesbury and Buckingham). September 20 - Mini construction evening. Ivan Eamus G3KLT. (01296) 437720.

CLWYD

Conwy Valley ARC: 1st Wednesdays, The Studio, Penrhos Road, Colwyn Bay, Clwyd. September 6 - Microwave techniques by Dr. Miles Capstick GW4RCE. R. W. Evans GW6PMC (01745) 855068.

DERBYSHIRE

Derby & DARS. Wednesdays, 7.30pm. 119 Green Lane, Derby. August 30 - The International Short Wave League - illustrated stalk by the ISWL Publicity Officer, Chris Carrington G0IYZ, September 4 - Amateur TV group meeting, 6th - Junk sale. Richard Buckby G3VGW, 20 Eden Bank, Ambergate, Belper, Derbyshire DE56 2GG. (01773) 852475.

DEVON

Appledore & DARC: 3rd Mondays, 7.30pm. Appledore Football Clubroom. Dave Brierley G3YGJ. (01237) 476124.

GREATER LONDON

Edgeware & DRS: Thursdays, 8pm. Watling Community Centre, 145 Orange Hill Road, Burnt Oak. August 24 - SSB Field Day briefing, September 2/3 - SSB Field Day, 14th - Station on the air, plus c.w. practice, 28th - *Practical Wireless*, a personal history by Rob Mannion G3XFD. Rod Bishop. 0181-204 1868.

Southgate ARC: 2nd & 3rd Thursdays, 7.30pm. The Pavilion, Winchmore Hill Cricket Club, Firs Lane, Winchmore Hill, London N21 3ER. August 24 - DF equipment check out and ROTA, September 14 - Computer simulated c.w. contest by Mr Ron Lindsay G3KTZ, 28th - ROTA. M. E. Viney G0ANN. (01707) 850146.

Wimbledon & DARS: 2nd & last Fridays, 7.30pm. St Andrews Church Hall, Herbert Road SW19. August 25 - On air activity. (01737) 351313.

HAMPSHIRE

Horndean & DARC: 1st & 4th Tuesdays, 7.30pm. Lovedean Village Hall, Lovedean Lane, Lovedean, Hants. September 5 - Natter night, 26th - HM Coastguard by Toby Stone. S. Swain (01705) 472846.

Winchester ARC: 3rd Fridays, Red Cross Centre, Durngate House, North Walls, Winchester. 7.30pm. September 15 - Mike Homer G6AIQ - Wildcard! P. Simpkins G3MCL. (01962) 865814.

HEREFORD & WORCESTER

Bromsgrove ARS: 2nd & 4th Tuesdays. Lickey End Social Club, Alcester Road, Burcot, Bromsgrove. September 12 - Talk, 26th - Night on the air (packet). Barry Taylor. (01527) 542266.

HERTFORDSHIRE

Hoddesdon RC: Alternate Thursdays, 8pm. Conservative Club, Rye Road, Hoddesdon. September 14 - The Schneider Trophy by Rex G3NQT, 16th - Sausage sizzle and activating TL32, 28th - Natter night. Dave G1CAY on (01992) 460841.

KENT

Bromley & DARS: 3rd Tuesdays, 7.30pm. The Victory Social Club, Kechill Gardens, Hayes. September 19 - Equipment test evening by Ian Daniels G4VTD. A Messenger G0TLK. 0181-777 0420

NORFOLK

Norfolk ARC: Wednesdays, 7.30pm. Formal and informal meetings at The Norman Centre, Bignold Road, Off Drayton Road between 'Asda' and Three Mile Cross Roundabout, Norwich. August 30 - Night on the air/construction QRP/Morse practice, September 6 - *PW* and my former years by Rob Mannion G3XFD, 13th - Night on the air/construction QRP/Morse practice, 20th - Building an 813 linear by Chris G4ILR, 27th - Night on the air/construction QRP/Morse practice. Mike G4EOL. (01603) 789792.

OXFORD

Oxford & DARS: 2nd and 4th Thursdays, 7.30pm. The Grove House Club, Grove Street, off Banbury Road, Summertown, Oxford. D.A. Walker G3BLS on (01865) 247311.

Vale of White Horse: 1st Tuesday of each month. 8pm at The Fox, Steventon. Ian White. (01235) 531559.

SOMERSET

Yeovil ARC: Thursdays, 7.30pm. The Red Cross Centre, 72 Grove Avenue, Yeovil. August 31 - Committee meeting and club station GX3CMH & GX8YEO on the air. Cedric White, QTHR. (01258) 473845.

SUFFOLK

Bury St. Edmunds ARS: 3rd Tuesdays, 7.30 for 8pm. Culford School. September 19 - Tesla and a.c. power by George Woods G3LPT. Kevin Waterson G1VGI, 20 Cadogan Road, Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk IP33 3QJ. (01284) 764804.

TAYSIDE

Dundee ARC: Tuesdays, 7pm. Dundee College, Graham Street, Dundee. September 12 - Enrolment eveing, 19th - Construction evening, 26th - AGM. Allan Martin GM7ONJ, 11 Langlee Place, Broughty Ferry, Dundee, Tayside DD5 3RP.

WARWICKSHIRE

Mid Warwickshire ARS: 2nd & 4th Tuesdays, 8pm. Sy Johns HQ, Warwick Div., 61 Emscote Road, Warwick. September 12 - Open day. The event starts at 6pm and runs until 9pm. During the event, there will be on-air demonstrations, packet radio, home-brew and kit construction and much more. Don on (01926) 424465.

WEST MIDLANDS

Sandwell ARC: The Broadway, Warley. RAE class on Monday nights, Morse class on Wednesday nights and RAE Novice class on Thursday nights. Three operating shacks, h.f./v.h.f./u.h.f., Phone, c.w., RTTY, AMTOR, Packet, all bands. Talks, outings, contest and demonstrations. September 7 - Enrolment evening, 7.30pm, light refreshments and introduction to course and club. For further information please ring 0121-552 4619/0121-552 4902.

WEST SUSSEX

Worthing & DARC: Wednesdays, 7.30 for 8pm. The Parish Hall, South Street, Lancing. September 6 - Discussion evening, 20th - 'Stateside' by G3LQI, 27th - Early Sinclair products by Enrico Tedeschi. **Roy G4GPX**. **(01903) 753893**.

WEST YORKSHIRE

Denby Dale ARS: Wednesdays, 8.30pm. Pie Hall, Wakefield Road, Denby Dale, West Yorkshire. Denby Dale ARS also provides RAE, Morse and Novice RAE classes and is a registered City & Guilds examinations centre for both the RAE and Novice RAE exams. September 6 - 'Alarm update' by Malcom G0ISX, 13th - Fox hunt - start Pie Hall, Denby Dale, 20th - 'Sailing - Part 2' by Ken Whortley. Further details from the examinations secretary Brenda G4OTE on (01484) 424776 or secretary Malcom McKenzie G8RWN, 9 Broomhouse Close, Denby Dale, Huddersfield, W. Yorkshire HD8 8UX on (01484) 861782 for club activities.

Keighley ARS: The Ingrow Cricket Club, Ingrow, Keighley. Thursdays, 8pm. August 31 - Treasure hunt, September 7 - Natter night, 14th - Ideas for 1996?, 21st - Natter night, 28th - Quiz v Northern Heights (pie/peas). Kathy G0RLO. (01274) 496222.

Wakefield & DRS: Tuesdays, 8pm. The Ossett Community Centre, Prospect Road, Ossett. September 2/3 - 144MHz Contest, 5th - On the air, 10th - Jodrell bank trip, 12th - Blakey Ridge - the video, 19th - Modifying PMRs by G4IZH, 26th - On the air. Bob 0113-282 5519 or G3WWF@GB7WRG.

WILTSHIRE

Trowbridge & DARC: 1st & 3rd Wednesdays, 8pm. The Southwick Village Hall, Southwick, Trowbridge. September 6 - The why and wherefores of the cubical quad antenna, talk by Dave Buik G0DAB. Ian G0GRI on (01225) 864698.

Elaine Richards
PO Box 1863,
Ringwood,
Hants BH24 3XD.

junior listener

Car Boot Sales

Usually when you start off in a hobby you haven't got that much money to spend - at least not until you are sure you like it! This is especially true if you are a 'junior' or 'senior' listener. So what do you do?

There are several ways you can save money when buying a radio, but is it really a bargain? Recently, We've been to a couple of car boot sales and we were fortunate enough to see a later model of our Tandy lap-top computer going for a really good price. As it is battery powered we were able to check it worked and so decided to risk parting with the cash. Since getting it home we've been pleased with it and it seems to work fine, so that was a bargain. I did see several scanners and short wave radios, in fact I think I saw several CB sets and an amateur radio set as well. But how do you know if you are getting a bargain?

I would say that if you don't know what you are looking for, don't risk it. Make sure you can check the scanner or whatever works. If you don't know how to drive one because you are just starting out, try and take someone with you who does know. Ask why they are selling it. The answer will probably be that either they've bought a newer one or that they tried the hobby and have given up.

Finally, remember that if it goes wrong next week that's your problem and it could be expensive getting it repaired. So your bargain may not be a bargain after all!

Second-hand Adverts

Another way to save money is to buy second-hand through adverts in your local free paper or in places like *Short Wave Magazine*. Obviously, prices will be higher than at a car boot sale, but you should get a better chance to try before you buy. Again, if it goes wrong you have to get it fixed at your expense.

Other Shops

Nowadays it seems as though you can buy a scanner or short wave radio in the strangest of places. Camera shops, television shops even discount centres seem to have scanners available, if not short wave radios. Often they have unusual brand names for sale although they are cheap, but it's difficult to find out how good they are until you have got it home and used it for a while. It's worth asking what kind of guarantees go with the purchase, just in case. Usually they will just replace it with another one, but you won't get any other kind of after-sales service.

Radio Dealers

Of course, you can buy from a recognised dealer and buy a well-known make of radio. For your money you will get an after-sales service, they'll help you get the hang of the controls and advise you how to get the best from your radio. If anything should go wrong, then you'll get the technical support needed.

So, 'you pays your money and takes your chance'. Personally, what do I think. Well, my first radio was bought brand new from a main dealer as have been the 'major' purchases ever since. I have bought second-hand and from car boot sales, although these purchases have been the more minor elements to the station. I'm not a great risk taker and prefer to have the back up in case things go wrong, but I am always on the look out for a bargain.

Radio Rallies

I am reminded by a recent fax from Frank Elliot, the organiser of the longstanding Leicester Amateur Radio Show, that rallies are a very good place to buy. Not only do you get lots of radio dealers in one venue, there are often some good 'show special' deals to be had. Most shows also have a bring and buy stall where many a good bargain - and some junk - can be obtained. Don't forget, though, that my warnings about car boot sales and second-hand adverts apply. The Leicester Amateur Radio Show, will be held as usual at the Granby Halls on the 20 and 21 October. Details from Frank G4PDZ, Tel: 0116-287 1086.

On the Air

I've heard that a new radio station has finally gone on the air with some test broadcasts. WVTG (possibly WGTG) is transmitting on 7.355MHz from McCaysville, GA in the USA. They have a power output of 50kW and their antenna is 275m long suspended 27m above the ground. Their test transmissions are aired between 1300-2200 each day. Their address is Box 1131, Copper Hill TN 37517, USA. They will QSL all reports sent to them.

This station has been listed in the *WRTH* this year, but they have only just got onto the air. It could be worth trying to hear them and get their nice new QSL card.

Novel Idea

As everyone else seems to be talking about Internet and 'information super highways', etc., I thought I would stay fashionable and mention something too! This has got to be the strangest way to listen to a 'radio' broadcast. The station WRN now broadcasts live onto the Internet! If you want to see/listen to this for yourself you should check the WRN Homepage at **http://www.wrn.org**

I think this takes first prize and the strangest way to listen - unless you know different.

New Realistic Scanner

Link Electronics have sent me a press release on the PRO-62 scanner. This is a new Realistic scanner that covers 68-88, 118-174, 380-512 and 806-960MHz. It has 200 memories and you can select a.m. or f.m. on any of the programmed frequencies. It costs £199.99 and is available from Link Electronics, 216 Lincoln Road, Peterborough PE1 2NE. Tel: (01733) 345731.

Broadcast Bands Award

Here are a few details for the ISWL Short Wave Broadcast Band DX Award.

This is available to all broadcast band listeners for verified reception of short wave broadcast stations in all six continents. The number of countries that must be verified in each continent when applying for any of the four classes of award are shown in the table.

No. countries in	Europe	Africa	Asia	N.Am	S.Am	Oceania	Total
Class 1	35	40	35	12	10	8	140
Class 2	30	30	27	10	7	6	110
Class 3	25	22	18	7	5	3	80
Class 4	17	15	10	4	3	1	50

The cost of the award to non-members is £2.00 and to obtain a claim form you need to send the return postage to: Herbert Yeldham, Awards & Contests Manager, ISWL, Belle Fleurs, Wade Reach, Walton on the Naze, Essex CO14 8RG.

Pen Pals

I wonder how many newcomers feel that they are the only people in the world struggling to understand this complex hobby of ours. Would you like to correspond with other newcomers? If so drop me a line with your name and address and we'll put together a list of people wanting to write. Tell us a little about your hobby and let's see if we can put people together.

news

For the latest in the World of Listening

Fab Feba

Feba Radio have produced a booklet - *Organising a Feba Event*. This little booklet is packed with creative ideas, recipes, hints, tips and much more. Just what every hard-pressed, looking-for-inspiration, church meetings secretary always wanted.

The booklet has been brought out during Feba's 25th anniversary of broadcasting from their Seychelles station to help people organise an anniversary event. Whether it's making an event at church special or a social event with a missions emphasis, this little booklet has it all.

Although written from the standpoint of Christian radio and offering resources available from Feba, Feba hopes the new booklet will be widely used by those wanting to increase awareness of Christian mission.

Copes of this smashing booklet can be obtained from **Mrs Jennie Ring at Feba, Ivy Arch Road, Worthing, West Sussex BN14 8BX.**

Summer Schedules

The International Short Wave League's *Guide to English Language Short Wave Broadcasts to Europe (Summer Schedules)* has recently arrived on the *SWM* Newsdesk. The information is presented in time order (GMT/UTC) with aligning programme time periods, country and station names, frequencies, programme details, news, features, sport and world service transmission, etc.

The guide costs £1.50 (IRCs or postage stamps to the value of £1.50 are also acceptable) and the guide will be available form ISWL rally stands. For more information, contact **The International Short Wave League, 10 Clyde Crescent, Wharton, Winsford, Cheshire CW7 3LA.**

Challenge Time

The idea of the 1995 October s.w.l. challenge is to log as many countries as possible in the 48 hours from 0000 on October 28 to 2359 on October 30 1995. The challenge takes places at the same time as the SSB Leg of the CQ WorldWide DX Contest.

RULES

1. A s.w.l. may listen at any time during the 48 hours.
2. Only one station from each DXCC country may be logged on each of the main amateur bands (28, 21, 14, 7, 3.5 and 1.8MHz).
3. Points will be as follows:
   a) countries in the s.w.l.s own continent score 1 point on each band. Countries outside the s.w.l.s own continent score 5 points on each band.
   b) The final score shall be the total of the countries heard on the six bands multiplied by the total number of points from each of the six bands.
4. Entries must show:
   a) date
   b) time (UTC)
   c) callsign of station heard.
   The callsign of the station being worked in not required
   d) RS of station heard at s.w.l.s QTH. No station may be logged whose RS is less than 4x4.
5. A country multiplier check sheet **must** be provided.
6. Computer generated logs will be welcomed.
7. Logs should be sent to: Bob Treacher BRS32525, 93 Elibank Road, Eltham, London SE9 1QJ.
8. Logs **must** be postmarked no later than 27 November 1995.
9. Certificates will be awarded. Entrants wishing to receive a copy of the results booklet **must** include at least £1, $1 or two IRCs.

Interim Station

The BBC has opened an interim f.m. transmitting station at Crystal Palace to improve reception for some two million people in South London from Crystal Palace in the east to Richmond in the west and in the Epsom and Leatherhead areas. Improved reception is also available for those people travelling into London.

Interim tests of all the BBC national services began on 6 March 1995 and are liable to interruption. The new transmission frequencies are:

Radio 1	98.5MHz
Radio 2	88.8MHz
Radio 3	91.0MHz
Radio 4	93.2MHz

On some radios, the f.m. band may be marked as v.h.f. Please note that as this transmitter broadcasts only with vertical polarisation, any external or loft-mounted aerials must be mounted so that their rods are vertical.

Listeners with self-tuning RDS (Radio Data System) radios need take no action, except to ensure the RDS function on the radio is selected. Such radios will then automatically tune to the appropriate frequencies.

Further information on f.m. reception including advice on fitting an external f.m. antenna is available from: **BBC Engineering Information, Villiers House, The Broadway, Ealing, London W5 2PA. Tel: (0345) 010313** (local call rate).

National Transmitter News

Television Relay Stations

May 15, Catrine, Ayrshire, a new television relay station opened, provided jointly by the BBC and the ITC. The station is located on a mast in the Shawwood area of Catrine, about 18km east of Prestwick. It is designed to bring good television and teletext reception to about 240 people in the Ballochmyle Street, Mill Street, Chapel Brae and St. Cuthbert's Street areas of Catrine.

Viewers wishing to use the new Catrine relay should consult a local television dealer or aerial contractor, but reception advice is also available from ITC Engineering Information and BBC Engineering Information at the addresses below.

Station Details

Channels:	BBC1 (Scotland)	55
	BBC2 (Scotland)	62
	ITV (Scottish TV)	59
	Channel 4	65
Antenna Group:	C/D	
Polarisation:	Vertical	
Effective Radiated Power:	5W	

Reception advice is available from either:

ITC Engineering
Kings Worthy Court
Kings Worthy
Winchester
Hants SO23 7QA
Tel: (01962) 848647

BBC Engineering Information
Villiers House
The Broadway
Ealing
London W5 2PA
Tel: 0181-231 9191

Response to VHF/UHF Threat

The RSGB has recently published its response to the CEPT *Detailed Spectrum Investigation Phase 2 Report*. In an article in the July edition of *RadioCommunication*, summarising the Society's formal reply to the RadioCommunications Agency (RA), each frequency band is dealt with in turn, detailing the original input by the IARU and the RSGB's reaction to the CEPT recommendations.

The RSGB Licensing Advisory Committee states: "There are very severe and growing pressures on our allocations at present, it is in all our interests to defend them as vigorously as possible at every opportunity. The Society will be opposing these losses vigorously in its input to the RA."

Non-members of the RSGB are urged to read this article and to join the national society in order to strengthen its hand in tackling threats to the current frequency allocations. Copies of the July *RadCom* are available to non-members who send an A4-sized self-addressed envelope with 43p worth of stamps to: **John Davies, July RadCom, RSGB, Lambda House, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JE.**

news

Refurbishment & Extension

As part of its continuing programme of transmitter refurbishment, the BBC will be fitting new transmitters to the BBC channels at the Moel-y-Parc, Angus and Stockland Hill television transmitter sites. This new equipment will also bring the additional benefit of Nicam stereo sound to the two BBC television channels at each of these sites.

The Moel-y-Parc transmitter serves viewers in north east Wales and also provides coverage to some viewers in Cheshire, Greater Manchester and Merseyside. The Angus transmitter serves viewers around the Tay estaury and parts of Lothian and Perthshire.

The Stockland Hill transmitter covers east Devon, west Dorset and parts of Somerset. In addition, over fifty low power relay stations will receive the Nicam stereo service when their parent station begins tranmission.

Both the Moel-y-Parc and Angus transmitters are expected to begin Nicam transmission in the winter of 1995/6, with Stockland Hill following in the Spring on 1996.

BBC Television began its Nicam stereo service back in August 1991. With the addition of these three transmitters, the total number of main stations broadcasting the Nicam service will be twenty seven, corresponding to over 90% of the population.

Tropical Bands Survey & Clandestine Stations List

Now available is the 23rd edition of *Tropical Bands Survey*, (28 pages) issued by The Danish Short Wave Clubs International (DSWCI) and compiled by Anker Petersen. The survey lists all active broadcasting stations in the 2.00-5.900kHz range, by frequency, power, location and transmission time.

Again this year, the survey is based upon monitoring information from DXers all over the world. Each station is classified by a code describing its credit audibility. The Tropical Bands Survey is available for 10 IRCs or 50 Danish Crowns, marked airmail delivery or £5.75.

Also available is the *Clandestime Stations List*. This listing contains all the latest available data on all active Clandestine stations broadcasting on short wave, including transmission schedule, political organisation, language, addresses and verification policy.

The stations are listed in frequency order, as well as in time order and country by country. You'll also find much background information on the Clandestine stations, which it is claimed can not be found anywhere else!

The Clandestine List is available for 10 IRCs or 50 Danish Crowns airmail delivery or £5.95. Reduced rates for bulk order can be obtained for both publications. Send your order with payment to: **DSWCI, c/o Bent Nielsen, Egekrogen 14, DK-3500 Vaerloese, Denmark.**

New President

Back on July 8, the Council of the RSGB elected Peter R. Sheppard G4EJP as the Society's President for 1996. He is currently Zonal Member for Zone A, the north of England. Any enquiries regarding the RSGB should be sent to: **The Radio Society of Great Britain, Lambda House, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JE** or alternatively, ring them on **(01707) 659015.**

Old Timers Net

Many s.w.l.s all over the country regularly tune into 3.680MHz between 8 and 9am every morning to listen to the sometimes rather heated debates on this popular 'Old Timers' net. Sometimes referred to as the 'Voice Recognition Net', as the dozen or more taking part all seem to recognise each other's voices and seldom bother to use callsigns (only to comply with the regulations of course!).

Recently, members met in the wireless museum at Bletchley Park during the recent rally, several for the very first time, and tried to put a 'face to the voice'- very difficult!

Database DAVE

Major new computer developments were launched back in July by the BBC World Service, hence making programme makers around the building have faster, better, access to sound in a variety of languages. Computers are being used for the first time to move sound from a central actuality database to programme departments. News stories are now archived electronically and the BBC's only comprehensive anniversaries database goes live during the month.

The new actualty database now means that staff in the 41 language services of BBC World Service, the world's leading international broadcaster, can now access sound material 24 hours a day through a newly developed distribution network. Called DAVE 2000 (Digital Audio Voice Editor), the network consists of computers each connected to its own speaker and tape deck. Users can go to any of the work stations and key in the code of the soundbite they want, preview, edit and dub the material onto tape using the linked tape deck.

Up to 40 hours of material can be held on DAVE ranging from popular sound effects and the current Top Ten chart singles to famous speeches. Material is held on the database for up to a month before being archived onto disc.

Also back in July, World Service launched the BBC's Anniversaries Information Service, a database of over 25 000 anniversaries. General or specialist lists will be made available for use throughout the BBC and searched can be made by name, date, subject or country.

The BBC World Service has a regular global audience of more than 130 million listeners and a world-wide reputation for accurate news. Until now, cross checking for accuracy and consistency has been done manually, but in future will be made easier with the introduction of a new database, which can automatically archive all news and current affairs material. Scripts, talks and correspondents' despatches will all be stored in the database. For instance, a user wanting to call up a previously archived material to check how a story was reported, can now do so by making a simple telephone call. The computer finds the material, which is then electronically delivered to the user requesting it via the newsroom's computer system.

Members of the 3680 Old Timers' Net, (L to R) Gren G3WYU, Les G2FQP, Chris (s.w.l. son of G8CK), Bill G8CK, Douglas G3KPO, Jim G4PZB, Ron G4UAC, Mavis (XYL of G4MJN), Roy G3REZ and Bob G3BAC.

LISTENING TO

Just send four first class stamps for a receiver information pack plus a free copy of our **NEW LISTENERS GUIDE.**

AIRMASTER
Consists of a small demodulator and software that displays ACARS messages on your PC from airliners in flight. **Only £89.95.**
"Automated Registration Collecting"

KIWA MEDIUM WAVE LOOP
As reviewed last month, for the real DXer.
£349.00

IN STOCK NOW
Watson wide band scanning aerials
W801 Regular **£12.95**
W881 Super **£19.95**

Banish noise and local interference.
JPS ANC4 antenna noise canceller.
£189.00. IT REALLY WORKS!

UNDERSTANDING ACARS
New 3rd edition
Now in stock at £9.95
+ £2 post and packing.

LOWE are UK distributors for all **RF SYSTEMS** products.
CALL US NOW FOR AN INFORMATION PACK

SPECIAL OFFER PASSPORT TO WORLD BAND RADIO1995
NORMALLY **£14.99** + Postage OFFER PRICE ONLY **£10.00** Post Free

OVERSEAS MAIL ORDER WELCOME. FAX OR E-MAIL US FOR THE BEST EXPORT PRICES IN THE UK.

CALL US FOR BEST PRICES ON ALL YUPITERU SCANNERS.

KEEN ON AIRBAND?
We are specialists in this field.
Send four first class stamps and ask for our Airband pack plus a free copy of our Airband Guide.

☆ ☆ ☆ **NEW SCANCAT GOLD** ☆ ☆ ☆
Control software for most receivers including AOR.
Only **£89.95 IN STOCK NOW.**

☆ ☆ **NEW** ☆ ☆
Wavemaster control software for your AOR AR8000. Runs under windows.
£49.00.
CALL US FOR DETAILS.

MODEMASTER 2 DECODING SOFTWARE.
Runs on your PC and decodes Weather Fax, Morse, RTTY, FEC and NAVTEX.
ALL FOR £139.00

BACK IN STOCK - WEP300 Police style earpiece. Fits round your ear not in it.
Only £9.95.
Call us for a leaflet

CALL US FOR FREE UNBIASED ADVICE ON ANY ASPECT OF SHORT WAVE OR SCANNING. WE WILL HELP YOU - EVEN IF WE DON'T SELL YOU ANYTHING!

BERKSHIRE
3 Weavers Walk
Northbrook Street
Newbury
Tel: (01635) 522122

NORTH EAST
Mitford House
Newcastle Int. Airport
Newcastle Upon Tyne
Tel: (01661) 860418

WALES & WEST
79/81 Gloucester Rd
Patchway
Bristol
Tel: 0117-931 5263

EUROPE
Lowe Europe BV
PO Box 474
NL7900 AL
Hoogeveen
The Netherlands
Tel: +31 5280 68816

Call or fax us for details of our overseas dealers

LOWE

Lowe
Chesterfield Road, Matlock,

THE WORLD

ANNOUNCING THE NEW LOWE HF–250

** As reviewed in this issue*

See back cover for full colour picture

Introductory Price £799.00

The Lowe HF-250 is set to become the new world standard for mid-priced receivers. Building on from the world-wide success of out HF-225 and HF-150 models, the new HF-250 combine's Lowe's traditional high standards of performance and quality of construction together with the advanced facilities and control features required by today's discerning listener.

* Call or write for a brochure, or pop into your local Lowe shop for a demo *

FEATURES

* Frequency range from 30kHz to 30MHz
* Tuning step size 8Hz
* Back-lit display
* Display resolution now 100Hz
* 255 memory channels
* Memory channels also store frequency, mode, filter selection and attenuator setting.
* Computer control is standard via built-in RS232 port.
* RS-232 reads to and from the radio for upload-download of memory data. Free software included.
* Clock with two independent timers.
* Fixed level output for decoding and tape recording.
* Tape recorder switching output.
* Fast tuning in 10kHz steps.
* 1MHz up/down tuning.
* Mode selector carousel.

OPTIONS

* Infa-red remote commander
* Synchronous detector with selectable sideband.
* Whip amplifier.
* DC lead.
* RS232 control leads.

YORKSHIRE
12 Station Road
Crossgates
Leeds
Tel: 0113-232 8400

SOUTH WEST
117 Beaumont Road
St. Judes
Plymouth
Tel: (01752) 257224

EAST ANGLIA
152 High Street
Chesterton
Cambridge
Tel: (01223) 311230

SEE US ON THE WEB!

orders@lowe.demon.co.uk
info@lowe.demon.co.uk
http://www.demon.co.uk/lowe/index.html

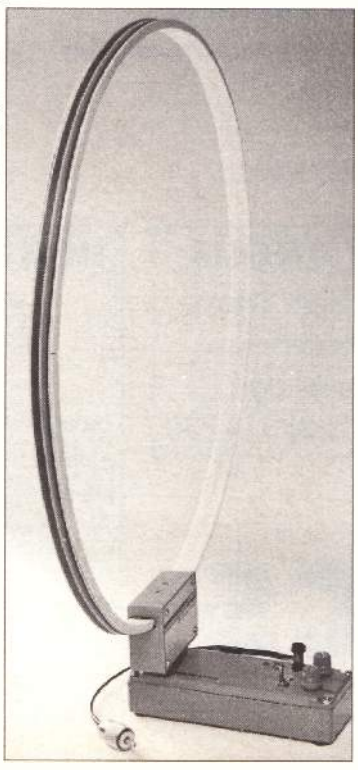
Electronics

Derbyshire DE4 5LE Tel: (01629) 580800 Fax: (01629) 580020

Aarrgh! Not Another M

Bill Wilson sadly died after this article had been accepted and scheduled for publication in this issue. His family have kindly agreed to its publication.

The RAINBOW Loop



Despite the obvious advantages of using a loop antenna for medium wave DXing, - see the 'quarterly list of equipment used' that appears in the 'LM&S' column of this magazine for proof! - many listeners must be put off the idea of using a loop in a domestic environment. This is because of the, usually, grotty appearance of a home-constructed loop and its user hostility - rather like living with an overgrown cactus plant or spider's web waiting to ensnare the nomadic domestic gerbil/moggie or any wandering budgie or grannie...

The Rainbow Loop, like John Tweeker's version in January 1991 *SWM*, is an attempt to civilise the beast, being clean and uncluttered. It is practically indestructible and is highly reproduceable. It is particularly useful when used with any of the modern broadband input receivers, which are hard put to make any sense of medium wave when used near a medium wave transmitter - I can see the rigging on the local medium wave mast (radiating 14kW) from his QTH!

Of course, all these receivers are excellent when preceded by even a single turned circuit to clean up the plethora of signals barging into the front-end and zapping the poor old mixer. How strangely different from the old-fashioned track-tuned receivers with ganged tuning capacitors, which admitted only the signal you wanted to listen to!

There is perhaps one exception among non-professional receivers, the NRD-515, which employs automatic two-stage ganged tuning pre-selection on the medium wave band. Even the Lowe HF-125/225, which has been beautifully designed for excellent r.f. performance under difficult conditions comes to grief when confronted with massive local signals.

Easy to Null

Because the loop assembly in this design is a plug-in unit, experiments with different sizes and configurations of loop or ferrite rods are very easy and quick to try out. In addition, the use of a marine band loop is useful to the s.w.l. to take bearings on transmissions, whether broadcast stations, ships, amateurs or even those mysterious 'numbers' stations. And don't forget the use of a loop for helping to null out r.f. radiation from local digital counters, timebases and unfriendly computers, provided of course, that the noise is not mains-borne.

In my locality, when conditions are good, it is a simple matter to select either Germany or Eire, both on 567kHz, simply by rotating the loop! The Rainbow Loop is not really suitable for receivers that do not have a low impedance antenna input of around 50Ω or so.

Two versions of the 'active' section of the 'Rainbow' are shown, **Fig. 1** is the basic assembly, while **Fig. 2** uses an extra tuned stage, which does make a real difference to the overall r.f. selectivity. In this version, unpluging the loop assembly automatically converts the unit into a two-stage pre-selector (with an optional low-Z input) for your end-fed or random wire antenna.

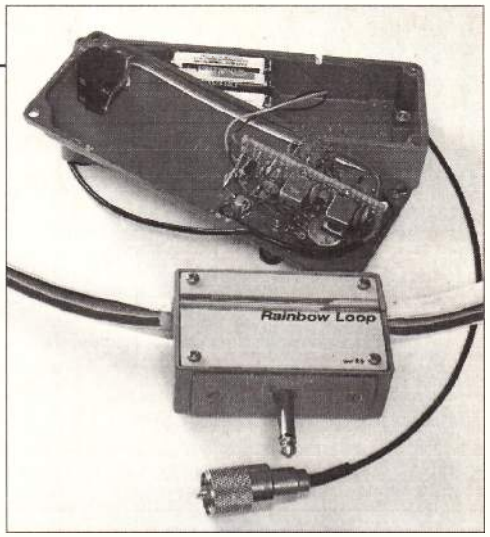
The Circuits

This consists of a simple varicap tuned f.e.t. source-follower to convert the high impedance of the loop to a low impedance suitable for the 50Ω input of the receiver. One could use the f.e.t. as an amplifier, but the last thing that most present-day receivers need is extra gain, they are usually more than adequate in this respect.

A gain control, R4, is included, together with the On/Off switch, which also bypasses the loop and automatically connects the normal antenna straight to the receiver so that instant comparisons may be made. Varicap tuning was chosen for a few reasons, 270° rotation of the tuning control is achieved as opposed to the 180° of a tuning capacitor. The Varicap can be 'trimmed' easily with the tuning voltage to give the required swing and there's simply a lot less physical work to do in the construction stage!

S1 has three functions.

edium Wave Loop!



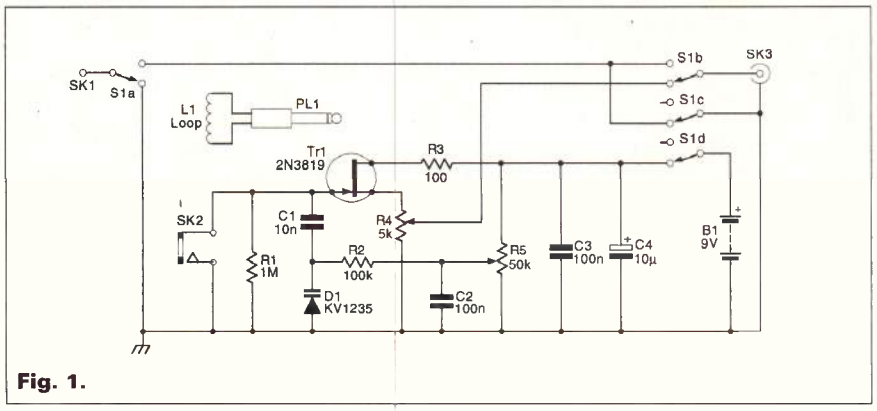


Fig. 1.

When switched 'On', the loop or bandpass filter is enabled (depending on whether or not the loop is plugged in), the wire antenna at SK1 is earthed to avoid spurious pick-up, and power is applied to the circuit. When 'Off', S1a and S1b connected the wire antenna straight through to the receiver and disables the loop/bandpass filter.

A 9V battery supplies both the f.e.t. and the tuning voltage for the varicap, however, I use an optional built-in NiCad battery and charger, the l.e.d. acting as a front panel indicator that the charging process is taking place. This means, varicaps being what they are, that when the battery voltage begins to drop, it will be impossible to tune the loop to the h.f. end of the band. There is the consolation that it's a battery condition indicator for free.

SK4 is the d.c. charging socket, 12V d.c. is needed here to recharge the PP3 NiCad, 15-20V d.c. for a 12V pack. I use a 12V pack of eight AA NiCads to provide a long lasting steady 9V via a zener diode. If you decide to use a PP3 NiCad, the value of Rx is 1kΩ for a 12V pack of 1.5V AA cells, this value becomes 18Ω.

The integral charger saves the trouble of opening the case whenever the battery begins to go flat. I use this method in practically all my battery operated equipment and it does save a great deal of hassle. The one exception is my digital watch (but I'm working on it.....).

Construction

First, visit your local d.i.y. store and get a length of pvc 'U' section extrusion 19 x 7mm, the type used for edging 15mm chipboard. You'll require 1.5m of this channel together with some flat, self-adhesive, sponge draught excluder strip. This latter is not essential, but will provide a tidier job on completion.

The small abs box is first prepared by cutting two openings for the extrusion to fit through. Drill two holes to start each opening and then, using a sharp craft knife, these pilot holes are enlarged to 19 x 7mm to accommodate the 'U' channel. Next, a small block of wood is shaped to enable the ends of the channel to be fixed to the inside of the box using 20mm or so screws and nuts or woodscrews.

The jack plug is next fitted to the bottom of the box. The precise method will depend on the type of plug and the size of the box used. A side-entry type is preferable, but in any event, any internal p.c.b. slots moulded inside this part of the box will need to be removed, very easily done using a sharp woodworking chisel, especially if the box is first warmed slightly to make it less brittle.

If a straight barrel plug is used, the easiest way to arrange for the thickness of the wall to the box to be held between the plug and its cover when they are screwed together, but remember to fit the two leads first. **Fig. 3** shows the method I used.

The sponge strip is now stuck down around the whole length of the channel, this is simply to give some tension to the windings when they are fitted. Finally, a small scrap of stripboard is screwed to the wooden block to enable the connections to the ribbon cable to be made.

The 10-way ribbon cable can now be laid round the channel with the ends going into the box and a wooden wedge inserted into one slot from the inside to firmly secure that end of the ribbon to the case. The cable is now pulled tightly round, compressing the sponge, and the other end secured in the same fashion, this will enable the ribbon to be held firmly in the channel without putting any tension on the soldered connections.

Next, nine pairs of cable ends are trimmed to a suitable length and soldered to the

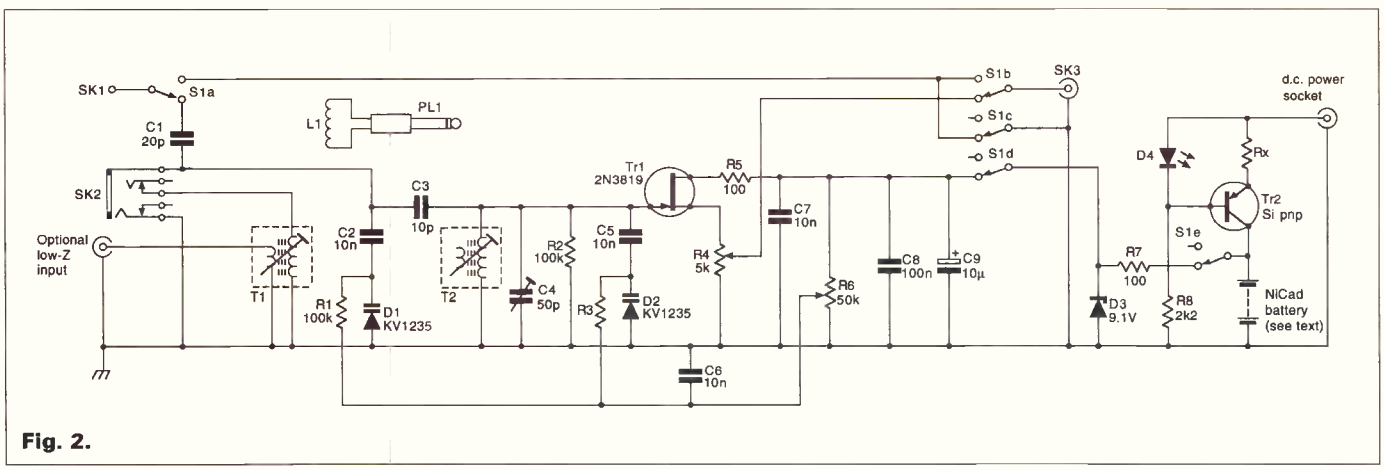


Fig. 2.

HAYDON COMMUNICATIONS

PRICE BUSTERS

A.O.R. & OPTOELECTRONICS

AR-2700

A new generation receiver combining a wide frequency coverage with advanced features and facilities. Covers 500kHz–1300MHz without gaps. ~~£299~~ OUR PRICE

£269.95

ALSO STOCKED

AR-8000	~~£449~~	**£389.95**
Optional voice recorder for 2700		**£39.95**
Soft case for 8000/2700		**£17.95**
CU-823 Comp I/Face		**£99.95**
SW-8000 S/ware for 8000		**£49.95**
AR-3000A	~~£999~~	**£899.95**
AR-3000A plus	~~£1099~~	**£999.95**
AR-SDU5000	~~£799~~	**£719.95**
ABF-125 Airband filter		**£28.50**

SPECIAL OFFER

AR-3000A

We are selling our display model at trade price. 12 months warranty.

ONE ONLY ~~£999~~ **£849.95**

Scout Reaction Tune

Now In Stock

Never before available! Connect the Scout to the AR-8000/2700 and the scanner will tune to any signal received on the scout. A simple interface cable will connect you to a whole new dimension of scanning. For further advise please call **0181-951 5782.**

BUY THE AR-8000 & OPTO SCOUT TOGETHER RRP £848 SPECIAL £739

NEW DB-32

Smallest wide band scanning ant in the world. Covers 25-1300MHz

ONLY **£PHONE**

OPTO SCOUT VERSION 3.1

Latest mini frequency finder from Optoelectronics. The Scout will capture & memorise up to 400 frequencies that can be recalled directly into the AR-8000. Supplied with Ant, Nicads & Charger.

OUR PRICE **£399**

OPT-3300

A minature H/held counter. Covers 1MHz-2.8GHz. Supplied with Ant, Nicads & Charger.

OUR PRICE **£139**

OPTO R-20

Near field A.M. receiver & R.F. signal strength meter. Covers 500kHz-2.5GHz.

OUR PRICE **£129**

NEW OPTO-SCOUT VERS 3.1. *SEE BEFORE YOU BUY!!*

We have a VHS Video demo tape showing the Opto-Scout being used to its full potential. This video is available on *FREE LOAN*, all we require is £10 deposit (refundable) + £2 P&P and we'll send you a copy. You return the tape when you've watched it and we'll refund your £10. (Provided the tape is returned undamaged). Alternatively – order a Scout from us and we'll deduct the £10 and you can have the video on us. NB:- it is an **offence** to copy this tape for any reason.

NETSET PRO-44

Listen to Aircraft, Ham, Marine and much more with this superb scanner. Covers 66-88/108-174/380-512MHz. ~~£149.95~~.

OUR PRICE **£114.95**

Realistic PRO-2036

Wideband Desktop Scanner with rotary tuning and tone encoder

~~£349~~ *Limited Stock* **£249.95**

YUPITERU MVT-7100 £PHONE

~~£419.95~~

MVT-7000	~~£549~~	**£Phone**
MVT-8000	~~£489~~	**£Phone**
OP-51 case for 7100		**£17.95**
OP-50 case for 7000		**£17.95**

BEST SELLERS

4th edition UK scan directory

£17.50 FREE P&P

SCANBUSTERS

How to tune into more frequencies

£4.95 + £1 P&P

MA-339

Mobile holder for H/helds

£9.99 P&P £2

TSA-6201

Superb quality ext speaker with volume control

£14.99 P&P £1

WATSON WEP-300

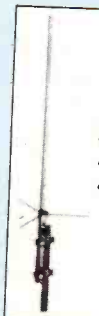
High quality earphone with 3.5mm mono jack fitted

£9.99 P&P £1

QS-300

Desk mount for H/helds

£19.99 P&P £3



AIR-33

- Professional quality airband base antenna
- Civil & Military
- Just over 1m long
- Mounting brackts included.

£44.95

£4 P&P

BSS-1300

The ultimate base antenna receives 10-1300MHz. Supplied with 10m coax and BNC plug. Mounting brackets included.

£69.95 P&P £7

DSS-1300

Wideband desk top antenna. Covers 10-1300MHz.

£44.95 P&P £3

NB: ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

★ Outside office hours **0850 586313** ★ Mail Order: Same Day Despatch ★

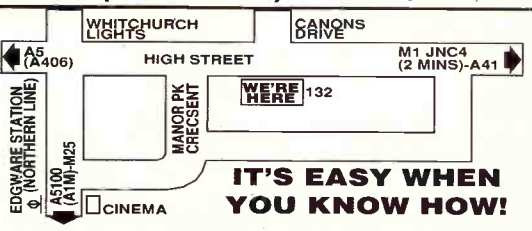
SALES PHONE – 0181-951 5781/2

132 High Street, Edgware, Middlesex HA8 7EL

Close to Edgware underground station (Northern Line). Close to M1, M25, A406.

VISA **Fax: 0181-951 5782** ★ OPEN:– MON-FRI 10-6PM SAT 10-5PM ★

DELIVERY (UK MAINLAND) 24HR £10 / 48hr £7.50



WILL BEAT ANY GENUINE ADVERTISED PRICE!

BY UP TO £25
PHONE FOR DETAILS

EX-DEMO AND USED EQUIPMENT

YUPITERU MVT-7100

Immaculate condition.
As new.
£299.95

AR-1000	VGC	£179.95
HP-2000	As new	£209.95
PRO-46	66-950 with gaps	£149.95
VT-150	141-170MHz	£99.95
IC-R1	As new	£299.95
DJ-X1	VGC	£229.95
PRO-43	Immaculate	£179.95
AR-1500ex	VGC	£269.95
Sony AIR-7	VGC	£179.95
VT-225	VGC	£219.95
VT-125	VGC	£139.95
Signal R-517	Air receiver	£59.95

SONY ICF-2001D

Classic receiver.
Excellent condition.
£219.95

Grundig YB-400	Immaculate	£109.95
SW-7600	As new	£139.95
SW-7600DS	VGC	£109.95
R-808	As new	£89.95
Panasonic RFB-45	As new	£109.95
ATS-803A	VGC	£89.95

AR-3030

With airband converter.
Mint condition.
£629.95

AR-3000	VGC	£699.95
FRG-9600	+ HF conv	£349.95
IC-R7000	0.5-2GHz	£749.95
IC-R71E	VGC	£699.95
PRO-2032	As new	£189.95
PRO-2004	VGC	£179.95
PRO-2036	Ex-demo	£199.95
PR-150	Pre-selector	£219.95
HF-150	Ex-demo	£379.95
RS-232	Microreader disp.	£179.95
AOR WX-2000	Com decode sys	£349.95
HF-225	As new	£359.95

PLUS MANY MORE-PHONE

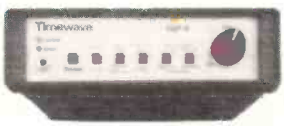
KENWOOD R-5000

We still have some of these at old price.
~~£1059.~~
OUR PRICE **£PHONE**

Yaesu FRG-100	~~£599~~	£449.95
Drake R-8E	~~£1195~~	£995.00
Drake SW-8	~~£649~~	£599.00
AR-3030	~~£699~~	£629.95

DIGITAL AUDIO FILTERS

TIMEWAVE DSP-9 PLUS V-3



Previously reviewed with top rating. ~~£239.~~
OUR PRICE **£225**

DSP-59 V-3	Our price	£289.00
Datong FL-3	Our price	£139.95
MFJ-784B	Our price	£239.95

ANTENNA TUNING UNITS

HOWES CTU-8

Ready built! Ready to go! 0.5-30MHz. Improve your S.W. receiver with this little beauty.
OUR PRICE **£49.95** P&P £2

AT-2000	Our price	£95.00 P&P £5
AT-100	Active antenna + preselector	£79.95

SWA-30

Passive (non-powered) desk or wall mount shortwave antenna. (0-30MHz) with a built in magnetic balun.
OUR PRICE
£44.95 P&P £4

THE SONY SPECIALISTS

SW-77

Probably the best portable S.W. receiver in the world. 160 memories and labelling facility.
~~£399.95.~~
OUR PRICE **£349.95**

SW-55	~~£299~~	Our price £249.95
SW-7600G	~~£189.95~~	Our price £159.95
SW-100E	~~£219.95~~	Our price £179.95
Sony PRO-80	~~£349.95~~	Our price £299.95

SANGEAN ATS-803A

Our best selling S.W. receiver.
All modes including S.S.B.
~~£129.00.~~
OUR PRICE **£119.95** P&P £5

MAINS P.S.U. FOR ABOVE £9.99

MBR-8

Superb short wave broadcast receiver. Also receives air & marine band etc. Main or battery
£44.95 P&P £5

P-2512

An incredible power supply!
25-30 amp cont. P.S.U.,
variable volts (3-15)
Dual meters (Vs and amps)
Over voltage protected
£89.95

NEW PRODUCTS NEW PRODUCTS NEW PRODUCTS NEW PRODUCTS NEW PRODUCTS NEW PRODUCTS NEW PRODUCTS NEW PRODUCTS

SRX-30

World wide digital radio with clock and 20 pre-sets
£34.95
P&P £3

LC-626

World time clock plus AM/FM radio with alarm & calculator.
£24.95
P&P £3

Steepletone SAB-12

Just look at these features
★ Receives MW/LW/FM/AIR/Marine band
★ Squelch control ★ Fine tuning control
★ Super sensitivity ★ Airband coverage
108-137MHz ★ Marine band coverage 137-176MHz
INTRO OFFER **£24.95** £3 P&P

stripboard so that each conductor is in series with the next, the two free ends being then taken to the plug tags. One complete end conductor of the ribbon is left unconnected, this can just be left floating to provide a coupling loop for experimental purposes.

The 'active' part of the unit is next constructed, a weighty diecast metal box is ideal as it provides both screening and mechanical stability. The main components are mounted on a section of stripboard. Apart from ensuring that the lead to the gate of the f.e.t. is reasonably short, there is nothing critical about the construction.

The output of the device should be coupled to the receiver by means of a length of coaxial cable terminated with an appropriate coaxial plug. Don't forget that this low impedance connection will allow the loop to be situated some distance away from the RX - even in another room if this is electrically less noisy. Quite a good place for the 'Rainbow' is screwed to the ceiling of the shack, leaving the operating position clear, if you do inadvertently try to garrott yourself on it, the loop will simply flex itself out of the way. Makes a perch for the budgie as well.....but make sure he hasn't eaten any of the ferrite beads lying about on your bench, this could seriously upset the inductance of the loop!

Alignment

No alignment is required for the basic version, but you can try the effect of disconnecting either one, two or three turns of the loop to give enhanced coverage to marine/160m amateur band frequencies but at the expense of the l.f. end of the medium wave performance.

The advanced version (**Fig. 2.**) is aligned as follows. Attach your random/long wire, plug in the loop and tune the receiver to a weak station, around 550-600kHz. Tune the loop (with the R6) for maximum signal and then adjust the core of T2 for maximum signal. Now find a weak signal around 1500kHz, peak it with R5 again, then adjust C4 for maximum signal. Repeat these steps until tracking between the loop and T2 is optimum. Now remove the loop and with the RX and loop tuned to a weak 550-600kHz signal, peak up the signal with the core of T1. Don't forget that T1 is not in circuit when the loop is in use, being brought into use by the switched jack socket only when the loop is unplugged. The value of C1 should be chosen to suit the particular long/random wire in use, the smaller the value, the better, as this will have minimum damping effect on the receiving set-up.

Now it's ready to go, and you can enjoy the many benefits of the Rainbow Loop. ■

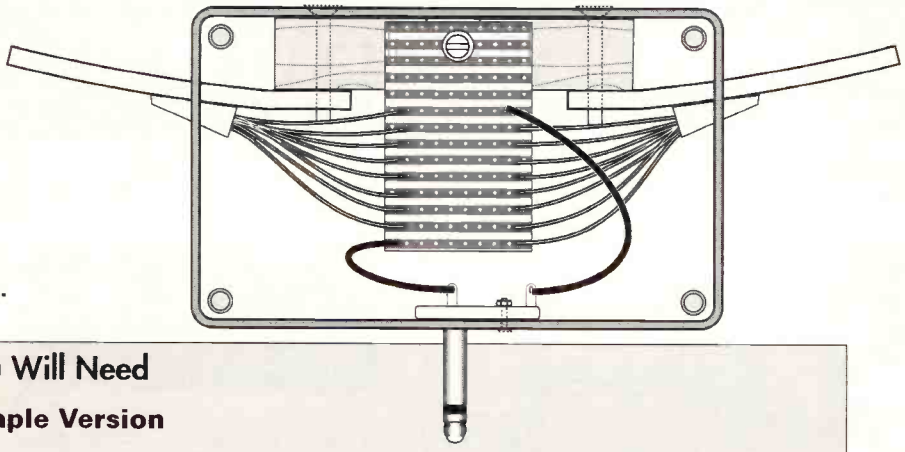


Fig. 2.

You Will Need

Simple Version

Resistors

Carbon Film 0.25W, 5%

100Ω	1	R3
100kΩ	1	R2
1MΩ	1	R1

Potentiometers 0.25in shaft

5kΩ lin.	1	R4
50kΩ lin.	1	R5

Capacitors

Ceramic film

0.01µF 50V	1	C1
0.1µF 50V	2	C2, C3

Electolytic

10µF 10V	1	C4

Semiconductors

Transistors

2N3819	1	Tr1

Diodes

KV1235	1	D1

Miscellaneous

4-pole 2-way switch, S1; 0.25in mono jack socket, SK1; 4mm socket, SK2; Coaxial socket, SK3; 0.25in angled mono jack plug, PL1; PP3 Battery, B1; Battery connector - PP3 type; Veroboard; metal box; 10-way Ribbon cable, 1.5m, for L1; pvc edging strip.

Advanced Version

Resistors

Carbon Film 0.25W, 5%

100kΩ	1	R1, R2, R3
1MΩ	1	R1
100Ω	1	R7
2.2kΩ	1	R8

Potentiometers 0.25in shaft

5kΩ lin.	1	R4
50kΩ lin.	1	R6

Capacitors

Ceramic film

20pF 50V	1	C1
10pF 50V	1	C3
0.01µF 50V	1	C2, C5, C6, C7
0.1µF 50V	2	C8

Variable

50pF air spaced trimmer	1	C4

Electolytic

10µF 10V	1	C9

Semiconductors

Transistors

2N3819	1	Tr1

Diodes

KV1235	1	D1,D2
BZY88C91	1	D3
LED 5mm	1	D4

Inductors

YMRS80046N (Toko)	2	T1, T2

Miscellaneous

4-pole 2-way switch, S1; 0.25in switched stereo jack socket, SK1; 4mm socket, SK2; Coaxial socket, SK3; 0.25in angled stereo jack plug, PL1; Nicad battery (see text), B1; Battery connector; Veroboard; plastics box; metal box; 10-way Ribbon cable, 1.5m, for L1; p.v.c. edging strip.

A Low-noise Vertical Antenna

Tim Wright has been working on the design of a low-noise vertical antenna for general receiving purposes. He has been using one of his designs at his noisy QTH at Pagham with very good results. Dick Ganderton has also been trying one.

The antenna is manufactured by **Communications Aerials Ltd., Unit 1A, Woodland Industrial Estate, Eden Vale Road, Westbury, Wiltshire BA13 3QS. Tel: (01373) 822835.** It is understood that retail sales will be handled by **Garex Electronics, Unit 8 Sandpiper Court, Harrington Lane, Exeter EX4 8NS. Tel: (01392) 466899.**

Large antennas are often used to produce a narrow beam transmission, or to drag in a minute signal from a distant source. The general purpose receiving antenna tends to be overlooked, even though there is a great deal that can be done to optimise medium and high frequency reception.

The strongest possible signal into the receiver does not always yield the best results. Even when the wanted signal is weak, too large an antenna will bring in strong adjacent channel signals so powerfully that they may cause blocking or intermodulation problems. A good receiver gives its best performance when the unwanted background noise below the signal is slightly greater than the unwanted noise generated in the receiver.

Use of too large an antenna will mean greater levels of signal and unwanted noise with the attendent risk of overloading the receiver.

Use of too small an antenna means very weak signals will be hidden by the receiver's internal noise.

The sky is a source of noise that we cannot eliminate without also losing the desired signal. The new design of antenna is sized so as to receive unavoidable sky noise at a level a little above the receiver's noise.

The size of a resonant antenna varies inversely with frequency, while its capture area varies directly with its size. The amount of noise received depends directly on the capture area. A larger antenna receives more sky noise, so we would like to keep the antenna at its ideal size, but use it to receive all frequencies. At lower frequencies the antenna is too small to be resonant, so we have included broad band matching to maintain a reasonable impedance match at the receiver over the frequency range.

The matching circuitry gives some additional advantages.

1. The feeder between the antenna and receiver will have low losses. This enables the antenna to be sited well away from sources of man-made noise such as computers, fluorescent lights, TV sets, etc. The receiver can be sited for the operator's convenience, even if longer feeds are required.

2. The antenna signal path is isolated from the receiver power source. This eliminates earth loops and noise pick-up, prevents galvanic action in marine environments and improves safety in land-based systems - no problems with earth leakage trip circuitry. Modern wiring practice using PME makes such isolation desirable as a fault current in the building can flow to ground via the antenna and create a fire hazard.

3. No active matching components are used, so there is no need for power to the antenna and cross modulation and overload problems are avoided. The system is unlikely to be damaged by intense r.f. fields and static discharges.

An antenna that works superbly at first, but deteriorates with time is highly undesirable. This one is made to the highest marine specifications and has been extensively tested for over two years in land use and for six months at sea, with no electrical or mechanical problems. ■

Tim Wright suggested that I might like to try out the new design of low-noise vertical antenna after he had demonstrated how it dramatically reduced the noise level into his measuring receiver at his Pagham QTH.

I returned home with a 3m long marine grade whip antenna fitted with 10m of Twinax feeder cable and a prototype version of the special balun needed to convert from the Twinax feeder to a conventional 75Ω coaxial feeder. The only other antenna available at short notice at my QTH was a Lowe Electronics Long Wire Magnetic Balun, which has a low-noise performance anyway.

The new whip was mounted at the top of my Tennamast so that it was at a height of around 5m. A suitable earth spike was made from a length of copper tube and knocked into the ground as near to the base of the mast as possible. The earth connection from the balun was connected to this spike and the Twinax and 75Ω coaxial feeder plugged into to the balun.

Unlike Tim, I do not have a measuring receiver, so all I could do was compare the results from the two different antennas by using a changeover switch. I used my trusty Eddystone 940 as well as a Lowe HF-150 Stack and found that the noise level on the new vertical was at least two 'S' points lower than the Magnetic Balun Long Wire.

The whip is a phosphor bronze rod 3m long with an epoxy encapsulated matching unit all designed to withstand exposure to a marine environment.The base is made from marine grade cast aluminium and either 10 or 20m of Twinax feeder cable is factory fitted.

NEVADA

AOR Scanners

We carry the **largest** stock of AOR Scanners & Receivers and as such are able to offer you very competitive prices! . . . .

AR 8000 Plus OPTO Scout

Let the OPTO Scout tune your AR 8000 to the captured frequency instantly! The Scout will capture & memorise up to 400 frequencies that can be recalled directly into the AR 8000.

Special Offer

AR8000 + Modification + Scout

RRP ~~£923~~ ..... Our Price £795

AR8000

Why not Part Exchange your old handheld or pay by 3 post dated cheques for this new handheld that features

- 500 kHz - 1900 MHz
- Computer Control
- Data Clone
- 1000 memories

Price ..... ~~£449~~ £389

CU 8232 Computer interface for AR8000/AR2700 (software required) ... £99

PC Manager PC Based DOS management for the AR8000 ..... £49

AR2700 - New

- Voice Recording
- Computer Control
- Data Clone

Price ..... ~~£299~~ £289

AR2700 - Voice Rec. Chip £29

AR3000A

Base scanner covers 100 KHz - 2036 MHz receives AM/FM/SSB plus many more features including computer control ..... ~~£999~~ (Special) £899

AR3000A (Plus)

Customised AR3000A with switchable narrow AM & SAT filters, tape relay, SDU ready & discrimination output ..... ~~£1099~~ £995

AR3000/3000A- Computer Control

SCS software gives computer control & logging. (Demo disk £1.50) £59.95

Searchlight for windows on IBM PC gives full computer control plus more £99.95

Nevada MS1000

Base scanner

- 500 KHz - 1300 MHz (with gaps)
- 1000 Memories
- Auto Tape Switch
- Audio Squelch

Price £299

ERA Microreader

New Ver 4.2

Decodes CW AMTOR, RTTY, SITOR.

Special Offer :- Microreader w/leads, instructions plus free post & packing

Save £10 ..... ~~£199~~ £189

Yupiteru

As Yupiteru's authorised distributor in the UK, we stock their full range including accessories and spares. Full Yupiteru range in stock and ready for immediate despatch. Call us now –

MVT-7100

This is still the Number 1 Handheld Scanning Receiver, with wide frequency coverage and SSB mode you have to go a long way to beat it!

Price ..... £owest In The UK

MVT-7000

A great handheld, easy to use and covering all the bands continuously to 1300 Mhz.

Price ..... £owest In The UK

MVT-8000

Base station version of the MVT-7000. Designed in an all-metal casing for improved EMC ..... £owest In The UK

Free This Month

With every **MVT-8000** Base Scanner purchased this month we are giving away FREE:-

Scanmaster Base Antenna. Worth £39.95

240V AC Mains Adaptor. Worth £12.95

All for £325

Stand/Charger

A combined desk stand and PSU/Charger for Hand Held scanners. Fully adjustable tilt, suitable for most popular models £34.95

Realistic Scanners

Pro 2039	Base	£189.95
Pro 2035	Base	£349.99
Pro 44	H/Held	£114.95

Trident Scanners

TR 980 LN	Less Nicads/Ch.	£199.95
TR 980	Inc. Nicads/Ch.	£209.95
TR1200	H/Held	£279.00
TR2400	H/Held	£349.00

Uniden Scanners

UBC 65 XLT	H/Held	£99.00
UBC 220 XLT	H/Held	£199.00
UBC 890 XLT	Base	£299.00

Yaesu FRG100

Our Shortwave Beginner's Pack

500KHz -30MHz SSB/CW/AM, (opt.FM)

Comes Complete with Free:-

Drae EFW Antenna ..... Worth ... £59.95

S/Wave Conf. Freq Listing . Worth ... £12.95

240V AC Mains Adaptor ... Worth ... £12.95

All For ..... £549.95 (inc. p&p)

Two Way Antenna Switches

Switch your receiver between 2 ant. with this high quality switch.

CX201 PL259 Sockets £18.95

CX201 'N' Type Sockets £26.95

Scanmaster® - High Quality Accessories

Scanmaster Base Ant

New high quality wide band receiving antenna uses fibre glass/stainless steel, with 4 small radials. 'N' type connector.

Length 1.1 mtr. £39.95

Scanmaster Discone

A Quality wideband stainless steel discone. Range 25-1300 MHz with 'N' Type connector.

Transmits on 2m, 70cms £49.95

Scanmaster Double Discone

A high performance wide-band antenna offering gain over a conventional discone. Stainless steel construction with mounting kit & short pole

- 25-1300MHz
- Wide TX range £59.95

Scanmaster Mobile

A Complete, ready-to-go magnetic mount wideband antenna.

- 100-1000MHz
- Fitted cable & BNC Connector £29.95

Scanmaster On Glass

Discreet but effective wide band mobile antenna 25-1300 MHz C/W cable/BNC connector.

Price ..... £29.95 + £2.75p&p

Scanmaster Mobile Mount

Mounts on air vent grills on the car dashboard. Allows easy and safe operation of most handhelds £9.95

Nomad Portable Receiving Antenna

Fully portable receiving antenna. Covering both VHF & UHF. Simply suspend it with the cord supplied.

- Optimised for airband
- 4M Coaxial Cable
- Fitted BNC

Price £19.95

SBA 100 Airband Base Antenna

- Professional quality
- 108 to 136 MHz
- 1.05mtrs long
- Tx & Rx

Price ..... £59.95 + £4.75p&p

Sangean ATS 818

A world of listening at your finger tips

One of the best beginners portable receivers available! With SSB reception it receives S/waves (150KHz - 30MHz), + FM Stereo.

Free This Month - World Band Radio Guide

240V AC Mains Adaptor.

Price ..... £159.95 (p&p £4.75)

Scanmaster SP-55

A low noise pre-amplifier with even better performance, improved circuit design & selectable band pass filters to optimise the receiving range of your choice. 25-1500, variable gain & attenuation. Powered from batteries or 12V DC £69.95

Scanmaster GW-2

Low noise GaAs FET pre-amp covering 1-1400MHz with variable gain of -3 to +20dB (requires PP3 battery) £59.95

Scanmaster Base Stand

A fully adjustable desktop stand for use with all handhelds, fitted BNC and Coaxial fly lead

Price £19.95

Scanmaster Notch Filter

A variable 30dB notch covers 85 to 170 MHz to eliminate music, tones, & voices that break through onto the frequency you are listening to. Also helps reduce interference from s/wave broadcasts. £29.90+£2.75p&p

Airband Flexi Whip

Will give optimum performance on Civil Airband. Length:- 2ft with BNC £13.95

Sky Scan Desk Top

A wide band antenna for use at home. Covers 25 - 1300 MHz c/w base, coax & BNC connector. Height 36". Can be used on your car when static

Price £49

Digital Audio Filters

From Timewave USA

Hear weak signals, reduce noise, eliminate heterodynes & interference with these new Digital Audio filters from Timewave.

DSP-59 Plus	All modes	£299
DSP-9 Plus	All modes	£239
DSP-9	SSB/CW	£189

Send SAE for full details of these filters.

Wire Antennas

EFW - Shortwave Antenna

The EFW is a complete 20mtr long short wave receive end fed wire ant. Balun fed, uses high quality "Flex Weave" copper wire. 1 - 30 MHz £59.95

DLB Longwire Balun

Matches end fed long wires to 50 ohm coaxial cable, helps on receive to reduce noise and interference & allows transmit up to 100Watts. Fully moulded for full weather protection. £39.95

G5RV ..... Full size .... (80 - 10 mtrs) .. £45.00

G5RV ..... Half size .. (40 - 10 mtrs) .. £35.00

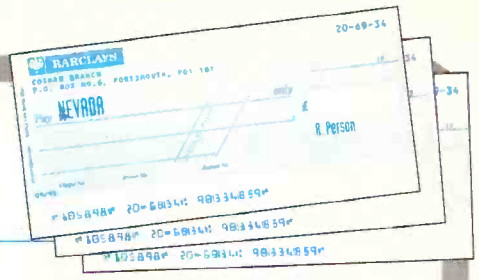
USE YOUR CREDIT CARDS FOR SAME DAY DESPATCH

ORDER HOTLINES: TEL: (01705) 662145 FAX: (01705) 690626

Pay By Three Post-Dated Cheques

On Any Item Over £100 In Value

Simply divide the price into 3 equal payments. Write 3 cheques dated in consecutive months starting with today's date. Write your **telephone no.,cheque card no. & expiry date** on the back of each cheque. Post them to us, enclosing your name and address & we will (subject to status), send your goods immediately.



Introducing The New Drake R8A

- 100KHz - 30MHz wide coverage
- Passband tuning
- Built-in Pre-Amp & Selectable AGC
- Twin VFO's & Timer Functions
- Dual Noise Blanker
- AM, LSB, USB, CW, RTTY & FM

The new R8A with its full compliment of filters as standard now boasts -

- **Improved ergonomics** - .....Single key press will select your mode & bandwidth as well as a programmable auto selection of the bandwidth when changing mode.
- **More memory** - .....440 memory positions
- **Faster scanning** - .....Memory channels are scanned at about 40 channels per sec.
- **Alpha numeric display** - ....Program names can be displayed on the front panel. The seven character display is user programmable.
- **Expanded RS232 control** - Allows customised reports of frequency, mode, memory, channel, name and signal strength.
- **Improved AGC** - .....The AGC has a smoother attack for improved SSB listening.
- **Tone control** - .....Expanded control of the high frequency range.
- **Improved FM reception** - ....A highpass audio filter has been added in the FM mode to reduce sub audible tone squelch signals.

The R8A's performance is truly staggering, it has a full compliment of filters; synchronous AM detector; multiple scan facilities, 440 memory channels; plus all mode coverage. Why not part exchange your old receiver for this latest model from the USA, we offer excellent PX deals - call our hotline now! £1295

Receivers

Lowe HF250

A superb new receiver from Lowe built in the UK to high standards. Covers 30 KHz to 30 MHz with a host of features £799

HF-225 .....Receiver £499
D-225 .....Synchronous DET.....£45.95
HF-150 .....Receiver.....£399.00
PR150 .....Pre Selector £205.00
SP150 .....Spkr c/w filter+meter ..£189.00

Roberts

RC827 .....Multi band radio £159.99
RC818 .....Multi band w/cass £199.99

Sony

SW 7600G Save £20 .....£159.99
SW100E ....Save £20 .....£179.00
SW55 .....Save £30 .....£249.00
SW77 .....Save £50 .....£349.00
AN1 .....Act. Ant.(150-30MHz) ..£59.95
AN3 .....General Purpose Ant £59.95

Sangean ATS803A

Still the most popular shortwave receiver under £120. Covering LW, MW & Shortwave with SSB reception. With Free P&P & World band radio guide!....£119.95

Yaesu

FRG-100 ....Shortwave RX £599.00
FRG-9600 ..VHF RX £575.00

AOR

AR3030 ....Shortwave RX £659.00

Kenwood

R5000.....Competition Class £945.00

Icom

IC-R72 DC ..HF RX 12 Volt.....£746.00
IC-R7100 DC..25-2000 MHz £1225.00

Data Comms

Synop Weather Plotting

Receive and decode RTTY Signals on Shortwave to produce live on screen weather pictures. A save file and print facility is included in this very easy to set up and use software package. £149.95

Skyview Fax III

Receive the very latest news & weather Fax's from around the globe. PC based package with on screen help & manuals £139.95

Skycall Callbook

Complete UK Amateur call book on disk including BBS Callsign with full Sysop details and QRA. Runs within Windows. £19.95

Skyview ICRX

Control your Icom via your PC with this software package. Requires minimum 286 + Colour monitor £44.95

Global AT2000

SWL ATU with Q Selector to prevent interference. (100KHz - 30MHz) £95

Summer Madness

- Short Wave Coverage 500KHz-30MHz
- VHF Airband (116-136MHz)
- VHF FM (87-108MHz)
- AM/FM/SSB
- 240 V AC adaptor inc.

A top class portable Short Wave Receiver with VHF airband & FM coverage.

The Drake SW8 - Now Only £599

New From OPTOELECTRONICS

OPTO Scout V3.1

Use the Opto Scout to reaction tune your AR8000/ AR2700 - call for details.

- 10 MHz - 2.8 GHz
- 400 Memories
- Digital Filter & Auto Capture
- 16 Segment Bargraph for Signal Level
- Software Supplied For PC Upload/Down
- Supplied c/w Ant, NiCads & Charger

Special Offer ~~£449.95~~ £399.95

OPTO 3300

A miniature H/Held counter

- 1 MHz - 2.8 GHz
- 10 Digit LCD Display
- Hold Switch Locks Display
- Supplied c/w Ant, NiCads & Chargers

Special Offer ~~£169.95~~ £139.95

DC440 Decoder

A new decoder that displays DTMF, CTCSS + DCS tone frequencies. Computer part for logging/control £269.95

CX12AR

Computer controlled interface for Aor & Icom radios & Opto. ie Scout/M1 .....£79.95

OPTO Scan 456

Computer controlled interface for Realistic Pro 2005/6 series scanner £249.95

OPTO Scan 535

Computer controlled interface for Realistic Pro 2035 .....£249.95

OPTO Interceptors

These clever units instantly lock on to any close strong signal, allowing instant monitoring. Ideal for use at airports, sporting events, on cruise ships or anywhere two way communicators are in use!

R10 - FM

- Receives FM from 30-2000 MHz in less than 1 second!
- Deviation Check facility
- Fully Automatic
- Earphone supplied
- Signal strength bargraph display
- C/w antenna,NiCads+Charger

Price £369.95

R20 - AM

- Interceptor/Bug detector
- 500 KHz - 3000 MHz
- AM monitoring w/earphone
- FM detection
- Field strength indicator
- 9V battery operation

Price £129.95

OPTO M1

H/held counter
10 Hz - 2.8 GHz
Data port for interface to PC with optional CX12AR £239.95

OPTO 3000A Plus

H/Held counter
10 Hz - 3 GHz
RS232 interface plus many other features.....£369.95

Two New Hot Sellers!

UK Scanning Directory

Now in its 4th edition this scanning directory is a MUST for all scanning enthusiasts. Over 325 pages packed full of hot & interesting frequency listings both for mobile & Base frequencies, and transmission modes. Every Scanner Should have one!.....£17.50

Eavesdropping On The British Military

A fascinating book that tells you how to tune into British Military Communications with ease. With this book and Short Wave or Scanning receiver a secret world will open up providing hours of enjoyment.....£17.50

Quality Used Equipment

Scanning Receivers

AOR AR1500 .....Boxed.....£249
AOR AR2002 .....Base.....£199
AOR AR3000A .....Super W/Band ..£725
Bearcat 580XLT .....Mobile/base.....£120
Bearcat 142 XLT .....Basic model £99
Bearcat 200 XLT .....as new £150
Commtel 204 .....H/Held £165
Fairmate HP100 .....£195
Realistic Pro-32 .....Handie £110
Realistic Pro 39 .....Average Cond. ..£150
Realistic Pro-50 .....Clean. £75
Trident TR-2400 .....£275
Yupiteru MVT3100 ..H/held.....£185
Yupiteru MVT7100 .....£265
Yupiteru VT-225 .....Boxed.....£195

Shortwave Receivers

Drake R8E .....Boxed.....£725
Drake SW8 .....Portable RX £549
HF 225 .....£365
Kenwood R2000.....Gen.Cov.....£375
Sangean ATS 803 ..Portable RX £95
Sony SW1S .....Pocket Receiver ..£130
Steepletone MBR7 .....£45
Yaesu FRA7700 .....Active antenna. £45
Yaesu FRG7700 .....Gen Cov+VHF £450

Wanted For Cash

Your good quality used Amateur & Shortwave equipment.
Call Lloyd G1JAR now on our hotline.
(01705) 662145

SHOWROOMS:- 1A MUNSTER ROAD, PORTSMOUTH PO2 9BS

MAIL ORDER:- 189 LONDON ROAD, PORTSMOUTH PO2 9AE

A Modified Joymatch ATU

The Partridge VFA (Variable Frequency Antenna) together with the Joymatch antenna tuning unit from the same stable has been a useful system for many years. C.M. Lindars obtained his second-hand about 25 years ago and offers some useful modifications to improve the usefulness of the combination.

My Partridge VFA was the De Luxe model consisting of two copper pipes with a loading coil approximately in the centre. Unfortunately, it had been mistreated at some time, fracturing it. It needed to be dismantled and the wooden portion repaired with a strong wood-working adhesive. During this operation, opportunity was taken to inspect the coil and general construction.

In use, it seems to be preferable to mount the VFA vertically, as high up as possible, although it works in almost any position. For best results, the down lead needs to be at least 2.5m long and an a.t.u. is essential.

Several different models of the Joymatch a.t.u. were available. Mine is a simple 'L' match consisting of a tapped coil and a variable capacitor of 365pF. In use, tuning is sharp on most bands and there is no doubt that it raises signals at least three 'S' points. The coverage of the original a.t.u. was 1.2 to 32MHz.

My particular version of the Joymatch, known as a "Triple Purpose 'L' Match", started life as a kit, including full instructions to enable a neat job to be made. The original owner who had assembled it was, unfortunately, over generous with the solder and had managed to short consecutive turns of the coil together in several places.

To cure this problem, the coil was removed from the case and the tapping points gently lifted with a small hook. This has the effect of tightening the turns of the coil and raising the tapping points clear of the other turns. After re-tinning, the various connections were remade and all was well again.

Better Peak

Recently, whilst using the a.t.u. on a 12m long wire and downlead, there seemed to be a tendency for the variable capacitor to always need to be at minimum capacity. It was then discovered that if the capacitor was transferred to the RX end of the coil a better peak could be obtained.

This gave me the idea of installing a simple toggle switch at the back of the case so that the capacitor could be tried in either position 'at the flick of the switch'. I remembered that some years ago, July 1977 to be precise, a Dr. Squance had described a very comprehensive a.t.u. in *Short Wave Magazine*.

Realising that there was insufficient space for all the options included in his design, the decision was made to mount a 3-pole, 4-way rotary switch at the back of the case of

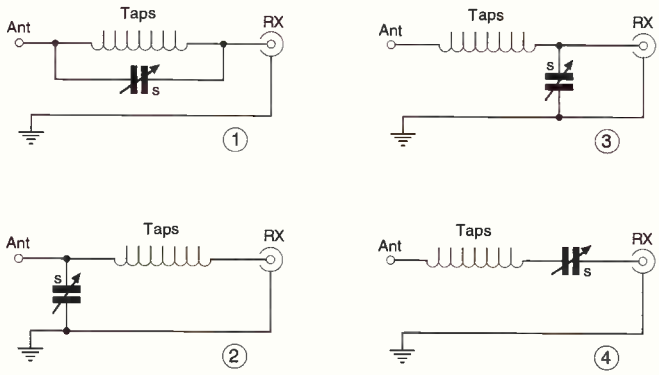


Fig. 1: The four different types of a.t.u. available by moving the tuning capacitor.

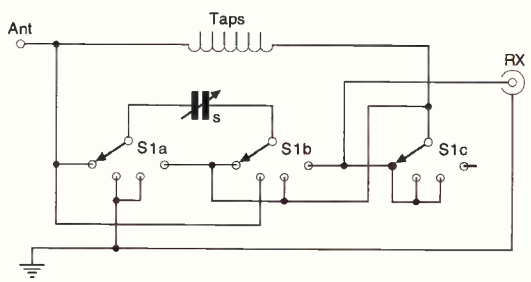


Fig. 2: Circuit diagram of the modifications needed to switch the four types of a.t.u. Note that the switch for the taps has not been shown.

the a.t.u. and wire it so that all four options shown in **Fig. 1** would be available at the twist of a knob. A suitable switch would be Maplin

1. Capacitor C in parallel with the coil.
2. Capacitor C from coil to Earth at the antenna end.
3. Capacitor C from coil to Earth at the RX end.
4. Capacitor C in series with the coil.

This greatly increases the usefulness of the a.t.u. and allows it to be used with a variety of antennas, other than the Partridge VFA.

Circuit

The circuit diagram of the modified a.t.u. is shown in **Fig. 2** and the wiring detail in **Fig. 3**. A 10mm dia. hole needs

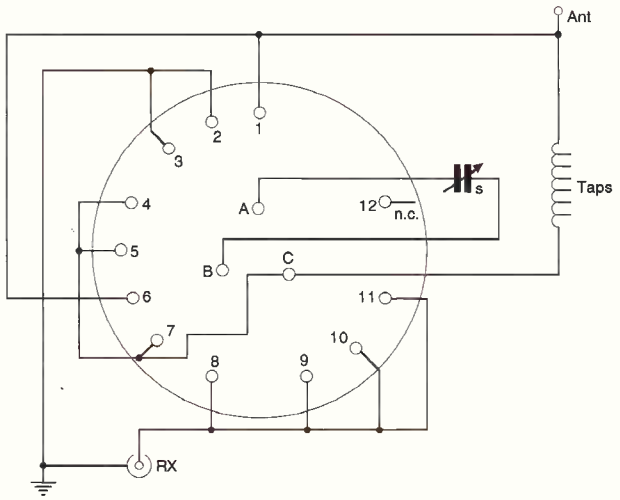


Fig. 3: The wiring of the rotary switch.

to be made in the back of the case to mount the switch, care being taken not to damage either the coil or the original 12-way tapping switch and its wiring. Wire the new switch with all connecting leads before mounting it on the back panel. Then 'dress' the new wires to give short, neat connections.

In use it is helpful to keep a record of the optimum position of the three controls for the various bands and a simple self-adhesive paper label on the back panel assists here. The modified a.t.u. is very satisfactory in use and the absence of a second capacitor, which would allow a Π configuration to be set up, is not noticeable. With the simple addition described, a good piece of gear becomes even better.

■

SMC, ARE & REG WARD

37 years and still Number 1

THIS MONTHS SPECIAL

Yaesu FRG-100

General coverage HF receiver 50kHz – 30MHz. 50 memory channels

save £130

only £469

+ free PA11C mains power unit worth £39

*Offer only available while stocks last

Scanning Receivers

AR-3000A £929
100kHz – 2036MHz. SSB, CW, AM, FM, FM wide. 400 memory channels.

save £70

MVT-7100 £349
500kHz – 1650MHz. AM, FM, SSB, WFM. 100 memory channels.

save £70

ICR-7100DC £1269
25MHz – 2GHz. AM, FM, WFM, SSB. 900 memory channels.

save £180

FRG-9600 £529
60 – 905MHz. AM, FM, WFM, SSB, CW. 100 memory channels.

save £100

AR-8000 £399
500kHz – 1900MHz. AM, FM, FM wide, SSB, CW. 1000 memory channels.

save £50

ICR-1 £399
100kHz – 1300MHz. AM, FM, FM wide. 100 memory channels.

save £70

AR-2700 £269
500kHz – 1300MHz. AM, FM, WFM. 500 memory channels.

save £30

HF Receivers

R-100 £589
100kHz – 1856MHz. AM, FM, FM wide. 100 memory channels.

save £80

R-72DC £795
AM, SSB, CW, FM, RTTY (optional). 99 memory channels.

save £100

R-71E £899
100kHz – 30MHz. AM, SSB, CW, RTTY, FM (optional). 32 memory channels.

save £160

AR-3030 £649
30kHz – 30MHz. AM, SAM, USB, LSB, CW, FAX, FM. 100 memory channels.

save £50

R-5000 £959
100kHz – 30MHz. SSB, CW, AM, FM. 100 memory channels.

save £100

All discounts are based on recommended retail prices.

CARR A = £2.50 CARR B = £5 (Handi's) CARR C = £9.50 (Mobiles) CARR D = £13.50 (Base Stations) CARR E = £16.50

SOUTHAMPTON
01703 251549

LONDON
0181-997 4476

AXMINSTER
01297 34918

LEEDS
0113-235 0606

BIRMINGHAM
0121-327 1497

CHESTERFIELD
01246 453340

AEA TNC's and Data Modems

PK12 – A new VHF TNC that offers superb performance and simplicity of operation.
ONLY **£119.00** INC Carr B

PK12/100K – 100k Mail Drop Memory Upgrade **£47.00** Carr A

PK232/MBx – An old favourite that still offers state of the art performance.
BETTER VALUE THAN EVER AT ONLY **£299.00** INC Carr C

PK900 – Deluxe multimode data terminal ONLY **£459.00** INC Carr C

PK96 – 9600 Baud packet TNC with 14K of mail drop memory. **£189.00** INC Carr B

PAK WIN – Windows based packet software programme
ONLY **£79.00** INC Carr A

MANSON EP920 20A PSU

3-15V DC adjustable²18A continuously
20A max.
Built-in Volt and Ammeter thermostatically controlled fan.
ONLY **79.95** inc. Carr D

COAX SWITCHES

CX401 SO239 Sockets
£37.50
CX401/N 'N' Sockets
£39.95
4-way 0-500MHz 1kW CW 2.5kW PEP
(built in lightning protection)

CX201 SO239 Sockets
£18.50
CX201/N 'N' Sockets £19.95
2 way 0.1GHz 2.5W PEP 0.5dB insertion loss.

DAIWA

Proven Reliability for Today's Amateur!

PS120MIIA	PSU 3-15V 9/12A	**£69.00**
PS140MIIA	PSU 13.8V 12/14A	**£72.00**
PS304IIA	PSU 1-15V 24/30A	**£129.00**
RS40XII	PSU 1-15V 32/40A	**£169.00**
CN101L	1.8-150MHZ 15/150/1500W	**£59.50**
CN103LN	150-525MHZ 20/200W 'N'	**£68.00**
CS201	2 Way Switch SO239 1KW	**£17.50**
CS201GII	2 Way Switch 'N' 1KW PEP	**£23.50**
LA2080H	2M L/AMP 1.5-5W IN 30-80W OUT	**£136.00**
DLA80H	2M/70CM Dual Band Amp 0.5-25W IN 80-60W Out Pre Amps	**£345.00**
DX10N	2m/70cm Duplexer UHF/N	**£22.50**
CP10Y6	Cigar plug lead for FT530,etc.	**£6.50**

MANSON ME-923

DC to AC inverter

• Input Voltage	11V to 15V
• Output Voltage	230V AC
• Ouput power	125 watts, 200 watts (2 mins)
• Output Freq	50Hz
• Output wave	Modified Sine Wave
• Efficiency	>80%
• No load current	120mA
• Low battery alarm	~10.7V DC
• Low battery shutdown	~10V DC
• Dimensions	130 x 132 x 57 mm
• Input Connection	Car type cigar plug
• Output connection	13 amp type mains

Just **£69** inc VAT
Mail order add £5 p/p

SONY SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS

ICF-SW100E ...our price **£189.00** save £30

ICF-SW7600G our price **£175.00** save £25

ICF-SW55 .....our price **£269.00** save £30

ICF-SW77 .....our price **£359.00** save £40

ICF-PRO80 .....our price **£315.00** save £34

AIR 7 .....our price **£269.00** save £30

ICF-SW1E .....our price **£149.00** save £20

ANTENNA ROTATORS

G-400	Medium duty rotator	**£199.00**
G-400RC	R/C version of G-400	**£239.00**
G-600RC	H/D version of G-400RC	**£339.00**
G-450XL	New medium duty model	**£269.00**
G-650XL	New H/D version of G-450XL	**£369.00**
G-800SDX	450° deluxe model	**£419.00**
G-1000SDX	H/D version of G-800SDX	**£479.00**
G-2700SDX	H/D rotator 450°	**£899.00**
G-500A	Elevation rotator	**£279.00**
G-5400B	AZ/EL rotator	**£519.00**
G-5600B	AZ/EL rotator H/D	**£599.00**
RC5-1	Medium duty create	**£329.00**
RC5-3	Medium duty + preset	**£439.00**
RC5A-3	H/D v/speed + preset	**£659.00**
RC5B-3	V H/D v/speed + preset	**£989.00**
GS038b	Lowes clamp G-400, 800, 1000	**£25.00**
GS038G	Lowes clamp G-600	**£25.00**
MC½	Lowes clamp create	**£49.95**
GS-050	Rotary bearing up to 1⅜ mast	**£29.00**
GS-065	Rotary bearing 2" mast	**£45.00**
CK46	Create rotary bearing 2" mast	**£57.00**

Rotators carr D.
Accessories carr B

Showroom/Mail Order 9.30-5pm, 9-1pm Sat Tel: (01703) 251549 Service Dept 9-5 Mon-Fri Tel: (01703) 254247

SMC Ltd HQ Southampton: *S M House, School Close Chandlers Ford Ind Estate, Eastleigh, Hants SO5 3BY. Tel: (01703) 255111 Fax: (01703) 263507*

ARE Communications: *6 Royal Parade Hanger Lane, Ealing, London W5A 1ET. Tel. 0181-997 4476 9.30am – 5.30pm Monday-Friday 9.30am - 1.00pm Saturday*

Reg Ward & Co: *1 Western Parade, West Street, Axminster, Devon EX13 5NY. Tel. (01297) 34918 9.00am - 5.15pm Tues-Sat*

SMC (Northern): *Nowell Lane Ind. Estate, Nowell Lane Leeds. Tel. (0113) 235 0606 9.30am – 5.00pm Monday-Friday 9.00am - 1.00pm Saturday*

SMC (Midlands): *102 High Street, New Whittington, Chesterfield. Tel. (01246) 453340 9.30am – 5.30pm Tuesday – Saturday*

SMC Birmingham: *504 Alum Rock Road, Alum Rock, Birmingham B8 3HX. Tel. 0121-327 1497 9.00am – 5.00pm Tuesday – Friday 9.00am – 4.00pm Saturday*

Carr A = £2.50 B = £5 (handies) C = £9.50 (mobiles) D = £13.50 (base stations) E = £16.50

second post

Our bumper mailbag this month requires a third page of readers' letters!

To: dick@pwpub.demon.co.uk

Subject: Medium Wave Coverage in August *SWM*

I was very pleased to see such extensive coverage given to m.w. listening (Medium Wave DXing and Kiwa Loop review) and related topics. This is most timely as we are approaching the autumn and the start of the traditional m.w. DXing season. This year, in particular, is significant since we are virtually at the minimum of the 11 year sunspot cycle and this is usually a time of enhanced m.w. propagation.

There are couple of points I'd like to raise in Tom Crosbie's article that need some clarification, lest they raise the expectations of newcomers to m.w. listening. I refer to **Tables 1 & 2** on pages 17 and 20 which clearly give the newcomer/beginner the impression that they will hear the stations listed.

I won't criticise the contents of the lists point by point, but both lists include stations that have been off the air for at least eight months (hint: Austria 1476kHz and CKLM 1570kHz). Both lists also include a significant number of stations that have never been heard in UK and others that are considered by DXers to be top rate catches. Most new listeners attempting to hear these stations will almost certainly be disappointed and may well give up trying. Sadly, **Table 2** omits ALL of the Top Ten North American stations heard in the UK in the last two years, which I have listed below:

590	VOCM St Johns NF	1400	CBG Gander NF
710	CKVO Clarenville NF	1410	WPOP Hartford CT
930	CJYQ St Johns NF	1410	CIGO Port Hawksebury NS
1010	WINS New York NY	1500	WTOP Washington DC
1130	WBBR New York NY	1510	WNRB Boston MA

The above list is based on reports by listeners published regularly in *Medium Wave News* and other UK magazines, but I have omitted stations that recently have become very much harder to hear since Talk Radio UK appeared on air.

Just for interest I have compiled my own version of 'Your First 60 Countries' which I include below. But it is worth stressing that 60 countries is not a beginner's target from the UK. In fact, hearing over 40 countries from the UK is a good achievement. For this reason I've confined the list to 30 countries that most listeners, irrespective of their location in the UK, should be able to hear if they choose their listening time with care. Also note that every frequency is used by more than one country, so you may have to tune in at different times/days to hear a particular country, as described by Tom in his article.

Country	Best Frequencies (kHz)	Country	Best Frequencies (kHz)	Country	Best Frequencies (kHz)
Albania	1395	Italy	846, 900	Sweden	1179
Algeria	891, 981	L'bourg	1440	Switzerland	765
Belgium	927, 1512 etc	Monaco	1467	Tunisia	1566, 630
Canada	930, 590	Morocco	1044, 612	USA	1510, 1010
Croatia	1134, 1125	N'lands	1008, 747	Vatican	1530, 1611
Czech Rep	639, 1287	Norway	1314	Venezuela	1470, 1500
Denmark	1062	Poland	1080		
Finland	963, 558	Russia	1386, 1494		
France 1	350, 1377, 1071	S. Arabia	1521, 1440		
Germany	594, 1422 + many	Serbia	684		
Greece	1386	Slovakia	1098		
Ireland	567, 612	Spain	585, 738 + many		

I wholeheartedly agree with Tom Crosbie's comment "Joining the Medium Wave Circle is also a good idea.."! But, since Tom omits details of how to contact the Circle, could I use your letters column to fill in the facts? The Circle can be contacted by writing to the Secretary at **137A Hampton Road, Southport Lancs PR8 5DY, England**, or you can E-mail the Circle at **steve.whitt@zoo.bt.co.uk** for more information.

I do hope you can find some space in your mailbag to include at least the above two lists if not all of my comments.

Keep up the good work

Steve Whitt

Editor *Medium Wave News*

Thank you for your comments on Tom's article. With regard to the listings of stations being out of date the stations were checked out when Tom first wrote the article - using all the current reference books. As I have pointed out in my Editorial this month, I would never state that any station could not be heard in the UK. It may be improbable, but impossible - no. Further, a lone listener may have heard a station that no one else has heard, but he just hasn't told the rest of the world.

*I am only too pleased to be able to let readers know how to contact the Medium Wave Circle - I hope that you get some new members as a result - **Ed**.*

Antenna Rigging

Essential reading for all mast or tower owners. Some sound advice from Terry Brown G0NSA.

Not so long ago, the only choice for mast guys was wire rope. Not only is this material inflexible and hard to handle, but it requires to be broken up into non-resonant sections to avoid problems on h.f. with the antenna tuning. With the advent of readily available Nylon ropes, the task of providing guys has become much easier.

But to be effective, the guys need to be attached correctly. For instance, Nylon rope is smooth and very few knots will hold for long without slipping.

Knots will also reduce the strength of the rope leading to premature failure of the system. What is needed is to fasten the guys without knots in such a way that your mast will stay in the air.

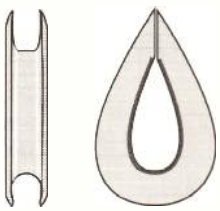
Master The Art

I have tried to master the art of rope splicing, but always end up with a joint so untidy that I would be ashamed to put it aloft! Now I use whipping twine to form all my joints and find it a much easier way to get the job done.

Where the rope is attached to the mast or anchor points, it is essential that the correct hardware is used to protect the rope from wear. 'D' shackles and thimbles of various sizes are obtainable from hardware stores or ships chandlers to suit the size of rope you are using.

At each end of a guy line the rope is passed around the channel in a thimble and the cut end of the rope is laid against the guy rope for several inches, whipping twine is then used to finish off the job. Having formed what is known as a hard eye, the guy can be attached at each end by using a 'D' shackle.

By using the thimble, the rope is protected from wear and strain is avoided by spreading the load through a gentler turn. All ropes will stretch with time and to save having to undo all your hard work to take up the slack, it is a good idea to insert rigging screws when the guys are being assembled.

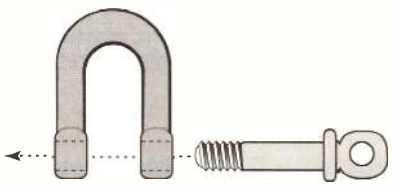


Hard eye.

A rigging screw consists of a solid body with a screw thread in each end arranged so that turning the body causes a threaded rod at each end to tighten or loosen the guy rope, depending on which way the body is turned.

Two Purposes

A point to bear in mind is that with wind vibration, both the 'D' shackle and rigging screw are liable to unscrew themselves. The hole in the bar of the 'D' shackle serves two purposes. One is to allow the screw to be tightened by means of a tapered bar (not pliers). The other use is to pass a wire through the hole and round the body to stop it undoing.



'D' shackle.

The rigging screw should be secured by means of a figure of eight piece of wire passed through the eye at each end. A coating of grease will help to keep the screw threads from seizing up.

All the hardware needed is available in galvanised or stainless steel at prices that are not too prohibitive. It must be remembered that you only get what you pay for and whilst more expensive the stainless steel will last a lot longer.

The use of the correct hardware will not only mean your guys will last longer but they will look better and more professional - besides which, the system will be easier to check and maintain.

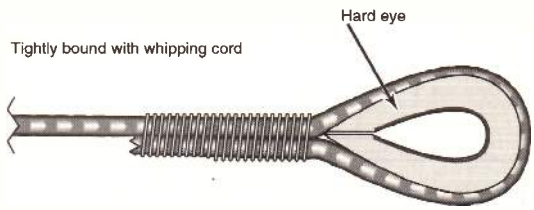
Now that the winter has ended and the warmer weather is upon us, let us not forget those days of ice and wind and the toll it has taken on the metalwork we amateurs put up in the air. From the modest support pole to the largest tower, our aim should be to keep it up in the air at all times.

A little time spent now will keep it in a safe condition and avoid costly accidents. The first consideration should always be your safety and the wellbeing of those around you, a few simple rules just to get us in the mood.

A) Wear good strong shoes with non slip soles.
B) Gloves are also advisable.
C) If your maintenance involves any kind of work above ground, fix the bottom of the ladder to a stout ground post to stop it moving, also tie off the top of the ladder.
D) The use of a harness could save you a nasty fall.
E) Never work on a tower in its wound up state.
F) If you drop a spanner, it could make you very unpopular if it hits anyone or goes through the conservatory roof. A piece of string from the harness to the spanner will avoid this and save you having to climb down to retrieve it.

Safe & Secure

Having made sure you and any helpers are as safe as possible, its time to stand back and take stock of what needs doing. A simple support pole should be checked to ensure that all fastenings are secure and not corroded, any joints should be tight and free from rust. Pulleys benefit from an application of grease and ropes should be checked for cuts or wear.



Fitting the hard eye.

A more robust type of support is the wind-up mast or tower, and although they vary in heights, the workings are basically similar. As they are wound up and down, an arrangement of cables and pulleys hoists the beast into the air, with the sections sliding inside each other.

Over a period of time the cable (usually steel strands) will stretch and may well suffer broken strands. The cable should be inspected and replaced at once if found to have any breaks. A repair is not possible and the cable has reached the end of its useful life.

The liberal application of grease to the cables and pulleys will inhibit rust and keep things moving smoothly.

The winch is the key to movement for any tower and deserves to be treated with respect. If greased and used properly it will give years of service.

A brake of some sort will operate to stop the winch slipping and allowing the whole lot to come crashing down and usually consists of a spring loaded cam that engages a toothed wheel. Only a fool will rely on this arrangement alone to hold things aloft. If a locking mechanism is not provided to stop the winch from moving, then make one or change the winch.

On some winches the brake only works on the upward movement of the tower. Coming down, you are on your own. Letting go of the handle when lowering the tower is not a good idea nor is trying to stop the handle as it spins out of control when you have let it go, serious injury will be caused, as will damage to whatever is on top of the tower.

Top Condition

Nearly all supports will require some sort of guying to stop excessive movement at the top of the structure, how many will depend on how high or heavy your set-up is. As you rely on these guys to hold things steady during the worst our climate throws at us, it makes sense to ensure that they are in top condition.

Pay close attention to all cables and fixings and use the best quality you can afford. Check that however the guys are anchored, it is in good condition. Short cuts here will put the whole structure at risk.

If you have a Boy Scout handy all well and good, if not, buy a good book on how to splice and join ropes.

If a rotator is in use then now is the time for a look to see if the rain has got into the works and to replace grease. Nuts and bolts will also be easier to undo if you remembered to grease them before you did them up, if not, do it now.

The final link in the chain is the stub mast between the mast itself and the antenna. Most of the flexing in the system is done by the stub and it must be in good condition and strong enough to do the job. One good idea I saw recently is to push fit a wooden dowel inside the metal stub.

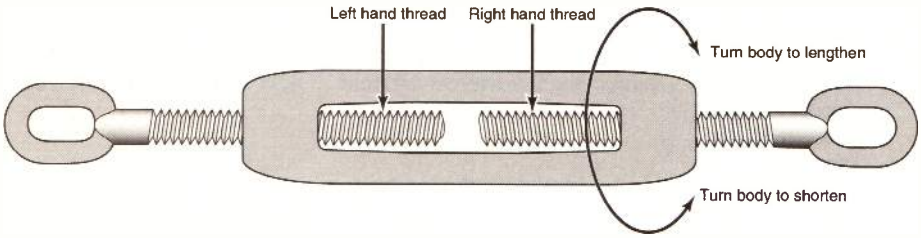
I also ran a Nylon rope up the inside of my stub with the dowel, as moisture caused the dowel to swell and fill the pole, the rope was securely trapped. Now, should the pole fail, the rope will stop the antenna falling too far and doing too much damage.

Final Check

When the antenna itself was assembled and prior to its erection it should have been protected from the elements by the application of grease to all fixings and joints. While you are checking that all is well with the antenna, it will only take a moment to wipe off the old and replace with new grease.

A final check that all cables are sound with no leaks and the whole system should be ready to spend another year on the air. On paper it all sounds like hard work but should only take a few hours - a small price to pay when you think of what would be involved should the whole lot come crashing down.

Should the worst happen, and despite your best efforts it all comes down, then at least when the insurance assessor arrives he will see that you took every care of your equipment. It is all insured, of course? ■



Radio Amateurs Examination Courses

Audley & Halmerend Adult Centre, Audley, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffs.

RAE course, Tuesdays, 6.30 - 9.30pm, **starts 19 September.** Enrolment at Audley Adult Centre on September 12 at 7pm or at Sir Thomas Boughey School, Halmerend on September 14 at 7pm. Contact **Doug G8BAA** (not QTHR) on **(01782) 723444**.

Blackpool and the Fylde College, Fleetwood Nautical Campas, Broadwater, Fleetwood, Lancashire FY7 8JZ.

RAE course, 30 weeks, **starts 12 September.**
Tutor - G3VDO. Fees - under 19, £3, over 19, £55.
Contact **(01253) 352352 E. 4021**.

Glenrothes & District Amateur Radio Club, Balwearie High School, Kirkcaldy.

RAE courses, Mondays, 7 - 9pm, **starts late September.** Contact **Ken Horne GM3YBQ** on **(01592) 265789 (evenings)** or **T. McGill** at **Balwearie High School** on **(01592) 640335 (mid September)**.
Morse class, Tuesdays, 7 - 9pm, **starts late September.** Contact **Ken Horne GM3YBQ** on **(01592) 265789 (evenings)** or **T. McGill** at **Balwearie High School** on **(01592) 640335 (mid September)**.

Newbury Technical College.

RAE course, Wednesdays, 7 - 9pm, **starts September 13.** Tutor - G3NDS. Contact **Newbury College** on **(01635) 35353** or **Ray Oliver G3NDS** on **(01672) 870892**.
Morse class, Fridays, 6 - 7.30pm, **starts September 15**. Contact **Newbury College** on **(01635) 35353** or **Ray Oliver G3NDS** on **(01672) 870892**.

North Trafford College, Talbot Road, Stretford, Manchester M32 0XH.

RAE Theory course, Monday evenings or Wednesday mornings.
Electronics Servicing/Construction course, Tuesdays afternoons.
Computing course, Tuesday mornings.
Morse class, beginners, Wednesday afternoons.
Enrolment 4 September 4, 5th & 6th. Contact **John Beaumont G3NGD** on **0161-872 3731 Ext. 347**.

Swindon Technical College.

RAE course, Mondays 7 - 9pm, **starts September 18**. Contact **Swindon College** on **(01793) 498300** or **Ray Oliver G3NDS** on **(01672) 870892**.

Wombourne Adult Education Centre, Youth & Community Centre, Church Road, Wombourne, Wolverhampton WV5 9EZ.

RAE course, Mondays, 7 - 9pm, **starts September 18**. Contact **Brian Fereday** on **(01902) 820826**.
Morse class, Thursdays, 7 - 9pm, **starts September 21**. Contact **Brian Fereday** on **(01902) 820826**.
Enrolment is on September 11 & 12th at Wombourne Youth & Community Centre, Church Road, Wombourne or by post.

MULTICOMM 2000 LTD

MULTICOMM 2000 LTD IS A SISTER COMPANY TO SATELLITE & SOUND 2000.

AOR

AOR 8000 **£375.00**

AOR 3030 **£615.00**

AOR 3000+ **£965.00**

AOR 3000A **£839.00**

AOR 2700 **£259.00**

BEARCAT

65XLT **£99.00**

220XLT **£199.00**

DRAKE

R8E **£995.00**

SW8 **£639.00**

ICOM

ICR-1 **£350.00**

ICR-100 **£560.00**

ICR-7100 **£1245.00**

ICR-71 **£799.00**

ICR-72E **£750.00**

ICR-9000 **$PHONE**

RECEIVERS

KENWOOD

R5000 **£859.00**

LOWE

HF-150 **£385.00**

HF-225 **£475.00**

HF-225 Europa **£680 (1 only)**

JRC

NRD-535 **£1540.00**

REALISTIC

PRO 2039 **£199.00**

PRO 2036 **£325.00**

PRO 2035 **£310.00**

PRO 44 **£125.00**

PRO 43 **£225.00**

SONY

SW-77 **£348**

SW-55 **£249**

SW-100 **£179**

SW-7600 **£169**

YUPITERU

MVT-8000 **£335.00**

MVT-7100 **£325.00**

MVT-7000 **£265.00**

MVT-225 **£225.00**

YAESU

FRG-100 **£499**

SPECIAL OFFERS

AOR AR-3030 G5RV aerial bows CT8 ATU VHF converter **£679.00**

AOR AR-3000+ SDU5000 purchased together **£1499.00**

ICOM ICR-72 G5RV dipole Howes CTU8 ATU 2yr. G'tee **£779.00**

ICOM ICR-100 CTE discone. 4th Scan Directory **£575.00**

LOWE HF-150 SWL antenna. Howes CTU8 ATU. SW listerners guide **£399.99**

LOWE HF-225 G5RV dipole. Howes CTU8 A **£499.99**

REALISTIC PRO-2036 discone ant. 4th Scan Directory. Airband amp **£369.00**

YUPITERU MVT-7100 case. 4th Dir active antenna **£369.00**

YUPITERU MVT-7000 case. 4th Dir active antenna **£295.00**

SCANNER SHORTWAVE KIT Howes CTU8 ATU Watson bauln G5RV antenna **£65.00 or £128.00** Global 2000 ATU

ACCESSORIES

AOR

CU8232	£80.00
SDU5000	£649.00
8000 Case	£17.00

SDU5000 **£725.00**

DRAKE

Speaker	£49.95
VHF Converter	£225.00
Software	£59.95

HOWES

AA2 SW active ant	£8.90
AA4 VHF active ant	£19.90
ASL5 filter	£29.20
CTU8 ATU	£49.00
CTU30 ATU	£39.90

DXR29 80/40/20 receiver metres. SSB with HF airband **£49.00**

REVEX

HX800	£19.95
HX9000	£29.95

ICOM

SP3	£69.00
SP7	£35.00
Various	£25.00

Software from

JPS

NTR-1	£199.00
NRF-7	£279.00
NR-10	£399.00

KENWOOD

VC20, HS-6, HS-5

LOWE

SP150	£210.00
PR150	£235.00
RK150	£55.00
IF150	£39.00
Keypad	£39.00

GLOBAL

2000 ATU **£95.00**

100'S OF BOOKS AVAILABLE

SCANMASTER

Mobile mount	£9.95
Desk Stand	£19.95
SP55 Pre-amp	£69.95
GW2 Pre-amp	£59.95
Notch filter	£29.90

TIMEWAVE

DSP 9 VER2	£189.00
DSP 9 plus	£225.00
DSP 59 plus	£289.00

VECTRONICS

Active ATU Preselector	£75.00
2 way antenna switch	£18.00

CABLE

RG58	£0.50
5DF8	£0.85
8DFB	£1.95

Per metre

AERIALS

Skyscan 1300 **£49.00**

Skyscan Desk **£49.00**

Skyscan Mobile **£24.00**

Scanmaster Base **£38.00**

Scanmaster Discone **£49.00**

Scanmaster SBA100 **£59.00**

Scanmaster Double Disc **£69.00**

BSS1300 Base station **£65.00**

DSS1300 Desk top **£41.00**

MSS1300 Mobile **£41.00**

SWA30 Shortwave with Bauln **£40.00**

½ size G5RV Dipole **£24.00**

Full size G5RV Dipole **£28.00** (half-size 51' – full size 122'/50kHz – 30MHz)

Diamond D707 active VHF/UHF antenna 20dB amp **£129.00**

Watson Bauln **£18.00**

AOR 2001	£149.00
AOR 2002	£220.00
AOR 3030	£569.00
AOR 1000	£169.00
AOR 1500EX	£189.00
AOR 3000A	£695.00
IC-71E	£699.00
ICR-100	£425.00
Yupiteru 7000	£175.00
Yupiteru 7100	£225.00
Yacht Boy 400	£99.00

SECONDHAND

WE NEED YOUR USED EQUIPMENT BEST PRICES PAID BEST PX OFFERS, PHONE NOW

ERA Microreader Mkll	£125.00
Signal 535	£285.00
Daiwa filter	£169.00
Sony SW55	£159.00
Sony ICF 7600	£125.00
HF 150	£289.00
HF 225	£389.00
Netset PRO-44	£150.00
Netset PRO-46	£179.00
PRO-2032	£125.00
Realistic PRO-2006	£185.00
Alinco DJ-580	£340.00
Yaesu FT-7B	£269.00
JRC-535	£799.00
Muztu ATU	£69.00
ICR-7100	£925.00
Sony SW-77	£225.00

Showroom: Unit 1, 86 Cambridge Street St. Neots, Cambridgeshire PE19 1PJ

NEXT DAY COURIER SERVICE

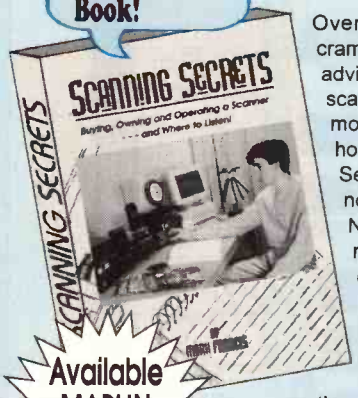
Phone: 01480 406770

CLOSED TUESDAY Price subject to change **Fax 01480 470771** E&OE

01702 206835 Waters & Stanton

"SCANNING SECRETS" £16.95

Exciting New Book!



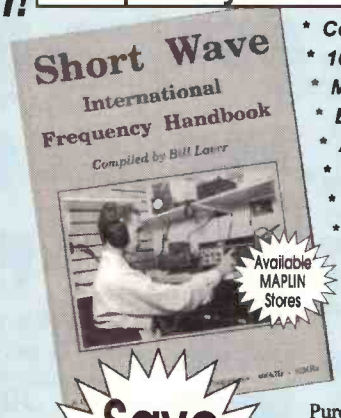
Available MAPLIN Stores

At Last The Truth!

Over 280 pages and 30 chapters crammed with information. Gives you advice on buying and operating your scanner. Explains all the mysteries of monitoring. What's the best aerial, how do you improve your reception? Secrets and hints on all those topics not covered by other publications. New frequency modes, encryption, methods of finding obscure frequencies. You get all the information you need to unlock the power of your scanner. Hunt those elusive signals down. Nothing's secret any more! We expose all the myths and folk lore. This book gives you the truth. If you own a scanner you can't afford to miss this valuable reference book. It's UNIQUE **Add £2 post to total order**

Order today VISA 01702 206835

Short Wave International Frequency Handbook £12.95



- *Completely Revised*
- *10,000 entires 500kHz - 30MHz*
- *Marine, Aviation, Military, Press etc*
- *Every entry monitored and checked*
- *All old information removed*
- *192 A4 size pages beautifully bound.*
- *Frequency, callsign and mode*
- *Location and times etc.*

Save £5.45

Both Books £25!

UK Scanning Directory £17.50

Purchase a copy of the UK Scanning Directory (£17.50) together with a copy of Short Wave International Frequency Handbook and pay only £25 plus £2 post.

£149

Huge Discounts On Optoelectronics

OPTO-2810 10Hz - 3GHz

Look at the frequency range. Compare the value! No other counter offers this frequency range and sensitivity. Supplied complete with aerial, ni-cads and charger. Don't pay more until you have called us! Carr. £5 extra. **Ring us for SCOUT DEAL!**

MBR-8 7 Band Receiver

£49.95 24hr Del. £8

- LW & MW
- 2.2 - 22MHz
- 108 - 174MHz
- Mains or Battery
- Directional Antenna
- Slow Motion Dial
- Analogue S-meter
- 12 Months Warranty
- FREE Short Wave Handbook

This Month!

New Short Wave "Miller" Aerial 1.5 - 30MHz.

Unique receiving aerial
Now available to the hobbyist

- Totally passive
- Balun Matched
- Direct 50 Ohm feed

£69.95 + £8 Carr.

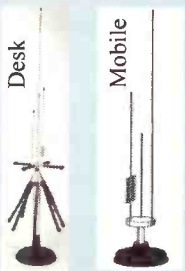
This new short wave receiving aerial provides excellent reception over the range 1.5 - 30MHz. Just 6ft tall, it mounts easily on a short mast or in the loft space. Totally passive, there is no risk of receiver overload. Simply connect to your receiver using any length of 50 Ohm cable. Bracket included

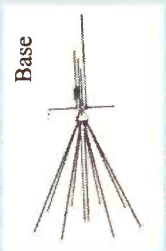
Only 6ft High!

Wideband Scanning Aerials

All cover 25 - 1300MHz

SS-Mobile - Magnetic Height 60cm	~~£24.95~~	£19.95
SS- Desktop - Height 90cm	~~£49.95~~	£39.95
SS - Base Discone Height 120cm	~~£49.95~~	£39.95

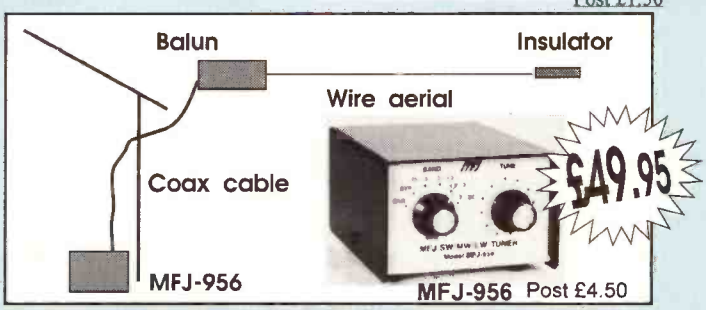




WATSON *Long Wire Balun transforms your scanner's short wave performance*

Package Deal Balun & ATU **£67.50** Post free

£19.95 Post £1.50



£49.95 MFJ-956 Post £4.50

The most amazing improvement in short wave scanner reception (1.5 - 30MHz). Just add the long wire balun to the end of a wire, add the MFJ-956 passive preselector and hear signals literally jump out of the noise! Makes reception as clear as many base station receivers. Lets you realise the full potential of your scanner. Full 10 day money back gurantee - now that's confidence for you!

Police Style Lapel Speaker

Save £2 £9.95

Ideal for scanner owners. Clips on lapel or seat belt. Gives clear crisp speech. Similar to that used by Police. Fitted with curly cord and standard 3.5mm plug. Matches all scanning receivers. **Postage £1.50**

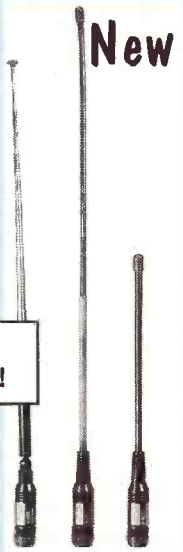
Mobile Bracket £9.95

The QS-200 lets you mount any scanner on you car dash board using the plastic grill.

Everything For The Listener

The products below are also available from all **32 MAPLIN STORES**

WATSON



New

25 - 1900MHz

A new range of scanning aerials designed to give you what others promise.

Tele-Gainer: 41cm telescopic with knuckle joint BNC . **£14.95**
Regular-Gainer: 21cm flexible whip BNC **£12.95**
Super-Gainer 40cm flexible whip BNC **£19.95**

Hear the difference
Pocket the difference!

These antennas are specially made by Watson to enhance your scanner's performance. They are of extremely high quality and the first true dedicated 25 - 1900MHz scanning aerials to be offered in Europe. Don't be fooled by the low prices - these really are great performers.

YUPITERU

MVT-7100UK

100kHz - 1300MHz Scanner Receiver

WFM-NFM-AM-SSB
Maplin Ref RU00

Only when you buy Yupiteru from ourselves or any Maplin store do you get the following:

- * Genuine factory chargers
- * Yupiteru UK Warranty
- * Free Warranty Extension
- * WSE Service backup

MVT-7000UK

100kHz - 1300MHz Scanner Receiver

WFM-NFM-AM
Maplin Ref CM00

REALISTIC

PRO-46

66-88/108-174
406--512/806-960MHz
FM/AM
100 Memories
Maplin Ref AG97

PRO-44

68-88/108-174
380-512MHz
FM/AM
50 Memories
Maplin Ref AG98

PRO-46 PRO-44

Price Match

FREE Extended Warranty on many items.

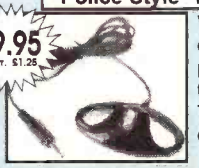
FREE 10 Days approval mail order

WANT THE BEST PRICE & BACKUP?

Just look at our competitors' adverts. Check their prices and extended warranty charges on any product. Then give us a call and see what kind of deal you get from the biggest company in the business with more stock on offer than any other ham store.

73's Peter Waters G3OJV/G0PEP

"Police Style" Earpiece WEP-300



We supply these earpieces to a number of police forces. Makes long-term listening so easy. Tailored response for communications.

New HF-250 In Stock!

Phone for Price

LOWE HF-150 Short Wave

Kenwood R-5000

Second Hand

Phone for copy of our latest lists. And remember - we offer good Part Exchange deals.

New AT-2000 Rx ATU

Hear the difference!
Unique "Q" Selector

Garmin GPS-45

Latitude/Longitude
National Grid
49ft accuracy
Forward Speed
Beam headings
Height ASL
Miles or Metres
250 Waypoints
Moving Map / Zoom
Compass
Atomic Time
Route Programming
Arrival Alarm
Backlit switch
Satellite Display
Signal Strengths
Uses 4 x AA cells
Ext 12V DC socket
Built-in antenna
BNC for remote antenna
156 x 51 x 31mm

Aeronautical Accuracy In Your Car

This Global Positioning System unit is offered at a special price. It measures your position to within 49ft anywhere in the world. Key in local towns and it will show these on its map display together with your progress on route. Zoom in to 200 metres or zoom out in steps to 320km! It even works on the car dash (use our QS-200 bracket £9.95) mapping your exact route. We can also offer Windows software for down loading and uploading into your PC.

24 hour carriage £8 extra

Coax Seal

Enough for 8 plugs. Totally waterproof and stays flexible.

£4.95

Per pack

ALINCO DJ-X1D Scanner

Make sure you get the NEW version. Check for the UK warranty inside!

AM - NFM - WFM
200kHz - 1300MHz

- * No gaps
- * 100 Memories
- * Battery Saver
- * Ni-cads & Charger
- * Fully programmable
- * Helical whip
- * LCD readout
- * Rotary tuning knob
- * Tough case
- * Very sensitive

Maplin Code CM84

Shop and Mail Order; 22, Main Rd., Hockley, Essex. SS5 4QS Tel: (01702) 206835 Fax: 205843
VISA Branch Shop: 12, North Street, Hornchurch, Essex. RM11 1QX Tel: 01708 444765 ACCESS
MAIL ORDER To Hockley - 24 Hour Answerphone and Fax. Open 6 Days 9am - 5.30pm

ATUs, Pre-selectors, Bump In

OK, you have a receiver and you have an antenna; join one to the other and you can hear signals, so why do you need anything else between them? The listeners who may have experience of transmitting equipment will say that matching between a transmitter and an antenna ensures maximum transfer of power, and the same ought to be true in matching an antenna to a receiver, but the two arguments are not complementary in practice since the transmitter case involves matching at a few frequencies only and between relatively constant impedances.

For a receiver which is covering the range from 100kHz to 30MHz, it's unlikely that its input impedance is anything like constant over the range, and for an antenna operating over the same frequency range, its impedance can change dramatically as can its reactive components. It would take a very complex tuning system to match the average short wave receiver to the average antenna over the full l.f./m.f./h.f. range, and I haven't seen such a system on the market yet - at least, not outside full blown professional installations which cost as much as the family car.....

Passive Pre-selector

And yet I hear the cries from afar "I've got an a.t.u. with my receiver and I can peak signals with it". Probably true, O Master of the Universe, but the peak you hear is probably nothing to do with impedance matching and more to do with the additional front-end selectivity given by inserting a tuned circuit between the antenna and the receiver, meaning that the a.t.u. is acting as a passive pre-selector. Although it is true that at some frequencies the wildly swinging impedance of the antenna will approach values which the a.t.u. can accommodate, for most of the time the so-called 'matching' does not and cannot exist.

However, before I get sent the Black Spot by makers of antenna tuning units, let me say that any additional front-end selectivity is a bonus, and an a.t.u. performs a useful function in this respect.

Many a.t.u.s on sale utilise the Π network which has an input (*antenna*) tuning capacitor, an output (*receiver*) tuning capacitor, and a series coil which usually has coil taps selected by a rotary switch. To give some idea of the range of component values required for a Π network, let me quote from published data for a network operating at about 4MHz at an antenna impedance of 1.5kΩ and a receiver input at a nominal 50Ω. The antenna capacitor has to be around 360pF, the receiver capacitor around 1.8nF, and the coil around 6.5μH. If the antenna impedance happens to be nearer 5kΩ, the network values change quite dramatically to 120pF, 760pF and 18μH. For lower antenna impedances the capacitor values would be enormous and the coil remarkably small, and none of the Π network a.t.u.s with which I am familiar have anything like the range of component values to accommodate the impedance changes in a short wave receiving setup.

Dr. Ulrich Rohde has published figures for the impedance of a horizontal wire antenna at h.f. which show that (*in the case of his example*) at 5MHz the antenna exhibits an impedance of some 2kΩ resistive and 3 to 4kΩ inductive reactance, whilst at 6MHz the impedance has swung to 100Ω resistive with 3kΩ capacitive reactance. It takes a mighty matching network to cope with that!

Low-pass Filter

The final thing to remember is that the Π network acts as a low-pass filter; in other words it passes all frequencies lower than the one in use. In transmitting this is an advantage because the network helps reduction of higher harmonic outputs from the transmitter, but in a receiver there is no advantage at all because what you really want is something which passes only the frequency of interest and reduces all others, whether above or below that frequency. This means that if you are using a simple a.t.u. and trying to listen to a weak station on the international distress and safety frequency on 8.291MHz, your receiver will still be suffering from the welter of strong broadcast stations about 1MHz lower which may well be producing unwanted interference to the stations on 8.291MHz.

However, there are certainly some receiver tuners on the market which do not use the Π configuration, and these would be more effective (*See the review of the Howes CTU8 in December 1994 SWM*). Unfortunately, it is sometimes difficult to find out from dealers' catalogues exactly what configuration their tuners employ, so be sure to ask some questions before buying. Manufacturers MFJ offer a wide range of commercially made receiver tuners, and I feel sure that they must have something suitable.

Herd of Buffalo

I said earlier that any selectivity ahead of a receiver is worth having: let's consider why. Imagine that a solitary Apache Indian is standing in the middle of a prairie and coming towards him at full tilt is a herd of buffalo. His job is to isolate the only white buffalo from the herd and take it back to the camp. If he simply stands there and tries to catch this sole buffalo, he is going to be trampled to death! If you now consider that poor chap as your receiver, and the herd of

And Things That Go The Night

buffalo as the entire h.f. spectrum of signals galloping down the antenna, you may gather what your receiver has to cope with - or get trampled to death.

Now imagine that the tribal medicine man has conjured up a very strong fence all the way across the prairie and in that fence is a gate which is wide enough to pass just one buffalo. The buffalo catcher has also been given magic powers to move the gate to any position along the fence so as to catch the white buffalo. Once through the gate the catcher can deal with the solitary buffalo quite easily whilst the rest of the herd is stopped by the fence. That fence is a selective filter, and the moving gate the tuning control. If you have such a filter between your antenna and receiver, you can select the signal you want to hear and substantially reject the unwanted spectrum. That's front-end selectivity, and is probably the main benefit of an a.t.u., not its ability to match impedances.

Pre-selectors

Unlike an a.t.u., a pre-selector makes no attempt to match impedances because its function is to pre-select; that is to select wanted signals from a spectrum and reject all the others. Some pre-selectors do it well, others not so well, but all selectivity is welcome, particularly with today's generation of receivers which tend to have broad band input circuitry. Between the antenna socket and the first mixer of a typical modern receiver lies a bank of band pass filters, often arranged to cover frequency octaves, i.e. 1 to 2MHz, 2 to 4MHz, 4 to 8MHz, 8 to 16MHz, and 16 to 32MHz. The frequency range below 1MHz is covered by a low pass filter which could have a response right down to 100 or 30kHz depending on the particular receiver.

Let's assume that you are trying to listen to weak US Airforce s.s.b. traffic on 8.050MHz but all you can hear is strong broadcast garbage. After a while you realise that out of the garbage you can hear German so you think "I'll bet it's Deutsche Welle", and after much head scratching you realise that what you are hearing is a 3rd order intermodulation product caused by Deutsche Welle on 7.140MHz and Monaco on 6.230MHz both running powers of 500kW (*That's half a million watts, Fred*). There's nothing mysterious about 3rd order products; they are calculated as either (2f1 - f2) or (2f2 - f1), and in this case if you use ((2 x 7140) - 6230) you find, as if by magic, that the 3rd order product is bang on 8.050MHz.

John Wilson G3PCY, offers the fruits of decades of short wave listening.

Because your receiver's bandpass input filter covers 4 to 8MHz, there is no rejection of either 7.140 or 6.230MHz, allowing both those 500kW signals to get into the receiver at the same time as your poor struggling wanted signal on 8.050MHz. Enter the pre-selector, riding over the hill like the 7th Cavalry to rescue you. A half-decent pre-selector peaked on 8.050MHz will reject or at least severely attenuate both of the unwanted signals, allowing you to listen in peace. Note at this point that a Π network type a.t.u. will certainly **not** help because it has a low pass characteristic and would therefore pass both unwanted signals without attenuation....get the picture? Remember though that some a.t.u.s do not use the Π network and they would almost certainly help in this situation.

Pre-selectors With Built-in Pre-amplifiers

Oh Boy! Having taken all that care to minimise high level interfering signals, the last thing you need is a 20dB amplifier in line to restore them to their original level and hammer the living daylights out of your receiver. The only gain you might need in a very selective pre-selector is about 6dB to make up for the losses within the selective networks. In my experience, most short wave receivers have more than enough gain built in already, and you will turn a silk purse into a sow's ear by stuffing 20dB of further gain ahead of it. If you simply cannot live without gain, (*as they said to the Chairman of British Gas*) make sure that it is at least controllable so that you can turn down the wick for most of the time. If you really suffer from high intermodulation levels, a 10dB attenuator will do more for you than extra gain.

It's a strange fact that with the advent of synthesised general coverage receivers for the amateur listener (*the professional has different requirements such as fast frequency hopping*), many problems which had long been of no consequence with older receivers utilising mechanical tuning, re-appeared with a vengeance. If one looks inside a classic general coverage receiver, the most obvious component is a multi-section variable capacitor driven from the main tuning control. One section of this capacitor will tune the receiver local oscillator, but all the other sections will be tracking the tuned circuits at the front end of the receiver to provide a 'magic gateway' of selectivity to select the 'white buffalo' and reject the herd. Receivers of this type did not need pre-selectors; the preselection was inherent in the design.

Even in receivers of the 'Collins' design using fixed down-conversion to a tuneable i.f., the r.f. amplifier and first mixer still had track tuned circuits to provide that all important front end selectivity. In receivers such as the Collins 51J series, the front-end tracking was done mechanically by an elegant gearbox and cam drive system, whilst in other receivers such as the Eddystone EA-12 the front end tuning control was brought to the front panel labelled 'RF Tuning' and you simply turned this control to peak the incoming signal; pre-selection built-in as a normal feature.

To summarise then; for the average listener with a length of wire for an antenna, it is unlikely that any 'Antenna Tuner' will be capable of tuning the wire to resonance except on a few frequencies, but the a.t.u. will, nevertheless, give some front-end selectivity, even though it may not help to reduce intermodulation products from interfering signals lower in frequency than the one being received. A properly designed pre-selector will provide real assistance for most receivers built since the late 1970s, and will definitely improve some recent short wave receivers with no built-in r.f. selectivity at all.....you will have to discover for yourselves which receiver(s) I mean.

▷ 33

AOR™ WORLD RADIO CENTRE

A retail facility of AOR (UK) LTD, please phone for prices and information. Prices correct at time of going to press E&OE

ADAM BEDE HIGH TECH CENTRE, DERBY ROAD, WIRKSWORTH, DERBYS. DE4 4BG FAX: 01629 825927 TEL: 01629 825926

REACTION TUNE ensures that you hear it FIRST!

NEW OPTOELECTRONICS Scout & AOR AR2700 / AR8000 receiver

If portability is of prime concern and "hand carry" is the only possibility then the **Scout** may help you locate those elusive transmissions when visiting airshows, motorsport events etc.

The **Scout** is similar to a conventional frequency counter in that it measures the frequency of any transmission from 10MHz to 1.4GHz which is 10dB to 15dB higher than the ambient RF background level. However, the **Scout** distinguishes itself from a traditional frequency counter by being able to differentiate between random noise and coherent RF transmissions. This exclusive feature developed by OPTOELECTRONICS is called **DIGITAL FILTER** & **AUDIO CAPTURE**. Its this feature which enables the **Scout** to record the frequency of transmissions automatically as an embedded microprocessor evaluates each measurement to determine when and which RF frequency is dominant.

Of particular interest to operators of the AR2700 & AR8000 is the ability to connect the **Scout** directly to the receiver (small modification required) so that active frequencies are automatically fed to the AOR receiver which immediately jumps to the active frequency reported by the **Scout**, this feature is called **REACTION TUNE**. Previously the **Scout** would only connect with the ICOM R7000, R7100, R9000 and Pro-2005/6 ALL OF WHICH ARE BASE STATION UNITS. OPTOELECTRONICS have acknowledged AOR's innovation of computer control in hand held receivers (CURRENTLY ONLY OFFERED BY AOR) and have added support to the **Scout** making it possible to take the system portable so the full potential may be exploited. Another strong plus for the AOR is the AUTOMODE BANDPLAN DATA programmed into the AOR receivers, this ensures that when an active frequency is reported by the **Scout**, the AOR receiver will automatically change to the correct mode - again, not available on other brands.

Specific applications include compact "go anywhere" use where previously unreported frequencies may be in use at airshows, motorsport events etc. As the **Scout** effectively reviews a tremendous frequency range "in one go", that elusive transmission may be easily located and **REACTION TUNE ensures that you hear it FIRST!**

Due to the high popularity of the new Scout, the price has reduced to £399 (Modification to AR2700 / AR8000 £25 plus carriage) Special package of AR8000 + Scout £820

** FREE UK carriage on all main items **

Sorry, no space for "tip of the month" this issue. Remember we carry other models in new stock too by AOR, Yupiteru, Icom, Lowe, Drake, Opto Scout etc. Usually there is a selection of good clean used equipment available too. Please call or send a S.A.E. for full details and prices... "packages" are also available from time to time. We offer free UK carriage on most main items.

Please note our e-mail address, yes we are now on-line to answer your questions and take your orders!!! **wrc@aoruk.demon.co.uk**

AR8000 receiver - hand held all mode receiver with twin frequency display, alphanumeric text comments and optional computer control. **£425**

AR2700 receiver - hand held receiver with optional voice record module and computer control. **£285**

AR3000A receiver - base / mobile all mode true base station. **£955**

AR3000A PLUS receiver - enhanced version of the AR3000A with WEFAX, narrow AM filter, SDU "ready" etc. **£1039**

AR3030 receiver - all mode short wave receiver. **£665**

Many accessories available from stock.

** New aerial booklet available, please phone or send a SAE for details and prices.*

***ICOM** ICR1 £375, ICR7100DC £1375, **YUPITERU** MVT7100 £349, VT225 £239, VT125 £185, **LOWE** HF150 £399, HF225 £479, HF225E £675, PR150 £229, **DRAKE** SW8 £625, R8E £1149, **OPTOELECTRONICS** Scout £399 & more...*

CONTROL SOFTWARE for AOR receivers

AR8000 (& AR2700) - PC-MANAGER is an optional DOS utility for memory & search bank management. The software (which works in conjunction with the optional CU8232 interface) permits upload, download, editing, renumbering, saving of data, editing of auto-mode bandplan data plus a built-in terminal driver. It is planned to add support for the AR2700 during the summer (the AR2700 may also require the optional IF-ADP lead). A WINDOWS based package is also under development and should become available during the summer months. Full features will be provided including scanning, searching, spectrum display, recording to disk etc.
CU8232 interface £99 + £3 P&P PC-MANAGER £49 + £3 P&P

AR3000A & AR3000 SEARCHLIGHT is a PC WINDOWS based software package enabling control of frequency, mode, attenuator, scanning, searching, upload, download, spectrum analysis, recording to disk . **AORSC** is a PC DOS based control package with bandplan data and integrated logbook.
SEARCHLIGHT £99 + £3 P&P AORSC £75 + £3 P&P

AR3030 CONCERTO is a PC WINDOWS based software package adding further versatility. Duplex frequencies may be held in software memories along with text comments for easy identification. Control of frequency, mode, attenuator, filter selection etc are available along with a spectrum display. **CONCERTO £49 + £3 P&P**

SPECIAL PACKAGE DEALS

PACKAGE AOR/01 *The New Concept* **AR8000** UK receiver bundled with the **CU8232** computer control / clone interface, **PC-MANAGER** IBM-PC DOS based software management package and **RS232 serial cable**... FREE CARRIAGE £549 (saving over £60)

PACKAGE AOR/02 *The New Concept* **AR8000** UK receiver bundled with the **SC8000** leatherette soft case, **TW500** telescopic whip (in addition to the standard RA8000 helical aerial), **WA1500** wire aerial with BNC plug... FREE CARRIAGE £455 (saving over £32)

PACKAGE AOR/03 *The New Star* **AR2700** UK receiver bundled with the **SC2700** leatherette soft case, **RU2700** voice record module (workshop fitted), **DA900** flexible whip (in addition to the standard TW500 telescopic whip aerial)... FREE CARRIAGE £349 (saving over £25)

PACKAGE AOR/04 *The New Star* **AR2700** UK receiver bundled with the **RU2700** voice record module (workshop fitted)... FREE CARRIAGE £325 (saving over £18)

01629 825926

Access VISA

▷31

Baluns

'Things that go bump in the night' are usually things dangling from your wire antenna hitting the rain gutter or the bedroom window, and the most popular of the 'bumpers' in recent times has been the so-called long wire balun. Firstly, they are not baluns. 'Balun' is a contraction of 'Balance to Unbalance', and since these devices are intended to go between an unbalanced coaxial cable and an equally unbalanced long wire antenna, they should be called 'Ununs'. Secondly, although hailed as new, the design goes back to the days of steam radio in the late 1920s when receivers were insensitive, long wire antennas were used, and electrical interference was a real problem. Today's 'Ununs' are still not as elegantly conceived as those original 1920/30 designs, (*nor indeed as elegantly named*) but there is no doubt that they transform the performance of a long wire/receiver combination.

Critical

I used the word 'transform' deliberately, because that is what these devices consist of; an r.f. transformer to convert the low impedance of a coaxial feeder to the much higher impedance found at the end of a wire antenna. Before you go dashing off to raid the junk box for a core and some wire, however, the design of these things is not straightforward because you have to get the right turns ratio to cater for most situations and the choice of core material is critical for good performance across the spectrum. You also have to find the right compromise between the number of turns needed for good l.f. characteristics, whilst at the same time ensuring that distributed capacitance is not going to ruin the h.f. end.

The long wire 'Unun' is the easiest way I know of making a long wire work, giving genuine signal level increases because of the better matching, whilst at the same time affording reduction of locally generated electrical interference. Prices currently range from a reasonable £19.95 from Barton Communications, to a startling £45 for imported units, which frankly seems rather high. I note that Waters and Stanton are currently offering a package deal of a Balun and an MFJ passive pre-selector for £67.50, thereby giving the best of all worlds for not much more than the cost of the imported Balun alone.

Some of you may have knowledge of the amateur radio scene, where antenna baluns are often used and widely advertised for sale. Unlike the listener's 'Unun', the amateur radio balun is correctly named because it is normally used at the centre of a **balanced** dipole antenna to give a correct match to low impedance **unbalanced** coaxial cable. Such a balun is virtually useless to the general short wave listener, because it is intended to work between matched impedances and simply do a balanced to unbalanced transformation, usually with an impedance ratio of 1:1, or sometimes 4:1. Used at the centre of a dipole intended for use across the whole h.f. range, where the antenna impedance will be swinging all over the place, this type of balun will just not work, and you are wasting money if you buy one. Don't do it unless you are only interested in listening to a single frequency, i.e. the resonant frequency of the dipole (*or three times the resonant frequency of the dipole*).

Active Antennas

If because of local circumstances you really cannot erect a length of wire for an antenna, then the active antenna may seem to be the only way of solving the problem. An antenna of this type is 'active' because it incorporates a wide band r.f. amplifier with sufficient gain to make up for the limited length of the actual antenna, which may be no more than a metre long whip or a short, very fat dipole.

There are good active antennas; there are bad active antennas, and I can only tell you of my own experiences with some of them. A professional would probably go straight to Rohde & Schwarz and take a look at the HE010. This covers 10kHz to 80MHz so would suit the short wave listener perfectly, if he could take out a small mortgage to buy it - this quality is never cheap. In the realms of the hobby market there are the antennas from Dressler which perform extremely well, or the DX-1 from RF Systems in Holland, but neither of these have been advertised for some time so the current prices are not known. I do recall that they are in the 'hundreds of pounds' category. Best value for money have always been the AD-270 and AD-370 from Datong which offer good performance at modest (*£60 to £80*) prices. Things to definitely avoid are those active antennas which are no more than a whip antenna with a high gain pre-amplifier at the base. They simply don't work, because the preamplifier generates the most dreadful series of intermodulation products from the entire h.f. and v.h.f. spectrum that it is possible to imagine, and all you get in your h.f. receiver is a meter-pinning noise level overlaid by mixtures of Radio 1 FM and the local Fire Brigade.

Good receiver designers sweat blood developing linear front-ends and bomb-proof mixers for receivers in order to get good intermodulation performance. Having achieved it, the unsuspecting user then puts up a cheap active antenna which has such a poor intermod performance that it totally negates all the designer's good work, and the receiver can do nothing about the shambolic mess of signals being generated at the top of the antenna mast inside the active antenna. For an active antenna to be any good at all it ought to have better intermodulation figures than the receiver which it feeds, and this is what costs the money in a good antenna. The simple whip with an f.e.t. buffer at the bottom will just not cope with the situation and will be worse than useless - and I do mean **worse** than useless.

Lightning Protection

The best protection against lightning damage is to live in a cave where there are no storms. But next to that you can unplug your antenna feeder from the equipment during a storm and connect it to a good earth well away from the radio.

There are devices on the market which consist of a spark gap inside a coaxial back-to-back connector, but if there is sufficient voltage on the antenna feeder to jump an air gap, it has probably already finished off your receiver. The situation is rather like that of a safety match; the only way to test it is to strike it, after which you throw it away. As a note of caution, an electrical storm many miles away can generate huge static voltages on a long wire antenna, so it pays to always disconnect the antennas when the radio is not in use.

Another device which is claimed to offer high voltage protection is the 'Transi-Trap', which contains a gas filled glass element with precise breakdown characteristics, or the 'Receiver Guard 2000' from Design Electronics Ohio, which uses high-speed diode switching. Both these are available from Universal Radio in the United States, who are happy to deal directly with you.

Unexpurgated Views

Those are my unexpurgated views on just a few of the accessory units available to the short wave listener, and I hope that they lead you to raise a quizzical eyebrow when you read some of the more fanciful claims made by various people. Of course you are free to disbelieve me as well, but I began in radio communications at the tender age of 12, was pirating with my home built equipment on Top Band at 14, and have been professionally involved ever since, including 30 years as a founder and director of what became the best known hobby radio company in the UK and Europe. Now retired (*sort of*), I am pleased to pass on my honest opinions of equipment, techniques, people and personalities in the business, and I hope you enjoy what I say, or at least pause to consider.....

Correspondence c/o *Short Wave Magazine* is welcomed, and I wish you as many happy years in the hobby as I have enjoyed myself.

■

Boost It!

If you are looking to improve the DX potential of your portable receiver, Andrew Howlett G1HBE may have the answer with his medium wave booster.

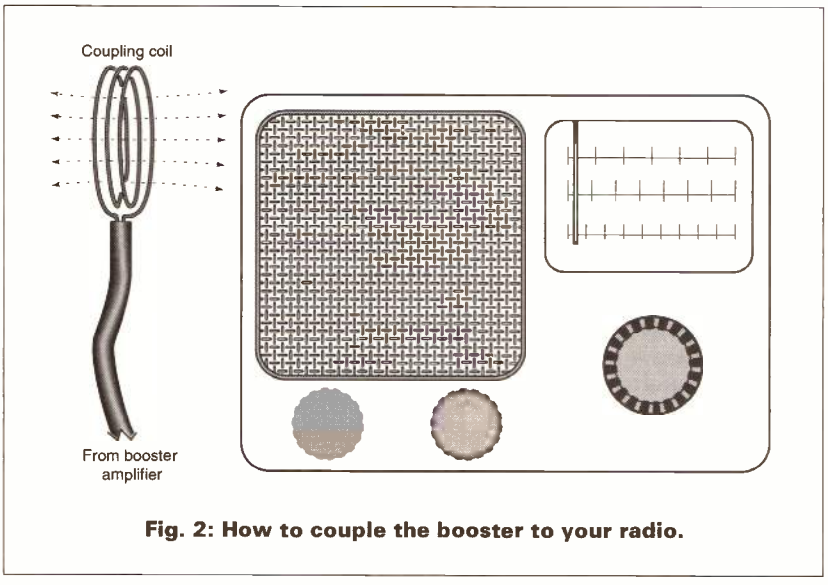


Fig. 2: How to couple the booster to your radio.

The short wave performance of modern mid-priced portables is surprisingly good, but where some of these sets fall down is on medium wave, making DX ing on this band difficult if not impossible. A loop aerial can make a dramatic difference, but because of their size they can be rather awkward to operate. For the last couple of years, I've been using the gadget described here to 'winkle out' those distant stations.

The Circuit

The circuit is shown in **Fig. 1**, and it could hardly be simpler, m.w. signals are picked up by L1 (on the ferrite rod) in the usual way, and tuned by C1. The use of a dual gate f.e.t. as the active element makes the circuit tolerant of strong local signals, and the second gate provides a convenient method of gain control. The amplified signal appears at the drain of Tr1 and exits via the d.c. blocking capacitor C4 to make its way via a length of screened cable to the coupling coil L3. This couples the amplified signal to your radio's ferrite aerial by transformer action; more on this later. The extra 'boost' is provided by components C3 and L2, which introduce positive feedback around the whole circuit, and as the feedback loop includes the main tuned circuit L1/C1, a '*Q*-multiplier' effect takes place, reducing the bandwidth and cutting down the strength of stations on each side of the tuned frequency whilst boosting the wanted signal.

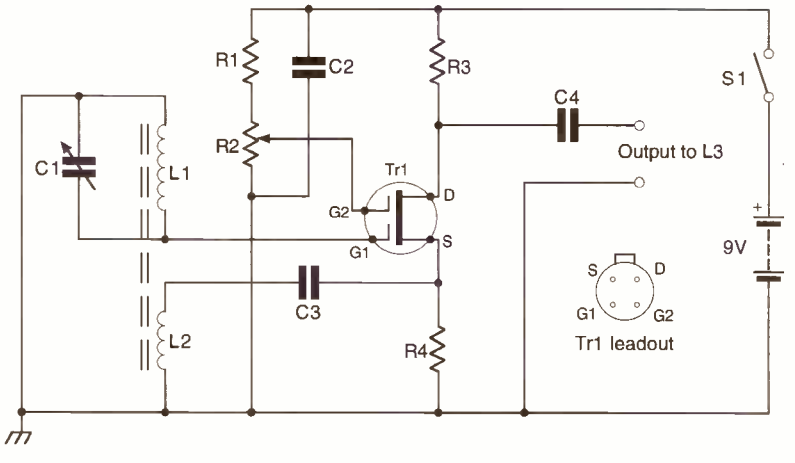


Fig. 1: Circuit diagram of the medium wave booster.

Construction

The bigger the antenna the better, and this is as true of ferrite rods as it is of any other type. I used a 200 x 12mm one from J. Birkett of Lincoln, and it came complete with a medium wave winding of about 40 turns on a sliding former. There was also a secondary winding of about 8 turns on the same former, but as this was not required it was removed, taking care not to damage the 40 turn winding, as I used it for the main tuned circuit. If the rod you have does not have a suitable coil, one can be wound quite easily from enamelled copper wire of about 30s.w.g. Wind the turns neatly with one wire diameter spacing between each turn, onto a former made from plastics tube or rolled paper. **Fig. 4** shows the arrangement including the extra feedback winding L2, which can be made using the same method. The electronics can be built-up very easily on a small piece of Veroboard, and the circuit is so simple that no layout is given; the only critical part of the circuit being the correct orientation of the f.e.t., Tr1. The connections for this are shown in **Fig. 1.** The tuning capacitor can be an air-spaced type taken from an old radio, or

AOR™ Experience the World of Listening

The **AR3000A** has established itself as a high performance base mobile receiver offering an extremely wide frequency coverage of 100 kHz - 2036 MHz and all mode receive. The introduction of the **AR3000A PLUS** provides even greater performance and capabilities.

AR3000A receiver £999 UK carriage free
AR3000A-PLUS receiver £1099 UK carriage free
SEARCHLIGHT Windows PC software £99 + £3 P&P
AORSC DOS PC software £75 + £3 P&P
CR400 tape lead (also for AR3030) £16.95 + £1.50 P&P
MM1 mobile mount £16.95 + £2 P&P
WA7000 base aerial HF/VHF/UHF £149 UK carriage free

The **SDU5000** is a spectrum display unit designed with the AR3000A in mind. Locating brief transmissions has never been so easy, by using the MAX facility any transmission within ± 5 MHz may be identified and signal strength measured in dBm. A small modification is required to the standard AR3000A to provide compatibility but the **AR3000A PLUS** is ready to go. The SDU5000 will also operate in conjunction with the ICOM receivers R7000, R7100 & R9000 (optional CT-17 required). **SDU5000 £799** UK carriage free

The **AR3030** is The New Classic of short wave receivers. Coverage is from 30 kHz - 30 MHz and all mode receive. The legendary 6 kHz mechanical AM filter is fitted as standard along with a 2.4 kHz Murata filter for SSB and an additional filter for NFM. Stability is excellent due to the standard fitting of a TCXO. **AR3030 £699** UK carriage free

Optional VHF converter (air or marine) £109 + £3 P&P
Optional Collins SSB, CW or 4.0kHz AM filters £89.29 each + £2 P&P
Concerto Windows PC software £49 + £3 P&P

The **AR8000 UK** receiver is without doubt the most full featured wide band hand held receiver on the market today. Frequency coverage is from 500 kHz - 1900 MHz without gaps with all mode reception... twin frequency display, alphanumeric text comments.
AR8000 £449 UK carriage free
SC8000 case £17.95 + £1.50 P&P
CU8232 interface £99 + £3 P&P
PC-MANAGER DOS software £49 + £3 P&P
* Windows software to be released soon...
TW500 telescopic whip £14.95 + £1.50 P&P
DA900 high performance whip 245mm in length £12.95 + £1.50 P&P
EP2000 earphone £1.90 + £1.50 P&P
ABF125 airband filter £28.50 + £1.50 P&P

All prices include VAT. Please request the full list of accessories and prices.

The **AR2700 UK** is the very latest high-tech hand held receiver from AOR. Frequency coverage is 500 kHz - 1300 MHz with receive modes of NFM, WFM & AM. An optional **VOICE RECORD** chip RU2700 permits an **instant 20s digital recording off air** which may be replayed over and over again. Computer control is also possible by using the optional IF-ADP and CU8232 adaptor and interface.

AR2700 £299 UK carriage free
SC2700 case £17.95 + £1.50 P&P
RU2700 record module £44.90 + £2 P&P

e-mail and WWW now at AOR

It is now possible to e-mail us here at AOR.
The following addresses are available:

info@aor.co.uk	for general communications
sales@aor.co.uk	to place orders (leaflets etc)
service@aor.co.uk	for technical support
spares@aor.co.uk	for spare parts information

A WEB site is "currently under construction" and the URL is:

http://www.demon.co.uk/aor

AOR (UK) LTD, Adam Bede High Tech Centre, Derby Road, Wirksworth, Derbys. DE4 4BG ENGLAND Tel: 01629 825926 Fax: 01629 825927 E&OE All trade marks acknowledged

0% APR MADNESS

TAKE 12, 18 OR 24 MONTHS INTEREST FREE

SUMMER PACKAGE DEALS 0% APR

WRITTEN QUOTATIONS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST, WEEKLY PRICES ARE APPROXIMATE

AOR 3000A
Plus with SDU 5000
RRP £1,898.00 deposit £189.20 24 × £71.20
ONLY £16.43 A WEEK!

AOR 8000
with Opto Scout
RRP £898.95 deposit £90.15 24 × £33.70
ONLY £7.77 A WEEK!

HAND-HELD SCANNER 0% APR MADNESS

TRIDENT TR 2400	TRIDENT TR 1200	UNIDEN UBC250XLT	YUPITERU MVT 7000	YUPITERU MVT 7100	AOR AR2700	AOR AR8000
RRP £349	RRP £279	RRP £299	RRP £349.95	RRP £419.95	RRP £299	RRP £449
All mode	500kHz–1300MHz	68–1300MHz	200kHz–1300MHz	All mode	500kHz–1300MHz	All mode
lkHz-999MHz	with a gap	Deposit	Deposit	lkHz-1650MHz	Deposit	500kHz–2036MHz
Deposit £37	Deposit £27	£29	£37.95	Deposit £41.95	£29	Deposit £44
12 × £26	12 × £21	12 × £22.50	12 × £26	12 × £31.50	12 × £22.50	12 × £33.75
ONLY £6.00 A WEEK!	***ONLY £4.84 A WEEK!***	***ONLY £5.19 A WEEK!***	***ONLY £6.00 A WEEK!***	***ONLY £7.27 A WEEK!***	***ONLY £5.19 A WEEK!***	***ONLY £7.78 A WEEK!***

BASE SCANNER RECEIVERS: 0% APR

ICOM ICR7100 DC	NVT 8000	PRO 2035	PRO 2036
25MHz–2000MHz	100kHz–1300MHz	RRP £349.95	RRP £349.95
RRP £1449	RRP £469	Deposit	Deposit
Deposit £153	Deposit £46	£37.95	£37.95
24 × £54	12 × £35.25	12 × £26	12 × £26
ONLY £12.46 A WEEK!	***ONLY £8.13 A WEEK!***	***ONLY £6 A WEEK!***	***ONLY £6 A WEEK!***

SHORTWAVE – WORLDWIDE – DX RECEIVERS

KENWOOD R5000	LOWE HF250	LOWE HF150	ICOM R72DC	YAESU FRG100
500kHz–30MHz	30kHz–30MHz	30kHz–30MHz	100kHz–30MHz	500kHz–30MHz
RRP £1059.95	RRP £799	RRP £419	RRP £895	RRP £559
Deposit £105	Deposit £79	Deposit £41	Deposit £89.50	Deposit £55
24 × £39.75	18 × £40	12 × £31.50	18 × £44.75	18 × £28
ONLY£9.17 A WEEK!	***ONLY£9.23 A WEEK!***	***ONLY£7.27 A WEEK!***	***ONLY£10.32 A WEEK!***	***ONLY£6.46 A WEEK!***

COASTAL COMMUNICATIONS

— MEETING YOUR DEMANDS!! —

19 Cambridge Road · Clacton-on-Sea · Essex CO15 3QJ
Monday – Saturday 9am – 5pm Wednesday 9am – 2pm Tel: (01255) 474292 Fax: (01255) 476524

Fig. 4: General arrangement of windings on the ferrite rod.

a miniature 'Polyvaricon' example (where do they get their names from?) available from Maplin or Cirkit, the only trouble with these is finding a knob to fit them! Keep the wires between L1 and C1 short, likewise the wires from C1 to the Veroboard. The design of the coupling coil L3 may have to be changed according to the layout of your radio, but generally the ferrite rod runs horizontally across the top of the set, end to end. The best way of introducing the amplified signals into the set is by way of a coil attached to one end of the radio, with its axis in line with that of the rod; **Fig. 2** shows how. Probably the most practical design of coil is that shown in **Fig. 3**. The coil consists of about ten turns of enamelled copper wire (30s.w.g. will do again) supported on a 40 x 40mm piece of Veroboard. The screened lead feeding this coil need not be 'proper' coaxial cable, microphone lead being perfectly good enough and more flexible. The coil can be glued to the board, or if you have the facilities it could be potted in epoxy resin to form a neat block. The only non-damaging way of attaching the coil assembly to your radio is Blu-tak, not very elegant but effective.

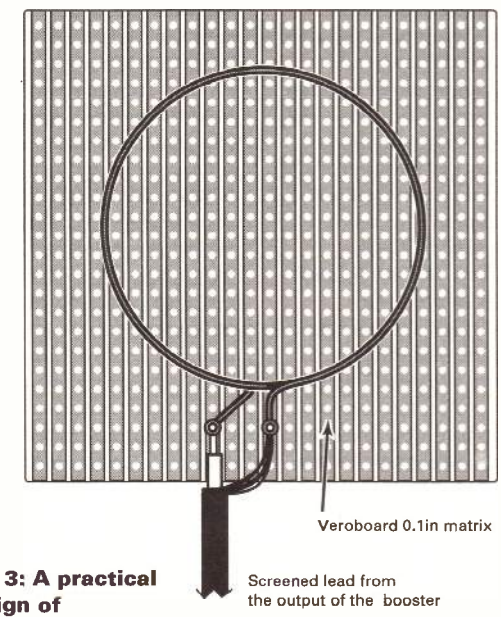


Fig. 3: A practical design of coupling coil.

Setting-Up

Complete the wiring of the electronics, but leave L2 **off** the ferrite rod for now. If the f.e.t. you used came with a static protection wire around the pins, remove it now. After checking for wiring errors and short circuits, attach L3 to the end of your radio as shown in **Fig 2.** Tune into a weak station in the middle of the medium wave-band and connect the battery and switch on. Set the gain control R2 to about two-thirds clockwise rotation and then tune the booster's tuning capacitor C1 until you hear the station peak up. Rotate the booster's ferrite rod for best possible reception, and then turn R2 up and down to check that the strength of the signal can be altered. If R2 does not seem to have the right effect, switch off and re-check your wiring; **Table 1** lists the voltages for a correctly functioning unit. Assuming all is well, carefully push L2 onto the end of the rod, listening to the signal all the time. If you're lucky and you've got the 'sense' of L2 right, there will be a point where the station becomes much stronger, and if you go beyond this point the booster will burst into oscillation. If none of this happens remove L2, turn it around and try again. Position L2 so that oscillation starts at about three-quarters rotation of R2, then tune to the bottom and top ends of the band to make sure the booster has enough gain to work properly at the extremes of it s tuning range. If the circuit will not oscillate at one end of the band, a small adjustment of L2 towards the main winding will put matters right. Once you are satisfied that your booster is working, seal L2 in position as it should require no further movement. The size of the ferrite rod will dictate the size of box into which the booster is built. Needless to say the box must be a plastics one, or no signals will penetrate it!

In Use

There is a knack to using the booster, but once mastered it can make a dramatic difference to weak signal reception. For best effect, the trick is to operate the booster in its 'not quite oscillating' mode. Careful tuning and control of R2 can narrow the bandwidth to such an extent that 'sideband cutting' is possible, much reducing interference from adjacent stations. When used like this the tuning becomes extremely sharp, so be patient. Finally, if the booster has little or no effect, although all the voltages are correct and it can be made to oscillate, the fault is almost certain to be poor coupling of L3 to your radio's antenna Try different positions for L3. Happy twiddling! ■

Table 1

Supply	9V
Tr1 drain	6V
Tr1 source	0.7V
Tr1 gate 1	0V
Tr1 gate 2	0-0.8V
Top R2	0.8V

You Will Need

Resistors

Carbon Film 0.25W, 5%

560Ω	1	R4
2.2kΩ	1	R3
100kΩ	1	R1

Potentiometers 0.25in shaft

10kΩ lin. with switch	1	R2

Capacitors

Ceramic film

0.1µF 50V	3	C2, C3, C3

Semiconductors

Transistors

40673	1	Tr1

Miscellaneous

Ferrite rod; PP3 Battery; Battery connector - PP3 type; Veroboard; 30s.w.g. enamelled wire for L1, L2 & L3; plastics box.

Lowe HF-250 Communications Receiver

Brand new and hot off the production line is the all new Lowe HF-250. Mike Richards is the first reviewer in the world to get his hands on this latest offering from this British receiver manufacturer.

The Lowe HF-250 is the latest in a fine breed of receivers from this famous manufacturer and is bound to cause quite a stir. Over recent years Lowe's have established themselves as a champion of British design and achieved wide success through a range of well built high performance products. The HF-250 represents a change in so much that it is now in direct price competition with many of the Japanese mainstream receivers. One of the most significant changes in this model is the styling. As can be seen from the photographs, the new model boasts very sleek curving lines that should increase its appeal considerably. These improved looks have been achieved without losing the individual style for which Lowe Electronics have become famous. In addition to the obvious aesthetic changes, the HF-250 boasts a wide range of enhanced features that make it a formidable contender in this very competitive market.

Layout

One of the striking features of the new design is the sleek black anodised brushed aluminium front panel and the clarity of the panel markings. The simple use of white on black is very effective both in terms of styling and practicality. When using the HF-250 for late night DXing the clear panel markings are a great boon. The main display illumination was also very well balanced for all lighting conditions. Besides the main display, the front panel was dominated by the main tuning knob. This knob had a wonderfully silky feel and was very free moving. The remaining operational functions were set using press buttons. These all had a very positive feel with a click to confirm operation. In addition to the main display, there was a bank of l.e.d.s used to show the mode and memory status. On the HF-250's top panel was an ingenious cut-away handle that I hope you can see from the photographs. Not only was this a good carrying handle but also provided the vent for the internal speaker. Moving on to the rear panel, there was a good selection of antenna connection options. Antennas catered for are 600Ω wire, 50Ω coaxial feeders and a whip for portable operation. Each option was selected using a three-way slide switch on the rear panel. The WA-250 whip option was particularly useful for portable operation as it includes a built-in antenna pre-amp to provide the correct high impedance match for a whip antenna. In addition to the versatile antenna connections, the HF-250 featured the now standard record and external speaker outputs. These both used 3.5mm jacks and the speaker jack included switching to disable the internal speaker. The output level from the record jack was around 350-400mV from a 5kΩ source impedance so should prove fine for most ancillary equipment such as data decoders and external d.s.p. filters. The speaker output boasted a healthy 1.6W into an 8Ω load but you could also use 4Ω speakers without any problems. Power was supplied via a standard coaxial socket also on the rear panel and the HF-250 needed a nominal 12V at 500mA. This is normally provided by the supplied 240V a.c. external power unit but could of course also be met using any other 12V d.c. source. If you wanted to use the HF-250 as part of a transmitting set-up there was a mute connection adjacent to the antenna sockets. This mute used the normal convention, i.e. ground to mute. The only remaining connection on the rear panel was 9-pin D-type connector for the remote control link to a computer. This serial port featured standard RS-232 levels, so can be connected directly to your computer's serial port without having to buy an expensive level converter.

Remote Control

One of the very new features of the HF-250 is the provision of an optional full function remote control unit. The controller looks just like any other TV/hi-fi remote control, but gives access to virtually all the HF-250's features and adds a couple more. The only irritating omission was the lack of a volume adjustment. The handset included the usual up and down buttons for frequency and mode adjustment and this was supplemented by a MHz button. This increased the frequency in 1MHz steps with a loop around at 30MHz. To help with the quick selection of a band, the MHz button included an auto repeat so you could hold the button depressed and just release when the required frequency is reached. The new features added with the remote control were mute and standby and most importantly, direct frequency entry. The mute did just that and suppressed the audio output with a toggle action. The direct frequency entry was a very welcome addition. Pressing the numbers on the keypad caused the display to build-up the required frequency. For frequencies above 3MHz the receiver switched to the entered frequency as soon as the final digit was entered. When entering lower frequencies you has to press the Enter button to let the receiver know you had finished entry. One point to note with this operation is that you could only enter frequencies in kHz despite the display indicating frequency to 100Hz. Power for the remote control unit was via two AAA cells mounted in the rear of the handset.

Smart Tuning

Lowe have put a lot of development effort into making the manual tuning feel right.

The result is a simple but very effective tuning algorithm that appears to cope very well with all the listening modes. The secret lies in allocating the correct tuning steps for the rotary control combined with well judged rate switching as you move the knob faster. In practice the switching was hardly noticeable, but the end result was the ability to search around the band very quickly but with a minimum 8Hz per step fine tuning to home in on the required signal. The actual frequency steps used also varied with the selected receive mode. The beauty of this implementation was that it felt so right. This great feel was further boosted by the heavy tuning knob. Its action was very smooth and free running and could easily be spun for very rapid frequency changes. Any readers who've used the classic Eddystone dials will know what I mean. A more conventional feature for fast tuning was the provision of Up and Down MHz buttons. As you would expect, these altered the displayed frequency in 1MHz steps and included a fast auto repeat and automatic loop around at 30MHz. An additional extra was the provision of a FAST button next to the main tuning dial. Holding this depressed whilst tuning caused the tuning rate to increase to 1kHz per step. Once you had found the required frequency you could operate the control lock facility to prevent inadvertent operation of the controls. This lock was particularly comprehensive and completely disabled the remote control and front panel functions.

Mode Roundabout

Selection of the required receive mode used a novel carousel technique. Whilst the selected mode was indicated with a group of six l.e.d.s to the left of the main display changing modes was done by first pressing the Mode button and then using the Up and Down buttons to highlight the required mode. This same technique was used for the remote control unit. Once the required mode has been selected, it is activated by a single press of the mode button. This may sound complicated, but I found it quick and easy once past the initial familiarisation. If you have the optional synchronous a.m. option fitted, selection of the appropriate receive sideband is shown by illuminating the AMS l.e.d. plus either u.s.b. or l.s.b.

Versatile Filtering

One of the hall marks of the Lowe receivers has been the inclusion of a wide range of i.f. filters. The HF-250 included four i.f. filters, namely 2.2, 4, 7, and 10kHz. These filters are automatically allocated according to the mode selected as follows: a.m. = 7kHz, a.m.s. = 7kHz, a.m.s. (l.s.b./u.s.b.) = 4kHz, s.s.b./c.w = 2.2kHz. The automatic allocation will suit most occasions but the filter can be changed at any time by pressing the Filter button and cycling through the available choices. This lets you quickly adjust the filtering to give the best results. Those interested in c.w. work will find the HF-250 particularly good as it now has a user selectable 200Hz audio filter. When this mode is selected, pressing the Filter button gives the option of the standard 2.2kHz filter or the additional 200Hz audio filter. When the narrow band f.m. option is fitted the filter buttons is used to switch the squelch on or off. In this case the i.f. filtering is fixed at 12kHz.

Memory

The HF-250 features 255 user-programmable memories in which to store all your favourite frequencies. Although there was no formalised grouping, as found in scanning receivers, there were some good memory review features that can be used to help make sure things are kept in order. Storing frequencies in the memories was very simple - you just tune the required frequency, select a free memory using the Up/Down buttons and simultaneously press the two store buttons. The memories can be reviewed in two ways. You can either select memory mode and have the display just show the stored parameters or you can select channel mode. In this mode the receiver will tune to each stored frequency as soon as the memory is selected. There were no memory move or delete functions so management has to be by re-writing and over-writing the memory channels. As with most modern receivers, the HF250's memories retained the mode and attenuator settings as well as the frequency. The storage medium for the memory information was an electrically erasable programmable read only memory or eeprom. The great advantage of these devices is that they don't require back-up batteries and each memory will be retained for a minimum of ten years. Closely associated with the memory and general tuning options was the provision of a background tuning store. This was similar to having two v.f.o.s and could prove useful particularly when monitoring a duplex signal. Using this system you could pre- set the receiver so that it was tuned to two frequencies and then switch between the two at the touch of a button.

Computer Control

One of the ways to really make receivers like the HF-250 sing is combine their excellent r.f. performance with the sophisticated facilities offered by computerised control. The HF-250 is well set-up for this with a full set of commands. A significant improvement over the HF-150 is full two-way communication. This means that as well as the computer being able to set modes and frequencies, it can also interrogate the receiver to check the current status. This effectively closes the control loop and opens up potential for comprehensive control. One of the important extras was the ability to read the S-meter data. This combined with the accurate setting of frequency means that you could fairly easily use computer control to build-up a display of activity within a defined band. At the time of writing the only computer control program available was Lowe's own Basic package. Whilst this provides very useful on-screen control of the receiver it only scratches the surface of what could be done. I would expect that most of the main stream computer control programs will very quickly be enhanced to cater for the HF-250 command set.

Timer Control

Just to complete the main features, the HF-250 includes a clock and a pair of programmable timers. The clock is fairly conventional and provides a read-out in hours, minutes and seconds. The two timers could be set-up with on and off times along with a pre-set memory number. This was a very versatile feature particularly if you want to record stations that transmit at an unsociable hour! My only criticism of this mode was the lack of panel markings showing the timer functions on the buttons. Mind you, if they had

marked the panel I probably would have complained that the panel was too cluttered!

Operating Manuals

Lowe have addressed the problem of combining help for newcomers with detailed operating instructions by providing two books - an operating manual and a listeners guide. The main operating manual sticks very much to the point and sequentially describes the receiver's functions and how best to operate them. This was supplemented by detailed, but very small circuit diagrams, and a basic circuit description. I was a little disappointed with the overall quality of the manual and would like to have seen better print and binding quality with a few more illustrations to explain some of the operations. The *Lowe Listeners Guide* is very well known and provides a useful introduction to all aspects of listening.

Using The HF-250

For the review I tried the HF-250 in a number of different locations with a wide variety of signal types. For the base stations tests I used the receiver with a random wire antenna fitted with a MLB and coaxial feeder. For portable operation I used active antennas and simple wire systems. The manual tuning ergonomics were really excellent with well chosen and seamless rate changes on all bands and modes. I found that the Fast Tune button next to the tuning knob took some getting used to and was only really suitable for right-handed operators. This was not too serious a problem as the other tuning options covered most requirements. The mode selection system also took a little practice but was soon mastered. Most of these idiosyncrasies were more a feature of the individual design than real operational problems. Perhaps most important of all was the HF-250's on-air performance. This proved to be extremely good. I've found with many Lowe receivers that the disappointment from the apparent lack of buttons and gizmos is very soon overshadowed by pure good performance. The HF-250 is no exception and produced top quality results in all modes. The s.s.b. quality was really very good indeed due to the use of a well designed product detector. Equally the a.m. performance provided very low distortion through the use of a full wave detector. Another example of the way in which Lowe have sought to help the listener through good design is the inclusion of an automatic noise blanker. This operates from the a.m. detector and causes a momentary blanking of the audio signal whenever high level a.m. noise peaks are detected. Whereas some of the flashier receivers would have a switch or two for this, Lowe have sought to simplify the operation by making the feature completely automatic. The r.f. performance was also very good and with no gain before the first mixer, was able to produce a 3rd order intercept point of greater than +4dBm at 10kHz signal separation. This increased to +13dBm with a 50kHz signal separation. I was particularly pleased with the ability to select different i.f. filters. Not only could this be used to minimise interference from adjacent signals, but you could also open-up the filters for better quality audio when working on a clear band. I suppose the clumsiest part of the whole operation was the clock and timer settings as you had to refer to the manual to remember all the functions. With a small internal speaker mounted inside the top panel, users would be well advised to use an external speaker for best quality. I tried the HF-250 through a Bose bookshelf speaker and was impressed with the results. You will note that the HF-250 features something of a rarity with a tone control on the front panel. Even this has been very carefully thought-out and gives a flat response when set at its mid point, with low and high pass characteristics respectively at each and of the control travel. ■

Specification

Frequency range:	30kHz to 30MHz continuous	
Reception Modes:	a.m., s.s.b., c.w., (n.b.f.m + sync a.m. with the DU250 option)	
IF frequencies:	1st - 44.999 to 45MHz, 2nd 455kHz	
Display:	6-digit backlit l.c.d.	
Manual Tuning		
	c.w., s.s.b. & sync a.m.	8Hz steps/1.8kHz per rev.
	a.m.	50Hz steps/11kHz per rev.
	f.m.	125Hz steps/11kHz per rev.
Keypad entry:	1kHz resolution	
Memories:	255 total - 10 years retention	
Functions:	store, recall, preview and channel	
Tunable frequency stores:	two A & B	
IF Filters:		
	s.s.b., a.m. & sync a.m.	2.2, 4, 7 and 10kHz
	c.w.	2.2kHz + switchable 200Hz audio peak centred on 800Hz
	f.m.	12kHz
RF Attenuator:	20dB	
Antenna Inputs:	50Ω via SO-239 socket	
	600Ω wire on sprung terminals	
	High impedance active antenna on SO-239 socket	
Audio Outputs:		
	Record	350mV from 5kΩ
	Speaker	1.6W into 8Ω or 2.0W into 4Ω at 5% t.h.d.
	Headphones	4V from 220Ω
Frequency Response:		
	s.s.b.	2.2kHz filter 370Hz to 2.5kHz (-6dB)
	a.m.	2.2kHz filter 40Hz to 1.1kH
	4kHz filter	40Hz to 3.1kHz
	7kHz filter	40Hz to 4.3kHz
	10kHz filter	40Hz to 5.2kHz
Tone Control:		
	High Pass	330Hz to 4.4kHz (-6dB)
	Flat	40Hz to 4.3kHz (-6dB)
	Low Pass	40Hz to 1.4kHz (-6dB)
Sensitivity:	10dB s:n for a.m. and s.s.b. 12dB SINAD for n.b.f.m.	
	60kHz-2MHz	a.m. 0.7, f.m. 0.6, s.s.b. 0.3µV
	2-30MHz	a.m. 0.5, f.m. 0.6, s.s.b. 0.15µV
Filter Bandwidth		
	2.2kHz	2.3kHz at -6dB, 3.4 at -60dB
	4kHz	5.9kHz at -6dB, 9.8 at -60dB
	7kHz	8.8kHz at -6dB, 12.9 at -60dB
	10kHz	10.5kHz at -6dB, at -60dB
Intermodulation Effects:	2.2kHz filter	
	3rd Order Intercept	>+4dBm at 10kHz separation
		>+13dBm at 50kHz separation
Frequency Stability:	10Hz/hr drift at 20°C (typical)	
Distortion:	a.m.	1% t.h.d.or 0.6% with synchronous detector
	s.s.b.	0.2% t.h.d.

SUMMARY

I certainly liked the HF-250 and found it a refreshing change from many of the receivers in this price range. The HF-250 is eminently suitable for the listener who demands high performance but doesn't want the distraction of an array of switches and knobs for every function. Lowe have also managed to produce a receiver that looks good whilst still keeping that individual design flare that has become a trademark of this manufacturer. Although there were one or two niggles with the HF-250, these were all fairly minor and didn't compromise the overall result. The all important r.f. performance was excellent for all types of listening from utilities through to broadcast.

The Lowe HF-250 costs £799 and is available from Lowe Electronics, Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire. Tel: (01629) 580800.

My thanks to Lowe Electronics for the loan of the review model.

MARTIN LYNCH

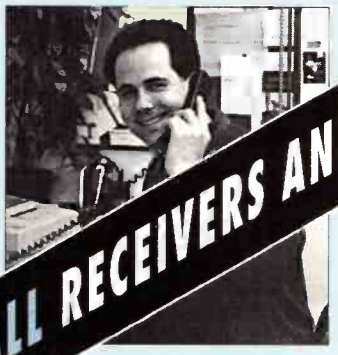
G4HKS

THE AMATEUR RADIO EXCHANGE CENTRE

tel: 0181 - 566 1120

140 - 142
NORTHFIELD AVENUE,
EALING, LONDON
W13 9SB

FINANCE SPECIALS ON ALL RECEIVERS AND SCANNERS



If you are a first time buyer, (or want to hold on to your trusty trade-in), don't worry; at MARTIN LYNCH huge stocks are purchased, guaranteeing you very advantageous prices - permanently!

Call me today...

FREE SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS

NEW LOW PRICE

ICOM IC-R72E

The new IC-72E/DC is now selling better than ever, since its competitors have pushed all their prices up!
Only £89 deposit & 12 payments of £63.33, ZERO APR.
Total Price £849.00

AOR AR-3030

Superbly engineered by the most innovative RF engineering company in the world - AOR, which actually stands for "Authority on Radio". The AR-3030 is a delight to use and is neat enough to take on holiday!
£75 Deposit & 12 payments of only £52.00, ZERO APR.
£699.00

Kenwood R-5000

The worlds best selling shortwave receiver. Beautifully built, stable, sensitive and always a strong investment.
£111 Deposit & 12 payments of only £79.00, ZERO APR. £1059.00

Yaesu FRG-100

Yaesu's answer to the Lowe HF-225. A good performance ShortWave receiver. Easy to use, nicely made and with the MyDEL KP-100 keypad even easier!
£73 Deposit & 12 payments of only £47.50, ZERO APR. including MyDEL Keypad. £643.00

Icom ICR-7100HF GT

Supplied to Government Establishments and real enthusiasts, the new ICR-7100HF GT covers 50KHz to 2GHz, continuous with no gaps, all mode.
£599 Deposit & 12 payments of only £82.50, ZERO APR. £1549.00

Sony ICF SW100E

Small pocket all wave all mode (incl ssb) receiver.....**£219.99**

Sony ICF SW7600G

All mode 22 presents, Synchronous detector receiver.....**£179.99**

SONY ICF SW55

All mode 125 presents, AC adapter incl. receiver.....**£299.99**

ONE ONLY — **WATKINS-JOHNSON HF-1000**
As brand new in original manufacturers' carton with fitted Pre-selector.
List £5,000....Only £3,699

ACCESSORIES

DIGITAL FILTERS

We've chosen the very best of the bunch, and kicked out the rest! If you suffer from power line noise, industrial electrical interference or ANY irritating fatiguing back ground mush, then buy a Digital Filter and say goodbye to the asprin - forever!

Timewave DSP-9+ Favourite of the RadCom team and easy to use. £239.00
Timewave DSP-59 The very best DSP, all modes, variable BW ++ £299.00

AERIAL SYSTEMS

DATONG
AD-370/270 The pair of Active Aerials were originally designed for the Royal Navy several years ago and to date, no other manufacturer has been able to offer such performance from a compact design.

If you are stuck for space and need a good high performance SHORTWAVE ANTENNA then order your today!
Datong AD-270 (internal) £59.95 AD-370 (external) **£79.95 p&p £10.**

MyDEL

MyDEL MINIMAG PROSCAN - Mini Magnetic antenna 100-1GHz. **£29.95**

MyDEL HELICONE - Specifically designed for AR8000/AR3000 and all the handheld/base scanners. Can be mounted indoors or outside. **£59.95**

Long Wire Balun - MyDEL MLWB
Manufactured especially for us, the MLWB is a special long wire balun that offers you similar performance for those advertised at a whopping £45!
ONLY £19.95 p&p £1.00

VCI Vectronics AT-100
Active antenna and preserve, 300kHz-30MHz supplied with own whip antenna.
Ideal for bedsit listening!

DECODING SOFTWARE

AEA FAX 111
""State of the art decoding software" - SWM July

All that is needed to decode Weather FAX, RTTY, ASCII, FEC, (Sitor/Amtor/Navtex) and CW using your computer is a FAX 111. The new improved version has a built in database, oscilloscope function and lots more. as reviewed by SHORTWAVE MAGAZINE in the July issue. Only £139.00 including FREE p&p.

SPECIAL DEAL -
OFFER EXTENDED FOR SEPTEMBER -
£99.95 + p&p £3.00

SKYCOM ICR-X
Allows full control of the main ICOM receivers including ICR-7100, ICR-7000 and ICR-9000. Supplied with the interface to connect directly to your PC.
Only £44.95 incl VAT, p&p £3.00

SKYCOM SYNOP
Decodes Synoptic data from rtty signals transmitted and builds up weather maps on your own PC.
Only £149.00 incl. VAT, p&p £3.00

COUNTERS/SNIFFERS

Opto Electronics
Opto 3300 The smallest neatest most sensitive counter/sniffer to come out of the USA. 1MHz-2.8GHz, **Nicads/Charger+Ant incl! £139.00**

FOURTH EDITION SCANNING DIRECTORY
See listings of prohibited frequencies listed in order !!
£17.50

EARPHONE

MyDEL P-300 (POLICE STYLE)

As used by many government establishments throughout the world, the new MyDEL P-300 easy to wear "over the ear" earpiece is available now, including FREE P&P.
(State which scanner the P-300 is for when ordering).

ONLY £9.95 p&p FREE!

I'm writing this in the sweltering summer heat. It seems that everybody wants a NEW SCANNER to listen in on the action whilst lying on the beach or sipping Pina Coladas in the garden. The AR-8000 plus Scout has taken off very well. No more searching for frequencies - the Scout/ AR-8000 combo does it for you!

SCANNERS

AR-8000 + SCOUT = REACTION TUNE!

What is Reaction Tune? Simple. Connect a suitably modified by our engineers AOR-8000 (or AR-2700), to the latest Optoelectronics SCOUT and when the counter "sniffs" a transmission out of the air it INSTANTLY puts the scanner to that frequency! The AR8000/SCOUT combo instantly removes the frustration of seeing Two-Way communications happening before your eyes and wondering which frequency they're on!

The SCOUT will also allow you to capture up to 400 frequencies and 255 hits per frequency. The SCOUT's Memory Tune captures frequencies, will then log into memory and tune your AR-8000 at a later time. In addition, the SCOUT frequencies can be downloaded to a PC with the Scout Utility Disk for reference and building your own database.

The SCOUT will also REACTION TUNE the ICR7100, ICR9000, ICR7000, AR2700 & PRO2005/6.

This months package deals - ALL AT ZERO APR

Package 1 New AR-8000 Scanner + Scout + Interface = £873.95
Deposit £93.95 and 12 payments of only £65.00

Package 2 New AR-2700 Scanner + Scout + Interface = £723.95
Deposit £72.95 and 12 payments of only £54.25

Package 3 Your existing AR8000 + New Scout + I/F = £424.95
Deposit £44.95 and 12 payments of only £31.66

Package 4 A new Scout complete with Nicads Charger & Antenna £399.95
Deposit £39.95 and 12 payments of only £30.00

AOR AR-8000

After six months, the AR-8000 now outsells every other scanner at MARTIN LYNCH. Add the new "SCOUT" and you have an unbeatable package!
£49 deposit and 12 payments of only £33.33, ZERO APR. £449.00

Yupiteru MVT-7100

It has won every award available for scanner design. The "Yoo-pit-eh-roo" is the scanner for you! Nicads+Charger included.
£39 deposit and 12 payments of only £27.50, ZERO APR. £369.00

AOR AR-3000A Plus FREE Accessories!

We are offering the most popular base scanner on free finance. Add to it the SDU5000 and you have full panoramic display of the frequency spectrum in front of your very eyes!

Package 1. A new AR3000A + SDU5000 + Modification = £1837.00
£337 deposit and 12 payments of only £125.00, ZERO APR. PLUS FREE MyDEL HELICONE ANTENNA & SCANNING DIRECTORY!

Package 2. A new AR3000A complete with PSU, antenna = £999.00. £99 deposit and 12 payments of only £75.00, ZERO APR.

AOR AR-2700

This compact handie scanner has taken over from the old MVT-7000 in our eyes. The only scanner to employ digital voice recording as an option!
£35 deposit and 12 payments of only £22.00, ZERO APR. (£299.00)or with VOICE RECORDING MODULE, £35 deposit, 12 * £25.75. (£344.00)

Yupiteru VT-125mk11

The only dedicated civil Airband scanner worth considering. See our super LOW price and offered with FREE set of spare NiCads! **RRP: £229.95, our price held at £189.95 + free extra NiCad set!**

Yupiteru VT-225

The very best for air shows and monitoring the civil and military air traffic. Still available at the old price and in INTEREST FREE!
£29 deposit and 12 payments of only £20.00, ZERO APR. (£269)

Bearcat 220XLT

The best selling "under £200" scanner, the 220XLT is easy to use has 200 memory channels, 66-956MHz (a few gaps), clear display. **£199.00 including accessories and FREE CARRIAGE.**

Yupiteru MVT-7000

If you like the MVT-7100 but don't want SSB facility, the MVT 7000 is the one to choose. 100kHz-1300MHz, no gaps!
£35 deposit and 12 payments of only £22.00, ZERO APR. (£299.00)

YES...I WOULD RATHER BUY FROM MARTIN LYNCH!

IF YOU DON'T WANT TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF MY FREE FINANCE AND WOULD RATHER PAY CASH, CHEQUE, CREDIT CARD OR TRADE-IN, THEN CALL 0181 - 566 1120 TODAY FOR EXPERT ADVICE.

I promise you the best overall deal in the U.K. Get ringing, or you'll miss the bargains!

***Please NOTE prices & monthly payments are based on 17.5% VAT & no more price increases!**

E&OE. £10 p&p on all major items.

Martin Lynch is a licensed credit broker. Full written details are available on request.

24-HOUR B.B.S. LYNCHLINE IS NOW OPEN

Take 5 · RSGB · VISA · SWITCH · Lynchline 0181-566 0000

TEL: 0181 - 566 1120
FAX: 0181 - 566 1207
AFTER HOURS: 0973 339 339
B.B.S.: 0181 - 566 0000

OPENING HOURS
MON-SAT
9.30 - 6.00
Late night
Thursday by appointment

5 YEAR UK WARRANTY FOR AMATEUR RADIO AVAILABLE

Scouting Around

If you have ever attended an air display or special event with a scanner you will know that it can be very frustrating to see radio communications taking place all around you whilst being unable to find the frequencies in use.

There are several ways of improving this situation including using the automatic search and store function on your scanner - if it has one. However, this does take some time and you need to make a fairly educated guess at the range of frequencies in use to improve your chances of detecting what may be very brief transmissions. A slightly better method is to use more sophisticated equipment such as a spectrum analyser or frequency counter.

A spectrum analyser allows you to see a large portion of the radio spectrum on a screen and each time a transmission is made a vertical line appears on the display indicating the frequency and received signal strength. This does allow you to detect quite weak and very short duration transmissions but the equipment is very expensive, quite large and you have to keep your eyes glued to the screen. Not very practical if you want to walk around.

The second option is to use a frequency counter. This can work quite well providing you understand the limitations of such a device. A normal frequency counter is designed as a piece of test equipment for the purpose of accurately measuring radio frequencies. If you attach an antenna to it and the counter is sensitive enough, you should be able to measure the frequency of any transmitter within a limited distance from the counter. The problem is that a normal counter will continue to give a random display even if no signals are present. You have to be able to see someone using a transmitter before you can look at the display to see if it is showing a steady value.

I modified a hand-held counter a few years ago so that it would only update the display if a signal was present, the last reading being frozen once the signal ceased. In order to tell when a signal was present I also added a small audio bleeper to alert me when the display was being updated. This worked very well and I was able to find lots of frequencies very quickly just by keeping the counter in my pocket and walking close to people if they were using a transmitter; as I could then leave reading the display until later. The only problem with this arrangement was that the battery would only last for a few hours and that the counter had an l.e.d. display, which I was unable to read in bright sunlight. The next improvement was a counter -with an l.c.d. display and built-in memory. This was a lot more sensitive but I missed the facility of an audio bleep when a signal was present, and although it had a built-in computer interface I still needed to manually programme the displayed frequencies into my scanner.

Had To Try One

So when I heard about the Optoelectronics 'Scout' frequency recorder, which had an l.c.d. display, digital filtering and capture, 400 memories, computer port and radio interface, audio bleeper and 'Vibrate' mode - I knew I must try one!

When the unit first arrived I was surprised at just how small it was - measuring only 65x30x95mm (without the belt clip) it is about the size of a cigarette packet, making it very easy to carry around. The front panel has a 20x50mm l.c.d. display providing a function, frequency and signal strength indication, a red 'gate' l.e.d., three small slide switches for power, filter and capture functions and a square push-button to select the 'gate' time. The top panel has a d.c. power socket, red l.e.d. charge indicator, BNC antenna connector and a 2.5mm audio jack which is used as the computer port. Also supplied was a small mains charger, antenna, PC software disk and instruction book.

The next question was - how can such a small unit having so many functions be operated with only four controls? On switching the unit on I was greeted with a loud Morse greeting spelling out the word 'SCOUT' and the display showing initially all the segments displayed followed by the software version 3.1 and the computer interface selected, in this case AR8000. By playing with various switch combinations I found I could select different options but, I must admit that I had to refer to the manual before I could make much sense of what I had actually achieved.

A Good Command of Things

The commands are easy once you know what you are doing. This depends on the switch positions when the power is initially switched on. In its normal state the unit just acts as a frequency counter. Different gate times can be selected by momentarily pressing the square push-button on the front panel. This toggles the unit through four different gate times of 800µs, 8ms, 80ms and 800ms giving display resolutions of 10kHz, 1kHz, 100Hz and 10Hz respectively.

Operating the filter switch causes a digital filter to be selected which prevents the unit constantly displaying a random count. This is very useful if you wish to use a fast gate time but don't wish to see the last digits of the display constantly flickering.

With the filter selected, operating the capture switch changes the operation from that of a normal frequency counter to what Optoelectronics call a frequency recorder. In this mode the unit will detect and store any signals strong enough to overcome the background level of radio signals. The unit can record up to 400 different frequencies and in addition log up to 255 occurrences of a particular frequency. A clever software filter prevents any signals within 10kHz of previously measured frequencies from being stored. This very effectively overcomes the problem of memories filling with adjacent frequencies when the count is not absolutely stable. Frequency resolution is fixed at 1kHz in the capture mode and it takes under a second to effectively lock onto a signal and perform the necessary digital filtering.

Switching the filter function off with the capture switch still on permits you to toggle through all the frequencies stored in memory by pressing the gate push button. This displays the memory number and measured frequency with the number of 'hits' appearing alternately on the l.c.d. screen.

Clearing all the memory contents is achieved by switching the unit off, unless you press and hold down the gate button for longer than a second. This puts the unit into a 'sleep' mode which dramatically reduces the battery drain and additionally permits you to switch the unit off without erasing the memory contents - although I must admit that I sometimes forgot to do this before flicking the power switch. The internal NiCad batteries gave over six

Alan Gardner, ever interested in anything to make his scanning exploits easier, tests the reaction tuning capabilities of the new Optoelectronics Scout 400.

hours continuous use with the 'sleep' mode automatically operating when the batteries go flat - so you don't lose the memory contents. In addition the built-in charge circuit permits a full recharge within one hour from a suitable 12V supply.

Powering the unit with the filter selected initiates the auto back-light function. In this mode the back-light illuminates and stays lit for ten seconds if a signal is detected. If the capture switch is on when the power is switched on an audio 'bleep' is activated when a signal is detected. One 'bleep' for a known signal, two 'bleeps' for a new one. Flicking the capture switch during power up selects either AOR AR8000 or Icom CI-V signalling protocols via the computer port - but more of this later.

A final mode is selected by pressing the push button during power up enabling the 'Vibrate' function. Instead of the 'bleeper' sounding when a signal is detected a 'Vibrator' rattles the case, so if the unit is being operated in a jacket pocket the user is silently alerted to the fact that a signal has been detected. The only outward sign of anything unusual being the smile on the operators face! I found it most amusing to watch the unit move across a table each time a local paging transmitter operated.

By this stage you are probably wondering how well it works in practice and what sort of measurement distances can be obtained. Connecting a small multi-band scanner antenna to the BNC socket immediately produced a reading with the capture mode selected and during the next few minutes several different transmissions were recorded. I was most impressed by this and connected up a signal generator to check the level of signal required to produce a stable reading on the display. This turned out to be very good over the range 50-500MHz with a level of 1mV producing a reading. Maximum sensitivity was at around 200MHz with the response dropping slightly below 20MHz and above 900MHz, although readings could still be easily obtained outside these limits.

The actual distance from which transmissions can be detected is very dependent on the transmitter power, antenna, location and background signal level. It is actually determined by a very clever algorithim, which looks for the strongest signal which is at least 10-20dB above the general noise floor. However, as a guide with a λ/4 wave antenna connected to the Scout, a 1W v.h.f. hand-held transmitter could be detected at 30m, a 1W u.h.f. hand-held transmitter could be detected at 20m and a 25W v.h.f. base station detected at 0.5Km. With a λ/4 wave v.h.f. airband antenna connected several signals from aircraft on the local airport approach frequency were measured. With a v.h.f. low band antenna connected to the Scout very good ranges were achieved. I believe this was partially due to the fact that signals at lower frequencies generate a higher voltage at the output of a resonant antenna by virtue of the element capture area. In fact Packet Data transmissions from AA patrol vehicles operating at around 72MHz were being recorded almost constantly.

Variety of Conditions

During the review period I was able to try the unit out under a variety of conditions. One of the most interesting tests was to visit a local p.m.r. radio site. The site has eight masts within a radius of 0.5km and has various services operating from it including a Band II f.m. broadcast transmitter, v.h.f. paging services, v.h.f. and u.h.f. links and other general p.m.r. services. I thought that if the Scout could make sense of that lot it would be a miracle - well it almost managed it!

The main problem was the 1kW f.m. broadcast station which operated continuously and produced a much higher signal level than any of the other services on the site. Fortunately I had remembered to take a home-made Band II notch filter with me and inserting this in line with the antenna made a vast difference. I found that I was able to walk around the site with the telescopic antenna collapsed and by watching the l.c.d. signal bargraph display I was able to null out some of the stronger signals which I had already captured and so I was then able to detect some of the less obvious transmissions.

Once I returned home the next test was to try out the computer interface. I used this with the supplied software and a home built level converter to download the contents of the Scout to a PC text file. I was then able to import the data into a database and compare the measurements against previous loggings I had made. This made the identification of unknown transmissions very easy and helped to confirm the source of some of the known ones.

Another interesting aspect is the ability to tune a receiver to the frequency being captured by the Scout. I was able to try this with both an Icom IC-R7000 and an AOR AR8000 hand-held and it worked very well, with the radio usually locking to a signal in less than a second. The Icom does not have the automatic mode selection which is available on the AR8000 so some button pressing is necessary at times to switch between a.m. and f.m. With the AR8000 some manual changes were still required because of the mixture of modes in the lower v.h.f. bands, however most of the time the automatic selection made monitoring a pleasure. Enabling the band scope function whilst in using the Scout to tune the AR8000 was most interesting as you are almost immediately able to determine if the receiver is exactly tuned to the incoming signal.

As a final test I decided to try the Scout/AR8000 combination on a car journey to London as I thought this would provide plenty of opportunities to capture different transmissions. I used an external antenna on the car to feed the Scout and just the antenna supplied with the AR8000 attached to the receiver. I assumed that this would give the strongest signal to the Scout and that the AR8000 would be sensitive enough.to receive signals with the antenna inside the car.

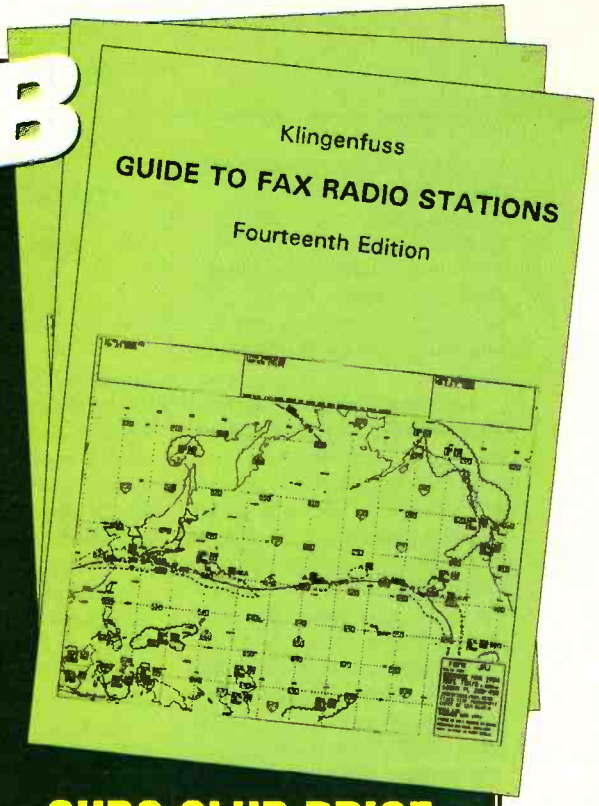
The first thing I noticed during the journey was the large number of times the Scout captured paging transmissions. This became very annoying as the receiver remained tuned to the paging frequency until the next signal was detected. Turning the squelch control up, switching in the attenuator and placing the receiver in the passenger footwell helped to reduce the reception range so that it was comparable to the detection range of the Scout. This made monitoring much more comfortable and I could safely assume that if I could hear a transmission I was reasonably close to its source. The second problem was that for the majority of the time the signals heard were those from mobile stations, this meant that it was often necessary to look up the frequency offsets in order to determine what frequency the base station was likely to be operating on and hence the user. If the use of Scout / receiver combinations proves to be popular perhaps AOR will consider incorporating an automatic duplex tuning option in to the next generation of receivers - or even better have a built-in 'frequency recorder' mode of operation.

Time to Smile

I had a great deal of fun using the Scout - so much so that I have now bought one! Providing you are aware of the limitations of using a frequency counter to try and capture transmissions off-air you should not be disappointed. I can't wait to try mine out at various shows during the summer months. So if you see a spectator suddenly start smiling for no apparent reason - It's probably me with the 'Vibrate' mode selected.

Thanks to **Waters and Stanton Electronics, 22 Main Road, Hockley, Essex SS5 4QS, Tel: (01702) 206835, Fax: (01702) 204965**, for the loan of the Scout and the modified AR8000. ■

SWM SUBS CLUB



This month an extremely good offer on **the** reference guide to utility FAX stations. If you don't mind being a year out of date then you can save a small fortune on the Kingenfuss *GUIDE TO FAX STATIONS Fourteenth Edition.*

Here's what our resident Decode expert Mike Richards has to say about this essential volume. "Like many of the other publications in the Klingenfuss range, this is a well established favourite. The book comprises 400 pages of specialist information for the FAX monitor. The frequency list of FAX stations is supplemented by full transmission schedules for every station. This book also contains a very large selection of sample FAX charts from all around the world. Not only do these charts cover original clean images but there are plenty of off-air examples. These are very useful in the identification of the various chart types. The charts also give a good idea of the quality of reception you can expect under different operating conditions. If you've often wondered what those odd codes included in FAX chart titles mean, this book has the answer. The schedules section includes a full breakdown of the chart identification system. There's also a section devoted to the various weather satellite systems."

Very Special Price for limited stocks - hurry or you'll be disappointed.
£6.00 (the new 15th edition is £20.00)

SUBS CLUB PRICE ONLY £6.00

P&P £1.00 (UK), £1.75 (overseas surface)

Please use the form on page 83 of this issue to order this item and don't forget to write your subscription number on the order.

SWM SPECIAL OFFER For all our readers

NOW ONLY £4.50

SHORT WAVE COMMUNICATIONS By Peter Rouse GU1DKD

The 'SSB Utility Listening' column is a product of the fertile mind of the late Peter Rouse.

Peter had the knack of being able to write books and articles in such a way as to make them very readable and understandable. *Short Wave Communications* is such a book.

With the help of this book you should easily learn how to get the best out of your h.f. receiver. Complicated technological explanations have been purposely avoided and everything has been explained in layman's terms. Just enough information to let you listen in to what you want to hear and understand what you are listening to is provided.

Chapters cover such topics as in introduction to radio communications, operating your radio, antennas, international band plans, marine bands, civil aviation, military operations, amateur and Citizens Band radio, international callsigns, receivers past and present, accessories and supplies of equipment.

Postage and packing on the above £1.00 UK for one book £2.00 for two or more, £1.75 overseas for one £3.50 for two or more.

To order, use the form on **page 83** of this issue, send it via the internet to **bookstore@pwpub.demon.co.uk** or call **Michael** on our **Credit Card Hotline** on **(01202) 659930**.

HALF PRICE

THIS BOOK IS HIGHLY RECOMMENDED FOR YOUR BOOKCASE

LOWE ELECTRONICS

The new SRX-50 from Lowe

A Price Breakthrough in Shortwave Listening

Only £39.95

For the beginner who wants to try out the fascination of short wave listening;

For the experienced short wave enthusiast who needs a Go-Anywhere portable;

For anyone who just wants to keep in touch, the SRX-50 is an amazing receiver.

Just look at the features:-

- Quartz controlled PLL synthesised for accuracy.
- Clear digital LCD frequency readout.
- Coverage of :-
  Long wave (153-281kHz AM),
  Medium wave (531-1602kHz AM),
  Short wave (5.9-15.5MHz AM)
  and even stereo FM broadcast
  (87.5-108MHz).
- Direct preset, manual or AUTO scan tuning.
- Supplied with stereo earphones.
- 20 memories (5 on each band) for storage and recall of favourite frequencies.
- 24 hour digital clock with alarm and timer function.

The Constant Companion

Now you have your SRX–50 the perfect accessory has to be the "Passport to World Band Radio". Almost 400 pages of the latest information on short wave stations will help you to find the sevice you need in an instant. All listed by frequency, language, time of day; the "Passport" is your constant guide.

SPECIAL OFFER 1995 EDITION £10.00 POST FREE

RETAILED IN THE UK BY LOWE ELECTRONICS LIMITED

Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE Tel: (01629) 580800 Fax: (01629) 580020

WATERFALLS AT BALDOCK

The Radiocommunications Agency operates the UK's monitoring input to the International Monitoring System of the ITU at Baldock Radio Station. Dick Ganderton and Kevin Nice recently visited the station and were both taken with the 'waterfall' charts.

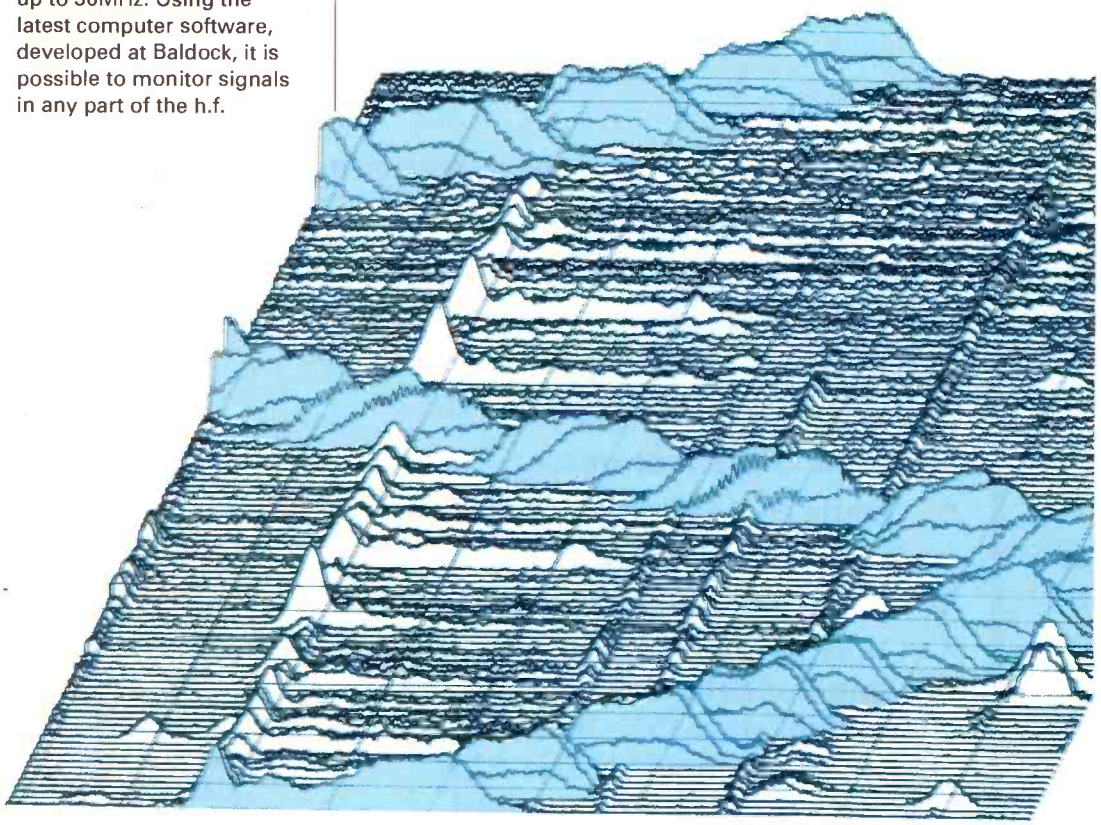
Baldock Radio Station is located in an electrically quiet location around 60km north of London. Operated 24 hours a day throughout the year, the station specialises in offering assistance to those suffering from interference as well as monitoring segments of the radio spectrum. There is also the International Satellite Monitoring Station located adjacent to the Radio Station.

Waterfall Plots

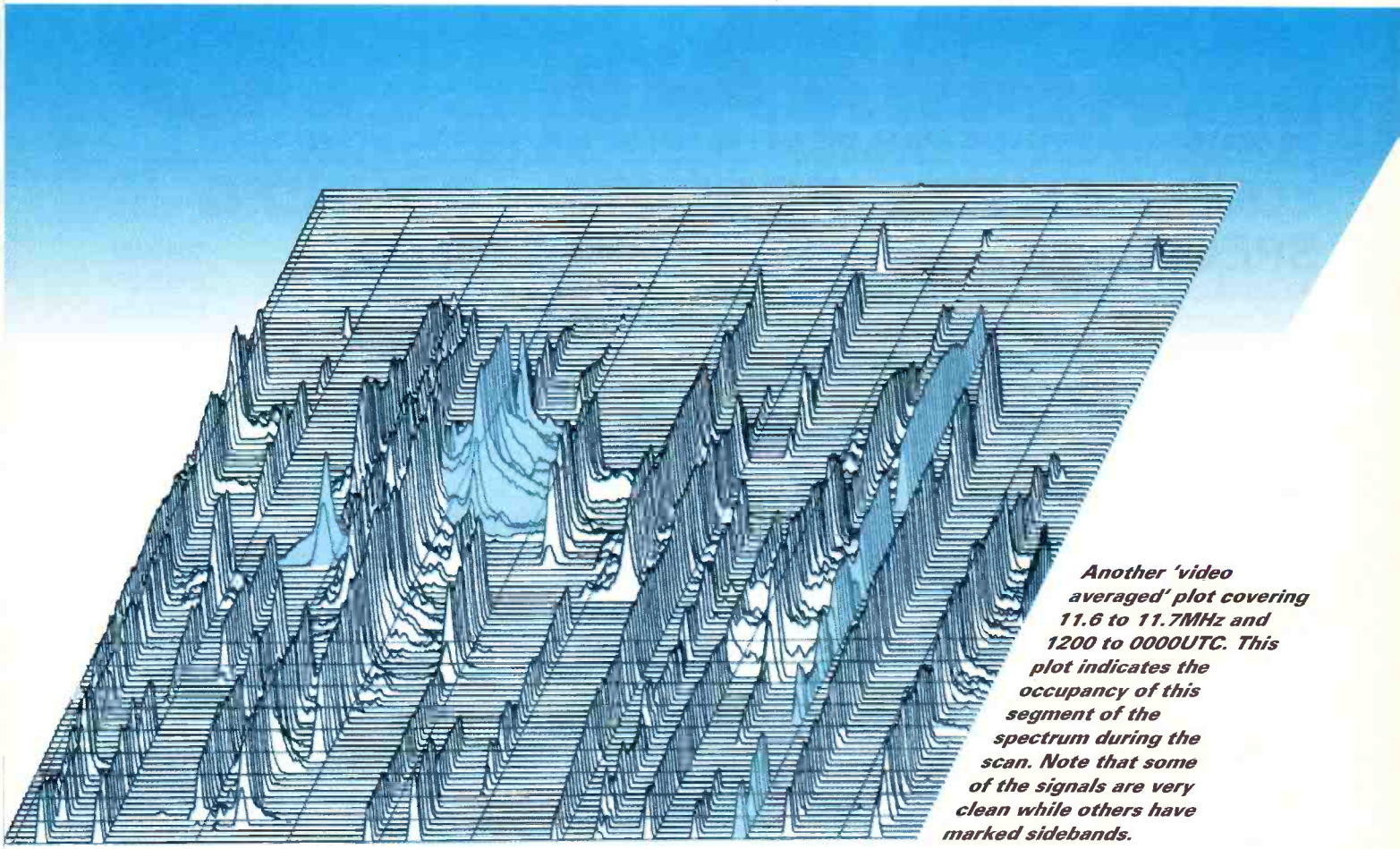
To help seek out interference problems, Baldock can monitor, automatically, any portion of the radio spectrum up to 30MHz. Using the latest computer software, developed at Baldock, it is possible to monitor signals in any part of the h.f. spectrum and to plot these out in a striking format.

Known as 'waterfall' plots the technique involves sweeping the desired segment with a computer controlled spectrum analyser. The resultant plot forms the first line of the 'waterfall'. At pre-determined time intervals the sweep is repeated with the new plot drawn behind the first one, but displaced to the right. This is continued throughout the total period allocated to the survey, producing the striking 'waterfall' charts, samples of which are reproduced here. The computer program works out how to displace the sweeps and hide the appropriate bits behind the previous sweeps to give the 3-D 'waterfall' effect.

The signals can be displayed in two different ways. The 'max hold' mode shows all signals occuring during the scan and this emphasises short-term events. The other mode is 'video averaged' - used to show long-term signals and is particularly useful in showing the carrier on a.m. signals. ■

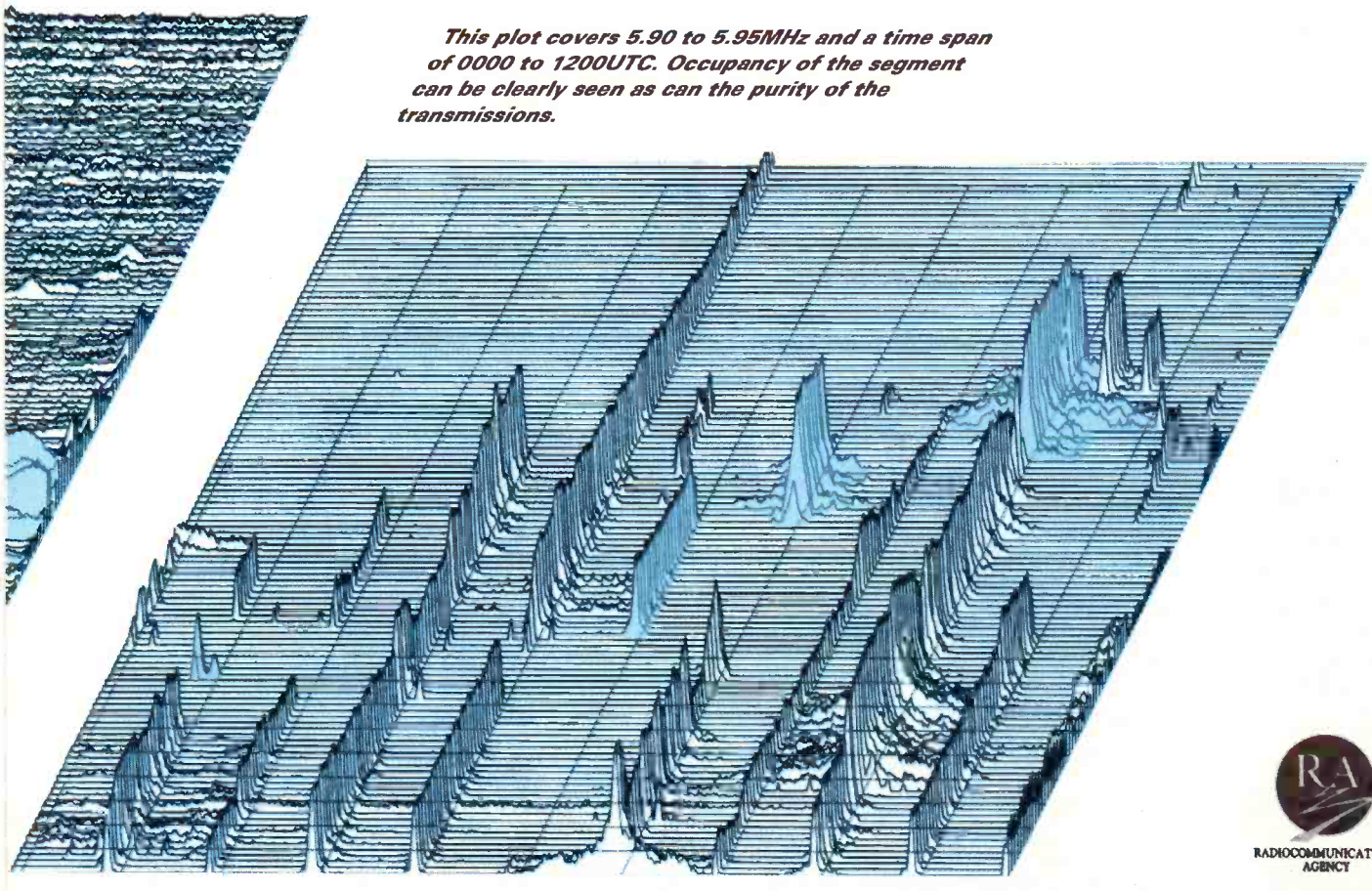


This very striking plot shows a transmitter drifting across the portion of the spectrum being monitored. This information can be used by the Radiocommunications Authority to identify rogue stations and get something done about them. This is a 'video averaged' plot. The drifting signal has been coloured by SWM to make it stand out better. The time scale of the complete plot is six hours, while the frequency span is 2.18 to 2.19MHz.



Another 'video averaged' plot covering 11.6 to 11.7MHz and 1200 to 0000UTC. This plot indicates the occupancy of this segment of the spectrum during the scan. Note that some of the signals are very clean while others have marked sidebands.

This plot covers 5.90 to 5.95MHz and a time span of 0000 to 1200UTC. Occupancy of the segment can be clearly seen as can the purity of the transmissions.



RADIOCOMMUNICATIONS AGENCY

ASK ELECTRONICS LTD

We also stock a range of books for frequency scanning

248/250 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON, W1P 9AD • Tel: 0171-637 0353/0590 • Fax: 0171-637 2690

YOUR SONY SPECIALIST

All products covered by a total manufacturers guarantee

NEW FROM SONY

IPS-760 4.5in screen, 8 channel GPS receiver
RRP £749 ..... ASK price **£640.00**

CRF-V21 satellite weather fax & HF receiver with printout. Last few remaining
RRP £2099 ..... ASK price **£1500**

ICF-SW77 150-29995kHz, usb/lsb cw, 160 memories & labelling facility, 5 event timer, world timer
RRP £399.95 ..... ASK price **£349.95**

ICF-SW55 *RRP £299.95*..... ASK price **£249.95**

ICF-SW100E *RRP £219.95*..... ASK price **£175.00**

ICF-SW100S KIT inc active antenna
RRP £299.95 ..... ASK price **£235.95**

ICF-SW1E *RRP £159.95*..... ASK price **£129.95**

ICF-SW1S KIT incl active antenna
RRP £229.95 ..... ASK price **£179.95**

ICF-SW7600G *RRP £189.95* ..ASK price **£159.95**

ICF-PRO80 150kHz-223MHz
RRP £349.95 ..... ASK price **£299.95**

ICF-PRO70 150kHz-29995kHz full HF coverage
RRP £249.95 ..... ASK price **£179.95**

ICF-SW30 *RRP £149.95*..... ASK price **£120.00**

AN1 Active SW antenna
RRP £74.95 ..... ASK price **£59.95**

Panasonic

RF-B65D
digital SW receiver & ssb **£165.00**

ROBERTS

RC-818	£184.95
R-817	£159.95
R-808	£94.95
R-617	£120.95
R-621	£59.95
R-101	£49.95

AS ADVERTISED IN SW MAGAZINE

GRUNDIG AT ASK

Satelit-700	£349.00
Yachtboy-500	£159.95
Yachtboy-400	£120.00
Yachtboy-230	£65.95
Yachtboy-222	£52.95
Yachtboy-206	£37.95
Yachtboy-205	£30.00
Concertboy-230	£35.95

MAIL ORDERS WELCOME ON THE ABOVE PHONE NUMBERS. FAST-EFFICIENT-CONVENIENT TO YOUR DOOR STEP!!

We also have in stock a range of Frequency Scanning Guides

UK Scanning Directory 4th Edition	£17.50
The VHF/UHF Scanning Guide	£12.95
Monitoring the World Above 30MHz	£19.95
Shortwave International Frequency H/Book	£14.95

SW Receivers

LOWE

HF-150	£355.00
KEY PAD	£39.95
PR-150	£205.00
IF-150 interface	£39.95

HOW TO INTERPRET FACSIMILE WEATHER MAPS & CHARTS **£8.95**

WEATHER REPORTS FROM RADIO SOURCES **£6.00**

HANDHELD & BASE SCANNERS

YUPITERU

MVT-125II air band	£169.95
MVT-150 FM marine	£169.95
VT-225 civil & military airband	£220.00
MVT-7000 100kHz-1300MHz (no gaps)	£255.00
MVT-7100 500kHz-1650MHz	£315.00
MVT-8000 home base 8MHz-1300MHz	£335.00

AOR

AR-1500EX 500kHz-1300MHz	£290.00
AR-2700 500kHz-1300MHz	£260.00
AR-2000 500kHz-1300MHz	£245.00
AR-8000 100kHz-1950MHz no gaps	£379.00
AR-3000A 100kHz-2038MHz home base	£840.00
AR-3030 30kHz-30MHz home base	£615.00

TAX FREE FOR EXPORT. MAIL ORDER IMMEDIATE DESPATCH. GOVERNMENT & LOCAL AUTHORITY ORDERS WELCOME

YAESU

FRG-100
50Hz-30MHz £509.95

FRG-9600
60MHz-905MHz £525.00

ALINCO

DJ-X1D
200KHz-1300MHz £295.00

ICOM

ICR-1
100KHz-1300MHz £380.00
(The smallest hand held scanner)

ICR-7100 homebase £1279.00

All products are subject to a posting & packaging charge

PLEASE MAKE ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE TO: ASK ELECTRONICS AT 248-250 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON W1P 9AD

For the best prices give us a call on: 0171-637 0353

Reflections

Prior to the advent of the R1155 communications receiver, bombers of the Royal Air Force were fitted with the R1082. Such sets, now about 53 years old, are not often seen. However, thanks to **Robert Willington G7PUM** (Tunbridge Wells) I can show you one and, what's more, it's sitting in its own dedicated transit case, **Fig. 1**.

The 'i082 set uses a pair of plug-in tuning coils for each given range. These are coloured green and red and are inserted, as required, by the wireless operator in the appropriate sockets. Green at top centre **Fig. 1** and red at the bottom. There are 28 coils, 14 of each colour, and those not in use are kept in a specially designed carrying case, **Fig. 2**. Incidently, the bright emitter valve of the 1920s seen in the lid is part of Robert's vintage wireless collection.

The majority of the RAF's wartime sets and accessories were packed in these robust wooden cases. Note the metal reinforcing on the corners, the strong carrying handle and the stencilled contents label on the side, **Fig. 2.** The centre right of **Fig. 1** shows the A 'crown' M (Air Ministry) logo inside the lid of the equipment case. This logo, sometimes called 'Arthur Mitchell' can also be seen on many valves and components along with a 10A/ or 10E/ RAF reference number.

Muirhead Dials

I cannot tell you much about the R1082 because many years have gone by since I have taken one to bits. However, the on/off switch is at the upper left immediately above the 4-pin power input socket, **Fig. 1**, and the main tuning controls are the two Muirhead slow-motion dials on the right-hand side of the panel. Some versions of these dials have an illuminated cursor fitted above the outer scale that holds a festoon type bulb. The front cover, secured by a central screw, has been removed in **Fig. 3** to give you a closer view of its gearing. Muirhead dial mechanisms were also used by the RAF on their RF26 and RF27 tuning units and the R1224A receiver. The one shown in **Fig. 3** is on the front panel of the battery operated R1224A communications receiver built in the mid-1930s.

Observations

As usual my thanks are due to the people mentioned here for placing their observations on record for us all to see.

Solar

During his daily solar observations, **Ron Livesey** (Edinburgh), using a 2.5in refractor telescope with a 4.0in projection screen, located one active area on the sun's disc on May 8-12 and 15 and two on days 13, 14, 18 and 19.

From his observatory in Selsey **Patrick Moore** kindly sent a drawing, **Fig. 4**, of the sunspot group that appeared on his projection screen during his morning solar observation on May 14. Patrick also reported 'no spots' from the 25th to 30th inclusive.

Aurora

Ron Livesey, the auroral co-ordinator for the British Astronomical Association received reports of aurora described as 'glow or patch' for the overnight periods on May 4/5 and 5/6, 'homogeneous arc' on 15/16 and 23/24 and 'ray bundles', 'active pulsating' and 'corona structures' on 2/3, from observers in Fair Isle, Scotland and The Shetland Isles.

Magnetic

The magnetometers used by **Karl Lewis** (Saltash), **Ron Livesey**, **David Pettitt** (Carlisle), **Tom Rackham** (Goostrey) and **Tony Rickwood** (Gillingham), between them, recorded strong disturbances to the earth's magnetic field on May 2, 3, 5, 16, 30 and 31 and lesser events on days 4, 6, 7, 8, 17, 23, 24 and 25.

Sporadic-E

On eight days between May 20 and 31 inclusive, **David Glenday** (Argyll) logged pictures in Band I (48-68MHz) because of disturbances in the E region of the earth's ionosphere. He received pictures from Norway (NRK) on Chs. E2 (48.25MHz) and E4 (62.25MHz) on the 20th, France on Ch. L2 (49.25MHz) and Spain (TVE1) on Chs. E2, E3 (55.25MHz) and E4 on the 21st, Czechoslovakia on Ch. R1 (49.75MHz) and Spain on the 22nd, Norway, Spain and Sweden (SVT1) on the 23rd, Switzerland (DRS) with a lozenge-shaped on-screen logo on Ch. E2 and possibly Italy (RAI-UNO) on Ch. Ia (53.75MHz) on the 27th, France and Spain on the 30th and Spain on the 31st.

In Basingstoke, **John Woodcock** identified pictures in Band I from Croatia and Italy on the 12th, Portugal on the 18th and Spain on days 11, 13, 16 and 17. On each of these days John also saw many pictures in Band I from unidentifiable sources. During the event on the 12th he heard a German amateur in Berlin on his recently constructed 56MHz converter.

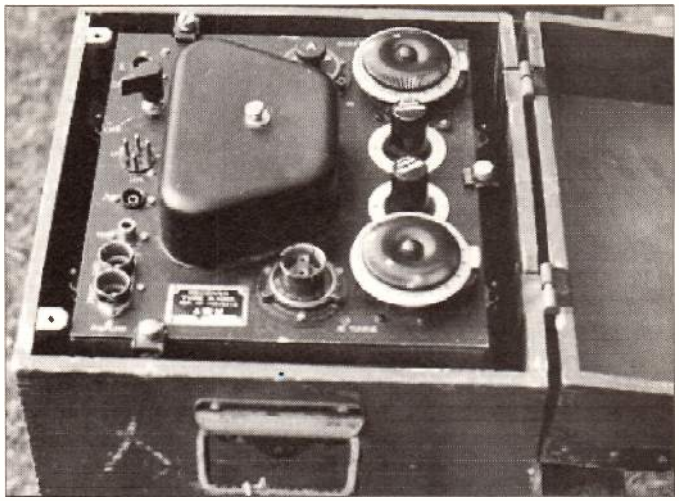


Fig. 1.

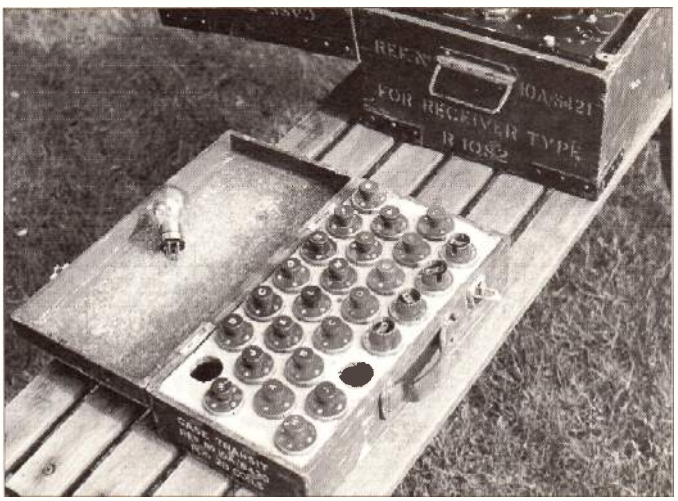


Fig. 2.

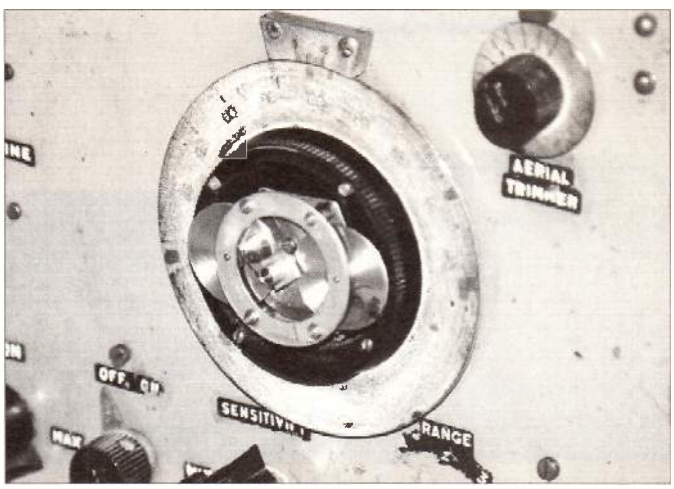


Fig. 3.

Band II

At midday on June 2, **Howard Smith** (Merseyside) was on the Isle of Wight and heard three Arabic stations and a lot of Spanish stations while tuning through Band II (87-107MHz). Later, while returning to Yarmouth and the ferry, he found that "the band was full of Italian stations, such as Radio Milan and many commercials. Then I received a loud signal from Radio Zagreb".

"Lots of DX this month with a couple of large Sporadic-E disturbances," wrote **Arthur Grainger** from Carstairs Junction. As expected all the bigger stations that he normally hears were much stronger and, in addition to logging such stations, in Band II, as Horizon Radio (103.3MHz) from Milton

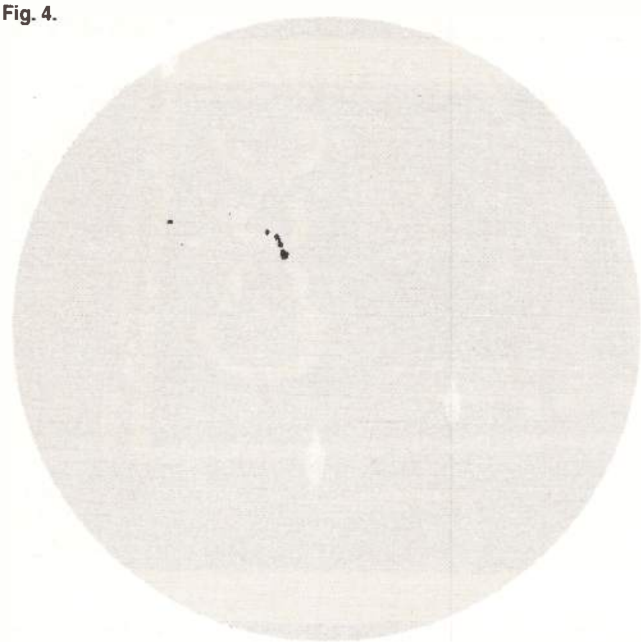


Fig. 4.

Keynes, Radio Leeds (103.9MHz), Radio Humberside (95.9MHz), Radio Northampton (103.6MHz) and Wear FM (103.4) from Sunderland, he received many transmissions from abroad. Among those he identified, by their RDS and Radiotext idents, was Croatia (HRT-HR1 & HRT-HR2 on 96.1 & 105.2MHz respectively), France (Inter & Musique on 97.1 & 105.5MHz respectively) and, like Howard Smith, a good number from Italy. Arthur also heard a relay of N.P.R., from Washington DC, on 107.0MHz but he is not sure where this signal came from. He told me that there were dozens of signals coming through but many were not strong enough for an RDS identity. Typical Sporadic-E Arthur.

The Troposphere

"June has been a peculiar month for the weather. At the beginning it was cold and wet with little sign of summer approaching", wrote Arthur Grainger at the end of the month. He added, "now there is a heatwave and three months. Six inches less than the total for the same three months of 1994.

The daily variations in atmospheric pressure from May 26 to June 25, **Fig. 5**, were taken at noon and midnight from Arthur Grainger's barometer in Scotland (dotted trace) and from my own barograph (solid trace) down here is Sussex.

When **George Garden** (Edinburgh) noted a high pressure area over Europe on May 30, he drove his pick-up-truck, equipped with a multi-standard Grundig TV receiver and a u.h.f. beam antenna, **Fig. 6**, to Cairn O' Mounth for a spot of TVDXing. Around 1903 he received pictures, in colour, from Denmark's TV2 on Ch.35. He returned to the site early in the evening of the 31st and caught a French film from Denmark (TV2) and a games show from Holland (NED. 2), on Chs.30 and 47 respectively. At 1851 George watched an international news bulletin on TV2 and said that the colour was the strongest of all stations reported. "The view out to the North Sea in this direction is

Fig. 5.

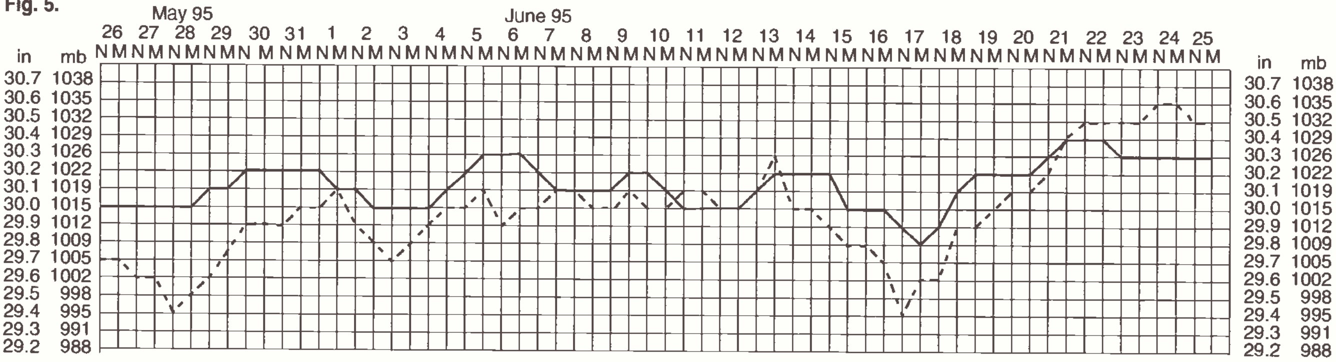


Fig. 6.

from what I see on the weather forecasts, Scotland and the Western half of Britain are getting the best of it". Also at the end of June, **John Scott GM7UIK** (Glasgow) remarked, "as I sit here and tap out this letter, we have glorious weather and my handy fan is cooling the 144MHz band set when I am using it and also me". You have the priority right John, hi!

In June I measured just 0.82in of rain compared to 1.18in for the same period last year. There was some rain on days 3, 4, 11 and 17 but the rest of the month was mainly warm and dry with daytime temperatures above 70°F from the 20th to 25th, well above 80°F from the 26th to 29th and reaching 92°F on the 30th. It's not surprising that the South is very dry with only 2.23in of rain in the past unobstructed and conditions were very hazy", said George.

While in Dorset during the last week of May, Howard Smith logged Europe 1, France Culture, France Info, France Inter, France Musique, Radio France Normandie and RTL2 in Band II, all at a distance of about 130km. To Howard's surprise he heard a very strong signal from Radio Frequence Nord on 94.7MHz, over 480km away, near the Belgian Border.

SSTV

In June, **John Scott** found the h.f. bands busy at times around 14.230MHz with the familiar sound of slow-scan television picture pulses. Between May 28 and June 26, John copied a variety of captions from stations in France, **Fig. 7**, Holland, Hungary, **Fig. 8**, Italy, Russia, Sicily and Spain and exchanged pictures with local GM stations around 144.5MHz. John tells me that GM0NAF, using a Spectrum computer and G1FTU software, had contacts with stations in England and Morocco and that GM0VRP had one of his first slow-scan contacts with KH6AT in Hawaii. For the benefit of those readers unfamiliar with SSTV techniques, the dotted traces across the top of the 'CQ' line and the HA call-sign in **Fig. 8** were caused by some form of electrical interference on top of an otherwise very good signal.

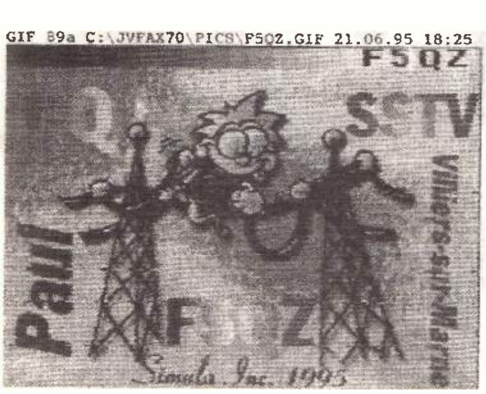


Fig. 7.

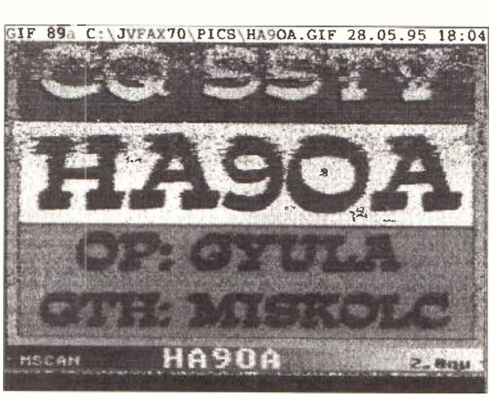


Fig. 8.

S.R.P TRADING

NEW
PRO–62
200 Channel Portable Scanner
68-88MHz
118-174MHz
380-512MHz
806-960MHz
£219.00

NEW
PRO–26
200 Channel Scanner with continuous 25MHz to 1.3GHz Coverage
£299.00

NEW
PRO–25
100 Channel Portable Scanner
68-88MHz
108-174MHz
406-512MHz
806-956MHz
£179.95

New Carry Case for
PRO-44 COM 204
PRO-43 COM 203
PRO-39 COM 202
£14.99 +£1 p&p

FREE UK SCANNING DIRECTORY WORTH £17.50 WITH THESE THREE RADIOS

Yupiteru MVT 7100 SPECIFICATIONS

- FM/WFM/AM/LSB/USB
- 530kHz - 1650 MHz
- 1000 memory channels
- 500 search pass frequencies
- 10 search bands
- 30 channels per sec. scan speed
- 12v d.c. or 4 x AA power supply
- Back lit l.c.d. & buttons

RING FOR SPECIAL PRICE

Grundig Yacht Boy 400

- 40 Memory channels
- Signal meter & carrying case
- 1.6 - 30 MHz
- Full s.s.b

NOW IN STOCK

£129.95+ £5 p&p

INCLUDING :FREE S.W. Antenna worth £14.99, FREE Batteries, FREE Short Wave Frequency Book & FREE Headphones.

PRO-44 50 Channel Scanner
66-88,
108-136.975(AM),
137-174,
380-512MHz
£129.95
+ £5 p&p

inc. NiCads and charger worth £20

Telescopic scanner antenna
Extends portable scanner range. 9 sections, centre loaded. For 1- 1300MHz BNC connector
£9.99 / £1 p&p

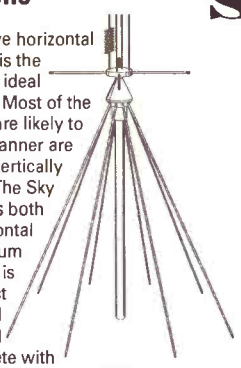
Clip-on Mini Speaker
Ideal for portable scanners. Swivel clip attaches to collar or lapel for easy listening while you carry your portable on a belt-clip (3.5mm plug) **£9.99 / £1 p&p**

PRO-43
200 Channel Scanner
10 Monitor Channels
£229.95 + £5 p&p

inc. NiCads and charger worth £20

DX V1300 Discone

Most discones only have horizontal elelments and this is the reason that they are not ideal for use with a scanner. Most of the transmissions that you are likely to receive on your scanner are transmitted from vertically mounted antennas. The Sky Scan V1300 discone has both vertical and horizontal elements for maximum reception. The V1300 is constructed from best quality stainless steel and aluminium and comes complete with mountying pole. Designed and built for use with scanners.



£49.95 + £3.00 p&p

–SKY SCAN–

Magmount MKII

For improved performance, wide band reception, 25 to 1300MHz. Comes complete with protective rubber base, 4m RG.58 coax cable and BNC connector. Built and designed for use with scanners

£24.95
+ £3.00 p&p

Desk Top Antenna Model Desk 1300

Built and designed for use with scanners. Coverage: 25 to 1300 mhz. Total height - 36ins - 9ins at wides point. Comes complete with 4 metres of RG58 coax cable and BNC connector fitted. Ideal indoor - high perormance antenna and can also be used as a car antenna when your car is static. REMEMBER OUR SCANNER IS ONLY AS GOOD AS YOUR ANTENNA SYSTEM!

£49.00+ £3.00 p&p

Mail Order: SRP Trading, Unit 20, Nash Works, Forge Lane Belbroughton, Nr. Stourbridge, Worcs, Tel: (01562) 730672. Fax: (01562) 731002
Shop: SRP Radio Centre, 1686 Bristol Road South, Rednall, Birmingham B45 9TZ.
Tel: 0121-460 1581/0121-457 788

Roger Bunney, 33 Cherville Street, Romsey, Hants SO51 8FB

Satellite TV News

The Latest from the Clarke Belt

Late June through into July proved rather less active that earlier months - the ongoing fighting in former Yugoslavia continues and with regular news feeds inbound for CBS, NBC, Sky and others. Main satellite carriers seen here usually are in the Telecom band (12.5-12.7GHz) on both Eutelsats' 13 and 16°E, the 34°W Intelsat 603 that traditionally carried the Sarajevo feed hasn't been seen for a considerable time. Sarajevo is certainly still uplinking as the EBU leased transponders often carry an SIS (sound in syncs) distribution feed originating from Sarajevo, I wonder if anyone has seen the main uplink and can advise.....

Roy Carman (Reigate) comments that the Sarajevo 16°E feed continues on 12.546GHz vertical in clear PAL - 'CBS UKI 83 SARAJEVO' and he has also received the 34°W feed via Intelsat 603 using 'STI SUI-4 EBU SARAJEVO' at 10.964GHz vertical in SIS PAL. On a personal note, trees immediately to my south-east and perhaps 21m high have grown even more feet over the last 12 months and Eutelsat II F3 at 16°E is a very weak and sparklie offering now using my 1.5m dish and Chaparral 0.7dB noise LNB - beyond 16°E no signals can be received thus confirming that satellite signals will not travel through deciduous foliage! I am so concerned over the loss of signals beyond Astra - particularly the popular UK news carrier Eutelsat I F4@ 25°E - that I'm considering putting up somewhere a dedicated 1m dish.

Fortunately there are others that are more favourably placed. **Martin Peters** (Reading) is one such enthusiast with a variety of home dishes, for domestic Astra he uses an old BSB 350mm dish and FSS bullet LNB from a car boot sale and provides good Astra signals even using a Global 1D extender module. For general sat-zapping he uses an 800mm dish and tracks the Clarke Belt manually. A former BSB 'Squarial' has been modified to right-hand circular and gives noise free Hispasat (30°W) offerings. Dish down-feeders use normal u.h.f. TV coaxial cable (shudder) and switch selected into the TV via a 50 pence TV/games selector switches (more shudders) - Martin comments 'breaks all the rules but works fine'!

Martin's main reason for his letter relates to several queries over Morse (c.w.) identifications heard on Intelsat birds by readers recently. From the *World Satellite Almanac* by Mark Long, Martin sends details - the FCC require that all uplinks out of the US carry a Morse code identification, this to assist other users by providing an identification in case of interference, queries, etc. The 'Automatic Transmitter Identification System' (ATIS) is usually carried at 25w.p.m. on the 7.10 or 8.30MHz subcarrier and details callsign (usually starting with E), an identity code, telephone number and other information. There are now several Morse decoders on the market that will provide a readout of the c.w. information. Thanks, Martin.

Orion 1 Atlantic enthusiast **Colin Paton** (way up north in Greenock, Scotland) advises that 6 new Scandinavian satellite channels will be on air at 1°W early 1996 and Telenor may be ordering another new satellite to provide up to 30 analogue TV channels. Intelsat 7A when orbital early 1996 will replace the existing Intelsat 702 at 1°W bird and improve Scandinavian capacity from 18 to 24 TV channels. Back to Orion and Colin logs the 37°W bird with down-links observed at 12.585GHz vertical (Starbird); 12.667 and 12.617GHz vertical; 12.645GHz horizontal all with occasional TV news feeds and other programme offerings. Also on the same bird but FSS can be found VH-1 German (clear) 11.469GHz; TV-10 Gold (inverted video) 11.4915GHz and 11.6858GHz carrying Asianet (clear) out of New York. Orion often provides useful backlinks into the UK from UK mainland sites and well worth checking out for OBs (outside broadcasts) during the day not forgetting the early morning breakfast shows. Recently on consecutive days Intelsat K at 21°W were carrying in FSS band (10.9-11.7GHz) live weather forecasts, etc., for GMTV from seaside resorts such as Bournemouth. Again its worth a quick scan before racing off to work.

In another monthly I aired the query of the outside broadcast coverage July 2. What was happening at the 'Questra' prison near Brescia in Italy? During the afternoon and into the late evening coverage was of the buildings, close ups of windows with folk inside and the to-ing and fro-ing of police and other security types. Intelsat 515 at 18°W maintain coverage via the Iveco SNG uplink 'ITA 30' at 11.135GHz vertical. The event was of some importance but perhaps not to the UK as no mention was heard on 'our news'.

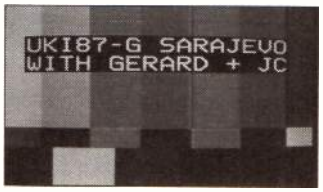
Mid-June several readers reported the arrival on Eutelsat II F3 at 16°E 'ART' - the Arab Radio and Television - on test at 11.095GHz using Y (vertical) polarisation, with audio at 6.65MHz with a Central European spot signal level at 47dBW - so says the scrolling caption. As of mid-July the captions were still 'testing' and no programming had yet been seen. I'm advised by David Thorpe (*Transponder Bulletin*) that ART carry several programmes in C Band via the Arabsat 1D at 20°E.

July 7 and the media circus arrived near to my workplace in Southampton for coverage of an alleged corrupt footballer scandal/Malayasian gambling interests, etc. I noticed an Intelsat K offering early morning live reports into a breakfast TV show and when passing the Civic Centre employment bound perhaps 40 minutes later found two SNG vans, one from ITN with an inverted (flat) offset dish on the van's roof, and another unmarked unit with a conventional prime focus dish emerging from the rear of the van on an hydraulic arm - neither dishes were spotted towards the south-west seemingly more to a 13 or 16°E slot.

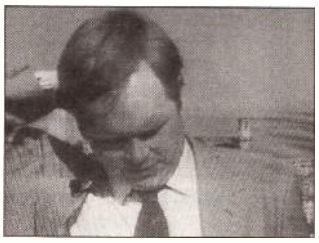
Roy Carman is another of our regular sat-zappers and usually finds something unusual in the Clarke Belt each month. Kopernikus DFS-2 at 28°E is an often overlooked satellite that is rapidly filling with regular programming channels and occasional news feeds. He comments about a 'unique' type of encryption seen on the 'Top TV' Hungarian channel via DFS-2 at 12.589GHz - the screen was split into 4 horizontal sections with the extreme top and bottom sections 'in the clear'. Some of the picture segments are encrypted, others upside down and the 'clear' video information segments in mono. Roy comments it's all quite watchable when music videos are playing!! Another June sighting, following on from the Yugoslavian comments earlier, Roy tells of a Eutelsat 16°E feed showing the UN fire brigade in Sarajevo at a fire scene, the brigade members were all armed and were all American. They came under fire from enemy positions and immediately returned fire, suggesting to Roy that the Americans at that time were more involved in former Yugoslavia than is generally realised.

For followers of BBC TV in Arabic that has been carried into Rome for the Orbit TV International channel package across the Middle East recently (mid-June) were disappointed when the evening signals disappeared. For reasons unknown the BBC moved their Arabic feed onto Intelsat 603 at 34°W using 11.006GHz vertical in clear B-MAC. After a short period the BBC Arabic/Orbit feed resumed on Telecom 1C at 3°E. **John Locker** (Wirral) and **Ian Waller** (Lincoln) were considering the source of the NBC UK feed out of New York seen at about 34°W- though not quite. Eventually the 11.133GHz vertical signals were decided by committee to be via the inclined Intelsat 506 at 32°W. The signal varies during the day caused by its inclined orbit characteristics and more recently signals have been 'peaking' early afternoon and again some 12 hours later. Check out 11.133GHz vertical for this itinerant signal. News from *Transponder Bulletin* ex David Thorpe, Chester.

The ART caption radiated via Eutelsat II F3 at 16°E.



Two SNG (satellite news gathering) uplink vehicle idents seen via Orion 1 (37°W) and Eutelsat II F1 (13°E).

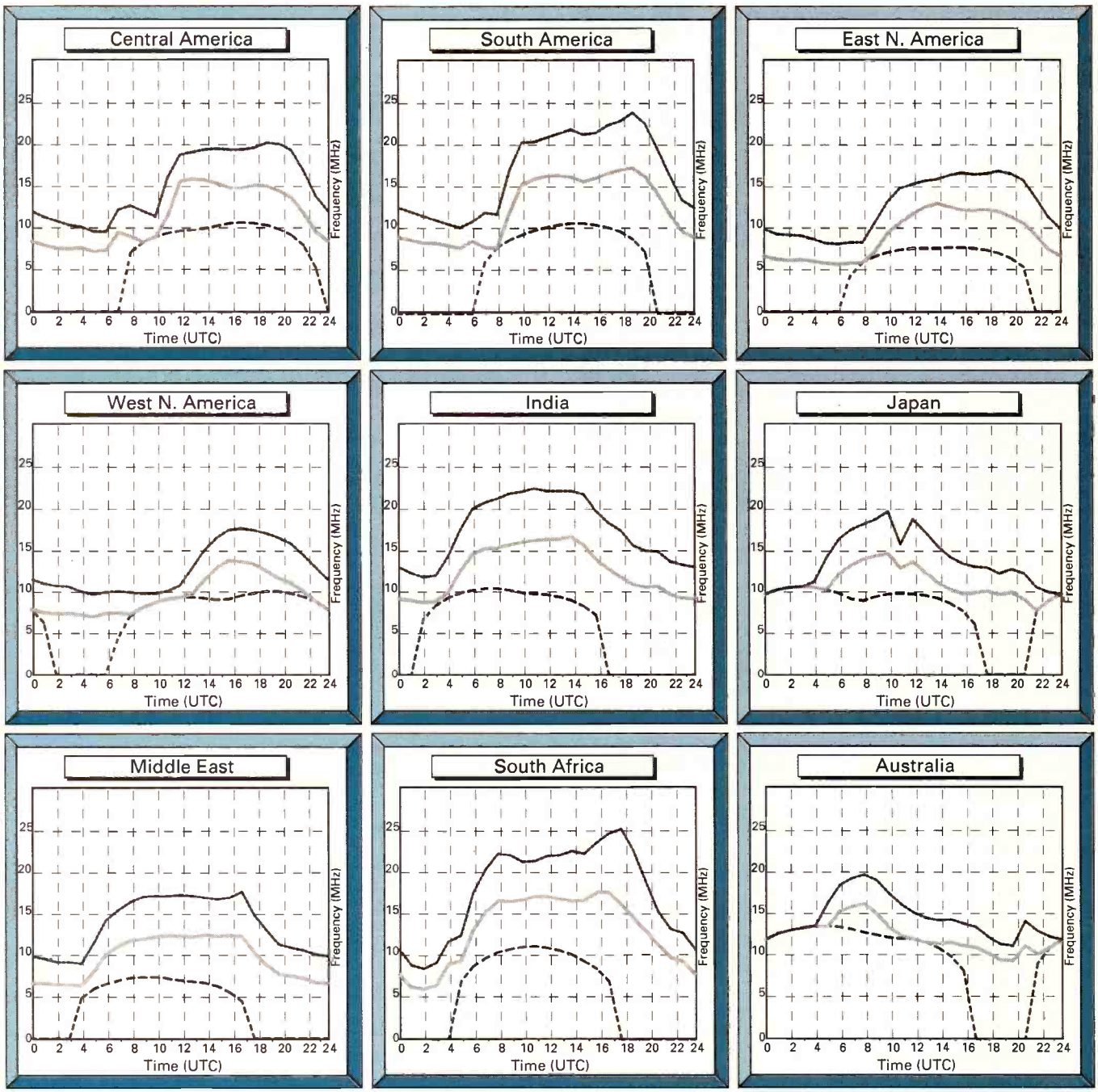


Adam Boulton adjusts his head prior to a Sky News report from the Cannes promenade during the recent political talks - actually Adam is fitting a deaf-aid earpiece for reverse studio sound comms. Eutelsat II F1 (13°E).

Jacques d'Avignon VE3VIA

World Propagation Forecasts September

Circuits to London



How to use the Propagation Charts.

The charts contain three plots. The lower dashed line represents the lowest usable frequency (LUF), or ALF (Absorption Limiting Frequency). The chances of success below this frequency are very slim.

The middle line indicates the optimum working frequency (OWF) with a 90% probability of success for the particular path and time.

Lastly, the upper dashed line, represents the maximum usable frequency (MUF) a 50% probability of success for the path and time.

To make use of the charts you must select the chart most closely located to the region containing the station that you wish to hear. By selecting the time chosen for listening on the horizontal axis, the best frequencies for listening can be determined by the values of the intersections of the plots against frequency.

Good luck and happy listening.

Graham Tanner, 64 Attlee Road, Hayes, Middlesex UB4 9JE. (Internet: gmt@delphi.com)

SSB Utility Listening

A Wessex HCC4 of 32 (The Royal) Squadron, as sometimes flown by HRH Prince Charles.

SAM

Last month, in the 'Traffic Log', I asked if anyone had heard any 'SAM' callsigns with a particular set of flight numbers; those numbers were 676, 677, 787 and 125. I said that I had a theory about what they were, and now I am 100% certain.

In the early 1970s the US Government decided to buy four Boeing 747 'Jumbo Jets', and to fit them out as emergency command posts, so that they could continue to govern the USA in the event of a war or other disaster. The USAF decided to give them the official designation of E-4. One of the aircraft was always on standby close to The President, so that he could be quickly in control of any situation should the need arise. These four aircraft acquired the nick-name of 'Knee-Cap', which was close to their official title of NEACP - National Emergency Airborne Command Post. The four aircraft are officially based at Offutt Air Force Base in Nebraska, but there is usually one at Washington DC, or following close-by when The President is using 'Air Force 1'.

Following the 'collapse' of the Iron Curtain, there has been little need for a specialised Command Post aircraft, particularly since The President now has his own personal Boeing 747. Therefore, the NEACP aircraft have been used in recent years for normal SAM missions - if a SAM mission can be called 'normal'! The four aircraft concerned have tail-numbers 31676, 31677, 40787 and 50125, and in the usual SAM fashion they use the 'last three' to make-up their full callsign. Each of these aircraft has been heard on SAM flights in the last 18 months.

These aircraft still provide backup for Air Force 1, and are often heard using their normal 'Gordo' callsigns on v.h.f. and u.h.f. In recent times when Mr. Bush and Mr. Clinton have visited Europe or the USSR, one of these aircraft has been on stand-by at RAF Mildenhall in Suffolk.

They are also used extensively in the USA, where they use the callsign NIGHTWATCH. This is a network of stations which are involved in the command and control of the USA's nuclear forces. Not all the Nightwatch callsigns are Boeing E-4 aircraft, but many of them are; I have heard them a few times late at night, but I have not seen any logs from readers reporting these callsigns.

Kittyhawk

A lot of people send in logs containing entries for the various RAF Architect frequencies. One of the more common callsigns heard is that of 'Kitty' or 'Kittyhawk'. I was quite surprised to receive a letter recently from **Colin L** in Essex asking who used this callsign - and I thought that this was one of the most 'known-about' callsigns around; how wrong can you be!

There has also been some major changes to the Kitty/ Kittyhawk callsign users in recent months, so it would appear to be a suitable moment to remind everybody of the new setup.

The callsigns 'Kitty' and 'Kittyhawk' used to be used by 'The Queen's Flight' based at RAF Benson in Oxfordshire. In the past 15 years they have operated a fleet of Wessex helicopters and Andover turbo-prop aircraft; however the Andovers have been replaced by three British Aerospace 146 four-engine jets. The callsigns were always suffixed with a single digit number. The callsign 'Kittyhawk' signifies that the VVIP is on board, and 'Kitty' is used for all other flights (i.e., positioning flights).

I believe that the number used indicated which pilot was flying the aircraft, but I have seen reports which claimed that it represented which VVIP was on board.... even when there was no VVIP on board!

In March 1995, 'The Queen's Flight' ceased to exist, and was combined with 32 Squadron based at RAF Northolt in West London, which is used for transporting VIPs. The new unit was renamed as '32 (The Royal) Squadron', and now comprises the fleet of Wessex helicopters and BAe146 jets from Benson, with the Gazelle helicopter and BAe125 executive jets of the former 32 Squadron. In conjunction with this merger, the callsigns used by VIP and VVIP flights has been changed. When you hear a 'Kitty' or 'Kittyhawk' flight working Architect you cannot easily tell if it is a BAe146 or a BAe125 jet, unless they say so. The number suffix used to be fairly standard, in that '1' to '5' were BAe146 aircraft and '6' and '7' were the Wessex helicopters. Now, they use a 4-digit number between 1000 and 1999, or use the old single-digit system, but you cannot tell what type of aircraft you are hearing! They also use an 'R' suffix when the VVIP is on-board (maybe it stands for Royalty?), so you may hear callsigns such as 'Kittyhawk 1261R' or 'Kitty 7R'. The Wessex and Gazelle helicopters do not have any h.f. comms equipment, so you will not hear them working Architect.

The BAe146s have retained their old Selcalls, and all the BAe125s have Selcalls, so here is a list to help you identify which aircraft you are hearing:

XX507	BAe125	AH-CK
XX508	BAe125	AH-CL
ZD620	BAe125	DJ-FH
ZD621	BAe125	DJ-FK
ZD703	BAe125	DJ-FM
ZD704	BAe125	DJ-FL
ZE395	BAe125	AH-DF
ZE396	BAe125	AH-DJ
ZE700	BAe146	LM-BD
ZE701	BAe146	LM-BE
ZE702	BAe146	EM-BQ

The first column lists the individual aircraft serial number; look out for these on the TV news when they show VVIPs arriving at an airport.

I have also seen logs where people have reported hearing the callsign 'Britannia' on 4.742MHz calling for various 'Kitty' flights. This is actually the Royal Yacht HMY *Britannia*. Other callsigns associated with the Royal Family are 'Rainbow', 'Leopard' and 'Unicorn', but I have not seen these reported since the start of April when the two squadrons combined.

The photograph on this page shows one of the Wessex helicopters of 32 (The Royal) Squadron; it is bright red with a blue horizontal band across the middle. Although the picture was taken a few years ago, they still look exactly the same today.

Bosnia

Dave B. from Merseyside writes to say that he has found another very active frequency being used by the UN forces in the blockade of the former Yugoslavia. The frequency of 7.9025MHz is being used extensively for blockade operations in the Adriatic Sea, with station 'MS' being the Net Control Station. There is a lot of communications between units (presumably ships) with 'tri-graph' callsigns, and frequent mentions of 'Ponies' (helicopters). There are also reports of ships being boarded and searched, with details of their journey being passed back to 'MS'. Dave also mentions a few other frequencies which are connected with Bosnia; he says to try the following: 14.4925 (daytime spare frequency), 5.4315 (main Naval blockade net).

Traffic Log

(all frequencies in MHz, all times UTC)

4.9735	(24/6, 15.50 onwards; 25/6, 09.00 onwards) Z30B calling 'any station on this net', and was answered by 22C; they QSY'ed to frequency **'TJ'**. Z30B and 22C appeared on 5.343MHz where they joined stations Z52 (Net Control Station), 14B, Z24, 89A, 80A and Z74. At one point, several stations QSY'ed to frequency **'YT'** (which was 4.478MHz), and several to 'OB' (which was not found). This was the annual Combined Cadet Force radio competition known as 'Summer Wine'.
4.9735	On the 25th, 80A was Net Control Station, working Z72B and 89A. They QSY'ed to 'HK' in AM mode, and appeared on 5.331MHz. This frequency was unusable so they QSY'ed to 'DT' (which was not found); they later appeared on 5.343 and tried to QSY to 'DT' again (so 5.343 Is not DT).
5.448	(6/7, 09.10) FYY42 and FYY44 passing practice messages to station BT9P, and then requesting weather forecasts for several airfields in northern England. The 'FYY nn' callsigns are used by navigator training aircraft based at RAF Finingley in S.Yorkshire.
8.122	(7/7, 05.00) 'Navigator' calling 'Barry Anne', but getting no reply. This frequency Is used by the Australian Navy, who refer to it as channel 'A4'. I suspect that these are callsIgns for ships, but I have no idea which ones.
8.764	(5/7, 22.33) NMN/Coast Guard Portsmouth with an electronic voice reading lat/long co-ordinates for the Gulf Stream in the Gulf of Mexico. It was followed by an announcement about a new free-phone number for reporting problems with the NMN service.
10.194	(15/6, 20.13) Sentry 03 working Trenton Military for a phone patch. There was no answer, so '03 said they would try again in 10 minutes. Another Canadian Forces discrete frequency?
10.780	(22/6, 22.03) Ascension working USS John Hancock, which was on stand-by for the Shuttle launch on 23/6 (which was cancelled). John Hancock wanted to know the SAR Monitoring frequency for the launch, and was told 5.711MHz.
11.059	(28/6, 07.10) SAM 677 working Andrews VIP on F365, Just establishing contact, with no traffic to pass at the time.
11.175	(28/6, 07.06) SAM 677 (A USAF Boeing E-4, see item on this page) working Croughton on a SAM mission, requesting some discrete frequencies from Andrews VIP. Andrews suggested F365 as primary and F461 as secondary.
11.175	(6/7, 19.40) 'Tailpipe Delta' calling Incirlik 'on 15.502MHz', but getting no response. In the following 5 minutes he also called for Incirlik 'on 8.967', 'on 6.750', and 'on 15.015', but always transmitting on 11.175MHz. Maybe 15.502MHz is a discrete frequency of some sort, but I don't know who 'Tailpipe Delta' is.
11.232	(15/6, 20.11) Sentry 03 working Trenton Military, requesting a phone-patch. Trenton asked them to QSY to 10.194MHz.

Paul Essery GW3KFE, PO Box 4, Newtown, Powys SY16 1ZZ

Amateur Bands Round-up

Listening to the Amateurs

Hello again! My anonymous correspondent - I'm working on him to let me give his name - is in a tizzy about s.w.r. (standing wave ratio) and its implications for the short wave listener.

If we imagine a perfect length of feeder attached to an antenna such as to create a high s.w.r., then all we would have to do is to transform whatever impedance the bottom end of the feeder presented, using an a.t.u. into 50Ω resistive, and our losses would be minimal - un-noticeable.

However, a practical length of feeder isn't perfect, it is lossy. Let's imagine a practical case, of a 28MHz 300Ω antenna, fed with RG174 coaxial feeder. The specification of the feeder is: characteristic impedance 50Ω, velocity factor 66% and attenuation 6.2dB per 100 feet. We'll stay with Imperial units to make it easier, and assume 16 feet of the feeder. Clearly the s.w.r. at the antenna feed-point is 300/50 or 6:1, but we find the s.w.r. seen at the bottom is only 3.6:1. Our feeder loss then, is seen to be about 1dB, if it is perfectly matched, plus another 2dB that results from the mismatch at the antenna end. Thus, even with a perfect a.t.u. we have lost 3dB, whereas with a non-lossy feeder almost all the signal would have reached the tuner and so the receiver.

Most modern antennas use coaxial cable, which is the lossiest. Why? Backalong, most amateurs used open-wire feeders, which are far less lossy but need to be home-made. Anyone on the M1 near Rugby will see it preferred there. An alternative is ribbon feeder that can be low-loss, but which develops high losses and changes of characteristic impedance whenever it rains! Both types need to be carefully kept away from lossy materials like brick walls.

Coaxial feeder, on the other hand, can be run anywhere within reason and the losses are tolerable given the s.w.r. at the antenna end is better than, say, 2:1. The only proviso is that the coaxial cable **must** be proofed against moisture or 'tolerable losses' will quickly turn into 'horrendous losses' particularly if the feed-point s.w.r. is high.

With any cable, the inherent loss in dB per 100 feet rises with increasing frequency; RG174 shows 6.2dB at 30MHz as quoted, but the same piece at Top Band shows under 2dB loss, while at 145MHz it would offer around 15dB loss!

Letters

Now to **D. L. McLean** in Yeovil. Don has been chasing DX for more years than I can remember, and he notes this time the amount of short-skip stuff heard on the 14-28MHz area. In the day there has been little DX about but the best times have been late afternoons into evenings on 14 and 18MHz and a few South Americans on 21MHz at the same times.

An oddity was the strange conditions sometimes on 18MHz around 2300, with signals from Europe, W6, W7, VE7, JA and VK. 14MHz gave A92MM, NU2L/VO2 (IOTA NA 044) KF6XC/KL7 (IOTA NA 197), NL7TB/KL7 (NA 197), VP2E/N4BWS, TI2CC, YO3YX/D2, ZD8ASI and 4U0ITU; on 18MHz the tally was A22BW, FS5PL, FY5FY, HR3/KC5MLL, J3/KB0QNS, J3/N3SIY, N7QXQ/HR6, P49T, PJ0/KB5DZP, S92SS, V31RD, VP2E/N4BWS, VP2MES, VP2MR, YI0EB, 4U/KC0PA, 8R1Z, 7W5J (a disguised 7X) and 9Y4NW. On 24MHz HC1JQ, IS0ZCV, KA1DWX were brought to book.

Now we turn to **Wayne Griffin** of Halesowen; Wayne has an IC-R70 fed from a half-sized G5RV arrangement up in the loft. Wayne wanted to do the Set Listening Period, but a sister-in- law's wedding rather upset the programme. However, in one hour Wayne logged Z31FK, K3DRP, RK9JWD, N2RIZ, UU7JF, YU1BD, WA2AB, W1KSZ, 9A1YA, YO3AFO, W3GOH, W2IY, SV1QN, SP4AWE, UT5UQH, LY2CC, KS4BF, UA2FO, LU7AZ, DA0WCY - a 'special' - RA6HVC, 4X6TT, YU1BD and 4N1KT. Wayne also notes that he listens to the 3.5MHz nattering as well.

Memories!

Nearly thirty years ago, a regular correspondent was **Norman Henbrey** in Northiam, Rye; how nice then to get a letter and an entry from him. Norman still has, operational, the KW77 receiver he used in those days, but he now runs either an NRD-525 or FRG-7700M as the mood demands, driven by a 3.5MHz end-fed half- wave. The NRD-525 was used for the first part of the period, to yield IK4UTT, LY3BKL, IK1LOC, G0ONH, CT1HB, EA3TT, IS0ZCV, UA3BZ, IK2RZQ, EI2GO, JH4HBB, LA7QHA, RW1ZZ/3, RA9FLF, SP7VCK, UU1JA, SP8GMU, SV9/G0NJZ/M, IV3XNF, OE1OOG, IK8VRQ, CN8LR, OH2BGD and UE1QDX in a couple of hours.

Question

A first letter from **Phil Townsend** in London E17, queries whether the period chosen for the Set Listening Period was a good choice. The morning period is probably the best time for DX chasing, simply because so many people in our time zone are not active! Turning to the list on 14.136MHz Phil noted TM5 and PG3GRI nattering with the TM5 claiming to be United Nations. Blatant piracy at both ends. SM5EBP, LA9ED, G0CXJ working G0TNA and HF0POL working G3JKU were also logged.

John Collins in Birmingham heard RN1HC, 7Q7JL with c.w. interference, CQ5B for IOTA EU-040, EU3FT (cards only direct to W3HCW) VP9IH calling CQ Europe, UG7ITU, 6X8BR and JW0C. This one will have closed down by the time you read this, but cards go to Box 9178 Svalbard.

Mark Malone next, from Great Harwood and Mark notes that at his listening times 21MHz is usually dead, though on one morning a quick spin round the band located VQ9LW, YI0EB and 9K2KO. At 18MHz CN8NY, CP8XA, JA4OND, TI5CGG, VP2MR, YV6QD, Z21CS, CU3YY, PJ8AD, TI7DBS, 4X6TT, 5T5BN, 7K2PMJ went in the book. For 14MHz the list was longer: A71A, A92Q, BV7GA, CN8LI, EA9AU, ET3AA, WB2LBF/FS, FY5FJ, HS0VBJ, HZ1AB, JA7AKH, KC0NA (Minnesota), NM3B in Pennsylvania, PP7GAG, XX9AS, ZF1UK, ZP6LA, 3V8BB, IK2BHX/4J0, 5N0QC, 5Z4PL, 7X2DB, 9K2YA, 9L1PG and 9Y4LR. Another sheet notes A61AN, A92MM, AP2AMM, BV7GA, CU3AG, CX7BV, EA9KS, JA1WCR, K6VX, K9DT, KH6AT, LU8ADX, OD5ZZ, PT2AZ, PY2ELV, R1FJZ (Franz Josef Land), S0RASD, S92YL, TU5CE, TZ6VV, VK3QI, ZC4RAF, 5Z4BJ, 7Q7LA, 9G1NS, 9J2AE, 9K2ZM, 9L1PG and 9M8DJ.

Ted Trowell notes that things haven't been too good on the bands this time around, but he did log, on c.w. only, on 7MHz CO2LT, OH0/DL7CF, ZL2AGY, TK/F8EL, TI2KWN, KE6CVH, PJ2AM, VK3RP, 8P6DY, AA6JZ/MM in the Caribbean and bound for Barbados, PZ1DV, W1CW/MM/R2, ZL3ABV and N2NU. At 10MHz 4U0ITU dropped into the bag while on 14MHz we see ZS95RWE, YI9CW, W7GWD, JA0DAI, EA6RA, ZB2FK, JA1NUT, JA9CWJ and OK1EE/OD5. 18MHz produced JA2SGH, 9K2MU, TA2ZW, 9M8FC, JR5XPG, 7N2PTB, EA6/DL1KBQ, PY2OW, WA7URE (Oregon),9Q2L, SV5/SM7DAY (Kalymnos Is), A71AN and ET3YU. At 21MHz we see CE6BCR, 7Q7LA, 9X/ON4WW, PU2MH, J28JA, ZP5XF, XX9MM, ZY2TN, PY2CJ, PY2OU, LU1EWL, YI9CW, 9Q2L and EA8BWP. On 24MHz the haul was YL2GP, YO4PX and SV8/DJ2GM/P, leaving 28MHz for DF5AC, 9A2SY, EA2ANG, LT1A, LV1V, OZ5DX, S51WD, N3RS and EA8AUP.

Mark Borthwick lives in Hawick where he found the bands pretty poor, with his only DX logged being between 0100 and 0700. 3.5MHz was used for GR8VE, GR4VEU, GR4SBL, GR5RR, GR0LAN, GB125BRC, GB0PSG, GB4CWR, GB4PAX, GX4CES, GC4RAF, PI45ZWN, Z22JE, ZS5J, CX2B, W1TRC, W2HTI and W2QN. Turning to 7MHz Mark mentions LU1RAZ, LU1PAW, LU2FYU, LU2ANN, LU2VD, LU5FHM, LU8VCC, LU9MBI, LU9FEC, LU9FIM, ZP1DW, ZP1ES, ZP1HTW, ZP1CM, ZP5UG, ZP5WYV, ZP5MGR, ZP6HW, PP2VB, PY2OCG, PY3JZ, PP5UA, YV4GD, YV5NKV, CX2TL, CX8BR, CE1RQB, CP6DA, 8R1Z, CO2VM, CO2DC, CM2YS, CO3BN, CM5EA, CO6ZG, CM6EL, CO7PF, HH2JO, XE1EPA, YN4CBL, HR2AES, TG8TA, VE2AUU, VE2MCZ, VE2QR and VK3BCY.

Denis Sheppard in Earl Shilton uses a KW-2000 that picked up Top band signals from GM4NQT, LY2ZZ, ON6IZ and SM6EOR; at 3.5MHz the take included CE8EIO, CG7H (a special for the G7 conference, Halifax, Nova Scotia), CO0OTA, HC1OT, HK4DHR, KP2AD, LU2SN, LU5ONX, LU8EEM, PY3CEJ, UA9CDC, VE3YJ, VK3EW, VK6APZ, V31RD, XO5FG, ZL3LB, 4U/KC0PA (Western Sahara), 9K2MU and 9J2GA. At 7MHz there were FS5PL, LU5EUC, PT7ASR, VE2RP, VK2ABN, and on 14MHz BV2FG and A92FZ. At 28MHz plenty of Europeans were noted, mostly by way of v.h.f.-type propagation modes.

SLP

No prizes, alas, for the last one as there weren't enough entries; but we'll set another one. A bit more flexibility; listen for any six consecutive hours over the weekend October 28/29.

That's the lot for another month. Thanks to all who wrote in to *DX News Sheet* under its new Editor, G4BUE, to *The DX Bulletin* and *The DX Magazine*. As ever, please let's have your letters reach me at the latest by the beginning of the month, to allow me time to put things together. Remember, I can **always** use more input!

Greg Baker, PO Box 208, Braidwood NSW 2622, Australia. Internet: greg@pcug.org.au

Bandscan Australia

I welcome any news and comments. In particular I am interested in any s.w.l. information on Australian stations heard by *SWM* readers so I can chase up more details and interesting snippets from this end.

News this time covers a wide range including news of troubles at Australia Television and possible effects on Radio Australia, a new Australian commercial radio and communications magazine and digital television. And although pay television courtesy of operator Galaxy is up and running with a massive print media advertising campaign I think it is about time I gave readers a rest from that saga and looked at other things.

Weather Halts Tower Project

Hobart's notorious Mount Wellington has claimed another victim. The National Transmission Agency (NTA) has been building a new 131m transmission tower atop this Tasmanian mountain to replace the 1960 vintage tower that is giving up its struggle with gales, ice, rain and snow. The new tower will be a 67m high concrete shaft supporting a 64m array of broadcasting antennas shielded by a fibreglass radome.

Although scheduled to be completed in April this year the weather at the construction site has been so bad that construction has been halted until warmer weather in October or November. In one 33 day period, the workforce was only able to manage five full days work and eight part days. To date, about 93m has been built and this will be secured until construction can recommence.

Australia Television

Having failed to attract significant sponsorship and run up cumulative losses of $A8 million (£3.7 million) Australian Television (ATV) has been bailed out with an interim $A2.5 million (£1.1 million) injection of funds from the Australian Broadcasting Corporation (ABC). This money will allow ATV to continue until June 1996, during which time the ABC hopes to make the service viable in one form or another. Annual operating costs of ATV are estimated at $A6 million (£2.8 million) that is twice the original estimates and annual losses are in the range of $A4 - 5 million (£1.8 - 2.3 million).

There have been a number of suggestions for clawing back this shortfall. One has been for ATV to trim its operating costs including persuading the government-owned and -operated NTA to waive its $A1 million (£460,000) annual transmission charge. Others more serious to the s.w.l. community have been to suggest have been to cut into Radio Australia (RA) funding by amalgamating the two overseas services. This proposal has the danger not only of reducing its already tight funding but of commercialisation of RA. Some commentators have suggested that the government could help by directing its own advertising effort - including bodies such as the Australian trade promotion organisation Austrade - towards ATV.

The pressure is on from other quarters too as the Indonesian satellite transmitting the ATV signal - Palapa B - is nearing the end of its working life. The Indonesians are reported to be keen to hear whether ATV will require a transponder on Palapa C.

Australian Television Content

The Australian Broadcasting Authority (ABA) has put forward a proposal to lift the minimum Australian programming content from 50% to 55% in the time period 0600 to midnight and to double first-run children's drama to 32 hours per year. The idea of Australian content is to prevent the swamping of Australian culture with foreign - particularly US - imported material. The aim according to ABA chairman is to confirm Australia's identity, character and cultural diversity. Networks will be allowed eight hours of repeats and be required to produce ten hours of documentaries. There are also rules for lead actors, supporting cast and production facilities and personnel.

Radio and Communications Magazine

Australia's two commercial communications magazines - *Amateur Radio Action* (ARA) and *CB Action* (CBA) - have merged to form the new and larger monthly *Radio and Communications* (*R&C*) magazine. According to the Editor, Len Shaw, there is and has been a strong overlap in the interests of CB and amateur radio *aficionados* and that large numbers of amateurs were introduced to the hobby via CB radio. As examples he cites shared interests in scanners, antennas, DX and communications software. He also points out that a 60% increase in printing paper prices would have meant large increases in cover prices for ARA and CBA that would have made their separate production less viable.

Writing in the first issue of *R&C* Len also makes a strong plea to allow no code amateur licences. He says that we are 'excluding hundreds, probably thousands, of potential amateurs by requiring them to pass a test that has no practical place in today's world'. That should stir a few people up!

The first issue of *R&C* runs to 100 pages and includes a number of feature articles - speech processing, v.s.w.r., number stations, the ultra-secret SPAM B2 in the first issue - and construction projects and a range of equipment reviews.

Regular features include 'Baudwalking' on the Internet and E-mail, 'WEFAX' on satellite communications, 'In Flight' on aviation monitoring, 'Packet Racket' on packet, Online 1995 on computers and radio, 'Hot Frequencies' for scanning enthusiasts, 'Gone Troppo' on amateur v.h.f. and u.h.f., 'DX and Band Report' on amateur activities, 'Shortwave Listening' on SWL, 'Here and There in Amateur Radio' on some amateur radio issues, talking points and trends in amateur radio, '11m DXinternational' on CB DX, 'Propagation IPS charts' and DX Update on Amateur DX. The price is $A3.95 that translates to about £1.80 an issue. I have no subscription information but Len Shaw is at **shawlen@werple.mira.net.au** for those who want to chase it up.

Digital Television

The ABA has released an expert report on the next generation of television broadcast technology in Australia. Digital terrestrial television broadcasting (DTTB) is billed as providing Australian audiences with cinema quality picture and sound and interference free reception.

Because there would need to be a phase in period for DTTB the report notes that frequency space will need to be found for the new services in the u.h.f. spectrum to run in parallel with existing PAL services. The report also examines the possibility that some urban services may be allocated to v.h.f. Band III frequencies. Other issues include the difficulties and expense of using Australia's existing 7MHz channel separations in face of US and European systems designed for 8MHz separations. My feeling is that it would pay Australian authorities to watch for convergence between US and European technologies and go for the winner in the technological tussle. Fortunately, dates for the introduction of DTTB and phasing out of PAL transmissions have yet to be determined.

Other News & Information

Australia's Special Broadcasting Services (SBS) - the network specialising in foreign language programming - has its Internet World Wide Web home page at **http://acslink.net.au/~tomw/sbs.html.** At this stage it is fairly basic but does provide a mission statement, a definition of a multicultural society and details of SBS radio and television and answers the question What is SBS? The SBS home page has links to the home page for Michael Lee, the Minister for Communications and the Arts and into other Australian government services. Lee's Internet address is **minister@dca.gov.au.**

Another Internet home page is Australia's Ionospheric Prediction Service (IPS) with home page at **http://www.ips.gov.au/**. Through this page web surfers can access the current IPS solar terrestrial report, other reports and summaries and a series of images. Some parts of the site are under construction but the report from the IPS Sydney Regional Warning Centre brings a range of data including the Australian region ionospheric summary and forecast, Australian foF2 ionospheric values, a geomagnetic summary and forecast, Learmonth magnetometer data, Learmonth K-indices, solar summary and forecast and a current Learmonth solar image.

I can't claim to understand all of the numbers but it is certainly comprehensive. The IPS page leads into a myriad of other relevant Australian and overseas services. Interested users can also subscribe to mailing lists to receive up to date solar and geophysical data. Comments and suggestions to **www@ips.gov.au.**

The ABC is working through overseas news gathering arrangements with the BBC and the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation. The aim according to the ABC managing director is to improve services by sharing facilities. Unions are justifiably concerned that it will lead to staff losses in the long run and are concerned that the move may have some connection with the diversion of large slabs of ABC funds to prop up ATV.

My address is PO Box 208, Braidwood, NSW 2622, Australia. For personal replies please send 2 IRCs. Those with an Internet connection can now get me at the address at the head of the page.

Godfrey Manning G4GLM, c/o The Godfrey Manning Aircraft Museum, 63 The Drive, Edgeware, Middlesex HA8 8PS

Airband

Grob 109B.
Christine Mlynek.

Did any of you take up the *SWM* reader's offer of piloting the flight simulator (see last month)? If so, you could write in and share the experience! Geoffrey Swaffield (Wallington) tried it, finding it a bit different to the light aircraft with which he is more familiar. But, it was good fun!

Mayday

When an emergency arises that is serious enough to threaten life, a Mayday call should be transmitted to the air traffic unit that is currently being worked. However, many aircraft are outside regulated airspace and might not be in touch with a suitable unit. In this case, a call on the international distress frequency 121.5MHz is advised (aircraft crossing the North Atlantic also monitor this frequency so it's still worth a call in this area).

Nerd NC. 858S.
Christine Mlynek.

So, asks **Brian Taylor** (Woking), just how is your position pin-pointed on 121.5? Various relay stations around the country pick up the signal and send it by land-line to either the Scottish or London Area and Terminal Control Centres. The Distress and Diversion cell (D&D, affectionately known as 'Death & Destruction') at each centre receives the message. Whereas it helps to know the nearest centre, in practice it's acceptable to put out your call and see which one answers. Coverage below 3000ft altitude is unreliable.

If more than one relay station receives the call, auto-triangulation comes into effect. The receiver is equipped with a direction finder and so a line can be drawn on a map to show which way the aircraft is lying in relation to the relay station. A second station can draw another line that will intersect the first, giving a position estimate. Further bearings from other stations are sometimes available to increase accuracy. This all happens automatically on a wall-chart display, although I should mention that some of the elevated terrain in the more northerly areas is not well served by this system.

If all else fails, D&D controllers can ask the pilot for details of the surrounding area and then work out the position from the topographical maps. Sometimes, a little local knowledge helps too!

These days, many light aircraft are equipped with secondary surveillance radar transponders (I'll tell you more later in the column) and dialling up a code of 7700 will get the alarm bells ringing at D&D. In this case, position fixing is immediate as the controller simply looks on the radar screen. The advantage is that some places with poor radio communications cover can still be seen on radar.

Information and Equipment Sources

Peter Goodchild (Basingstoke) notes that *Pilot Magazine* (available at newsagents) sometimes carries articles that describe the application of aeronautical radio. This publication will appeal to readers who are more deeply involved with actual flight.

A quantity of headphones and spares is for sale by **Robert Wright** (247 Sandy Lane, Hindley, Wigan, Lancashire WN2 4ER, Tel: (01942) 255948). Included are ANB-H-1, CQF-49456, PDR-8, R-14 and R-30-E. Some of these have historical value but might still be good for listening (especially on c.w. in some cases).

Follow-Ups

In the July issue (page 68, 'You Write'), Robert Hall (South Africa) asked about a possible emergency involving a United B.767. Robert found more details in an American newspaper. When one engine failed, cabin pressure could no longer be maintained and it was necessary to descend. This further compounded the problem since communications became difficult from low altitude over the distance involved. The flight arrived safely at Bermuda, unable to apply reverse thrust as the asymmetric power would have pushed the aircraft off the side of the runway.

There must be some interesting lessons that extended-range twin-engine operators could learn here. I know that a single engine failure doesn't mean that the aircraft drops out of the sky, but another justification for extra power plants is the services that they provide. Part of the compressed air flowing through the engine is diverted into the cabin so as to maintain pressure. This represents a power loss, as thrust is sacrificed. Other services such as anti-icing have the same effect. The remaining engine is now struggling to cope with all these demands on its own. The necessary height loss seems to have made things worse in this case.

Frequency and Operational News

As previously explained here, 612 Volunteer Gliding School is moving its Grob 109s from Halton to Abingdon (although other Grobs will remain). According to *GASIL* 3 of 1995 (from the CAA) Abingdon Radio will be on 129.975MHz which, looking at my information, was not one of the original frequencies when the airfield was last active. Also from the CAA, in *AIC* 56/1995, the TACAN at Wick (WIZ, 113.6MHz) has been withdrawn.

Following up from last month, 118.25MHz at Cranfield still has direction-finding (VDF) facilities but is not monitored as an initial contact frequency. Initial calls (with VDF available too) should be on 122.85MHz.

In the Cockpit

Last month I introduced Secondary Surveillance Radar (SSR). An airborne transmitter sends a signal to the ground-based radar, enabling a strong, clear image to paint on the controller's screen. Alongside the target symbol (representing the aircraft) there appears a 'squawk' code as transmitted by the aircraft. The four-digit code is dialled up by the pilot, in accordance with the controller's instructions. Last month's photo showed an SSR transponder control panel with the code 7000 set on it.

Now I'll explain what the codes mean. 7000 is the conspicuity code as set by aircraft that aren't under radar control. They might be flying within the coverage of a controller's radar and yet remain outside controlled airspace. Code 7000 says to any controller who sees it: 'I'm here, I'm not coming into your airspace, and you can see me clearly so as to confirm my movements'. The code is not in any way highlighted on the radar screen despite being called 'conspicuity'. With the vast number of light aircraft displaying this code, it is often the most frequently seen squawk. Even some balloons carry a transponder.

Another non-radar code is 2000. This is where the aircraft is not expected to be within radar cover, but is under control. In this case, the technique is known as procedural control with the aircraft reporting its position to the controller over the radio. This often happens in Greece, for instance. However, there might be some nearby radars in use (e.g. in adjacent countries, or for military purposes). Pilots squawking 2000 while under Greek procedural control will tell you that their transponders are occasionally interrogated by radar. Each time the transponder replies, a light flashes on the control panel. In last month's photo you could see the light. Under each number-window is a black knob. The (green) light is between the knobs.

Never forget the emergency

codes! I explained 7700 above (see 'Mayday'); 7600 means that the communications radio has failed and 7500 signifies 'unlawful interference' i.e. hijack. There's another way to warn of radio failure. An aircraft seen on radar to fly clockwise in a triangle is indicating transmitter failure, the opposite direction means total radio failure.

Some special-purpose codes. If dropping parachutists, 0033 is set; for free-falls commencing above FL100 this is mandatory. Observation flights operating under the 'open skies' treaty squawk 7007. In the London area, 0020 is squawked by the G-HEMS medevac helicopter.

In general, each air traffic service unit in a given area has its own block of codes that it will allocate in turn to each aircraft that comes under its control. Trying to keep track of loads of 4-digit codes all over the radar screen isn't easy. The radar equipment incorporates a computer that is loaded with a look-up table. When the squawk is known, the aircraft's flight number, callsign or registration can be looked up. It is this information that is displayed on the screen. Remember that the aircraft only sends a 4-digit code; it's the ground-based computer that translates the code into a flight number and this process is called 'code-callsign conversion'. It's also possible to tag the flight number with the aircraft's destination, usually as the last two letters of the ICAO aerodrome locator. For example, LL will show up if the flight is going to Heathrow (as the ICAO designator is EGLL).

As well as the basic squawk code, the transponder is also able to transmit flight level. This is the altitude reading that would be obtained with the altimeter's sub-scale set to 1013mb. If the actual setting is different, the transmitted level and the altimeter indication won't be the same. If it appears that the transponder is mis-reading then the controller will ask the pilot to squawk 0000, indicating that the radar image is now unreliable.

Some history. SSR first began in the second world war as IFF (Identification Friend or Foe). The allies had the advantage of more highly-developed radar, and introduced a method of signalling to ground stations that the received image was of a friendly aircraft. This was later developed into the SSR system we know today. Some continental pilots still call it IFF! It was vital that the enemy was never able to fool our radar by sending out the 'friend' signal; so it was hoped that no IFF units would fall into enemy hands. In case an aircraft carrying IFF equipment crashed behind enemy lines, all IFF sets were fitted with self-destruct explosives. If you are ever offered such a piece of equipment, make sure it's safe before handling it! Next time, I'll develop this subject further by explaining the three main transmission modes of modern airborne SSR.

The next three deadlines (for topical information) are September 15, October 13 and November 10. Replies always appear in this column and it is regretted that no direct correspondence is possible. Genuinely urgent information/enquiries: 0181-958 5113 (before 2130 local please).

Yakovlev YAK-52.
Christine Mlynek.

Abbreviations

AIC	Aeronautical Information Circular
B.	Boeing
CAA	Civil Aviation Authority
c.w.	continuous wave (Morse code)
FL	flight level
ft	feet
GASIL	General Aviation Safety Information Leaflet
ICAO	International Civil Aviation Organisation
mb	millibars
MHz	megahertz
TACAN	TACtical Air Navigation

John Griffiths, c/o 22 Ffordd Beibio, Holyhead, Gwynedd, North Wales

Scanning

First, an apology. If you've written to me recently and have not seen your name in print, don't despair! In between ending college, finding temporary accommodation between terms in June - September, and starting work during the vacation plus running the car to various shows, I've mislaid some of the letters I tend to use to fill the column with. I'll get them....once I've organised my filing system again! Once September comes and I'm back to square one - and better organised, of course - we should be back on track. Meanwhile, keep the letters coming!

There's some interesting mail this month, covering the usual wide variety of topics associated with scanning. One interesting postcard came to me via Quiberon and **Godfrey Manning** who writes the 'Airband' column in the magazine. Godfrey had just come from a bridge visit aboard the ferry *Acadie* and reports some facts about the equipment carried. The vessel's callsign is FV 7722, that she would use in communications with other vessels and shore stations on h.f. (m.f.). For example, if calling coast radio stations. For v.h.f. comms she would use her name. Built in 1971, she maintains a watch on the international distress frequency of 2.182MHz and v.h.f. Channel 16. Her port ops are carried out on Channel 9 and the company ship-to-ship channel is 15. She trades between Quiberon and Belle-Ile, in Brittany, with a sister ship. My thank's to Godfrey for that and no, it wasn't me at Wendover Canal Festival with my Clubman! I was at Coombe Abbey, however, at the Mini Owners Club first National!

A letter from **W. B. Atkinson** of Denton, in Manchester, included a press clipping concerned with the story of how a rogue EPIRB sparked off a full-scale air sea rescue search. The EPIRB in question - one of many false alarms that go on at the rate of 96% according to the Radiocommunication Agency - was just one of many incidents discussed at a conference in Manchester in May of this year. It was found in a bag at the airport after being pinpointed by investigators. Other discussions told of High Frequency industrial drying ovens and illegally modified CBs causing interference to Greater Manchester's Fire Services and also the sad case of a watchkeeper on a berthed ship at Barrow who left the handset switched on - blocking out Channel 16 and imperilling the lives of many users by this action. This time, I'm glad to report that no scanner users were mentioned - showing that the RA also hassle service users - but illustrating quite clearly that even qualified users can make mistakes. Mr. Atkinson questions the ease of purchase of equipment such as this - perhaps second hand or even stolen - and wonders if it is not time such equipment carried a warning regarding its capabilities? EPIRBS do not ' sound off ', and you have no indication from the set that it is working - until a rescue helio appears. overhead! However, many people would not know what it looks like and therefore would not have a clue about the capabilities of the set. It brings to mind the true story of an offshore worker - from one of the rigs - who pinched a beacon,'for fun' whilst offshore and, on arrival home, threw it on top of his wardrobe....

....to be woken, during the early hours of the next morning, by a Coastguard helicopter hovering above the house! Yes, a prosecution followed - and rightly so. Word of advice, be careful when buying at boot sales if you're unsure of the equipment being offered.

R. Dalton of Ashford, in Kent, writes in asking where he can hear the UNPROFOR Bosnia ops. Not on v.h.f., I'm afraid! This operation is mostly h.f. work, and you'd need a high frequency receiver to be able to monitor any Bosnian ops. There are many frequencies available but I would point you in the direction of Graham Tanner who edits the 'SSB Utility Listening' column in the magazine. This is where any s.s.b. utility workings would be. Scanning ranges are mainly UK based! Again, Interproducts carry a title concerned solely with this sort of listening and I'd advise you to search out their ad on page 75 and get a copy of their list.

John Hepburn writes, again, with some interesting aircraft frequencies gleaned from a sortie at Newcastle airport. Using a PRO-50, John allied this to his existing PRO-30, and set out to monitor as much as possible. I've reproduced them here, with the additional gen that most are ground services.

John goes on to say that you don't need an a.m. radio to stay busy at airports and I agree with him! Monitoring is not just about flights - and extra activity only adds to the sense of knowing what's going on. Many thanks for those, John.

A letter from **Paul Dexter** of Shipston-on-Stour asks if anyone is interested in monitoring Fire Brigade transmissions? Paul wonders if whether anyone would like to correspond with him on this aspect of utility monitoring and, if so, to contact him at: 6 Gerrards Road, Shipston-on-Stour, Warwickshire CV36 4HH.

Paul also mentions the letter from a reader experiencing interference by a data signal - possibly from a mobile data unit - to airband comms. He suggests that the signal could well be from this source. His answer? When the interference starts, look for a fire engine! If one leaves the station shortly after the data burst, then this is the problem. If not, then it isn't. So simple as to be obvious, really!

Again, Paul mentions that I'm reluctant to publish Police frequencies, but have no qualms about doing the same for other users. I agree that this is a bit of a grey area but the publication of Police frequencies seems to me to be courting trouble. Ambulance frequencies are put in as a 'maybe' - you may find them there or you may not. However, by using the word 'police', I feel I'm opening myself to prosecution simply as I'm suggesting they are there. Does that make sense? I believe that the day I publish one frequency and tie in it with a particular force is the day I'll have a visit or receive a summons. In my position I have to be very careful about this and while I'm not backing down, I don't believe in courting trouble either! Best left as it is, I think!

Whilst in this area, it's time I very briefly outlined MASC - Marconi Advanced SCrambler - which is slowly but surely coming in on 'sensitive' frequencies. In its most simplistic form MASC is a circuit board that can be fitted to radio sets to block off reception by unauthorised users. It uses analogue methods - known as spectral rotation - that changes the audio frequency of voice. It mixes, if you like, the frequencies in the human voice with a higher audio frequency and results in the 'Donald Duck' copy you may hear on the air. You may be able to ID the odd word here and there but otherwise it's unintelligable - and therefore secure.

Key numbers are programmed into the circuit board - there are about 100 000 000 000 different combinations available! This allows keys to be changed should the set fall into the wrong hands, thus making it useless at a stroke to the 'new owner'. MASC transmissions are recognised by small data bursts at the start and end of every transmission. These bursts give the ID to a control room operator of the officer calling in, and are useful in making a 'silent ID' if there is trouble - if attacked, for example, the officer does not need to do anymore than press the p.t.t. switch.

MASC is recognised by the Home Office and ACPO - Association of Chief Police Officers - as being a system that will ensure 100% secure transmissions in the future although many police forces and special units already have MASC capability. Some examples are the Philips PRP74 u.h.f. hand held, the Icom IC-H10SR v.h.f. hand-held and the Racal Cougar PRM 4515 - known in the military as PRC 394 series. PRC 394 = personal. 395 = base. 396 = vehicle. 397 = manpack. These secure sets mean that interception of frequencies is impossible for the average scanner owner and should a descrambler become available for systems like MASC, then I would envisage severe retaliation by the Home Office, the RA and Police

NEWCASTLE AIRPORT GROUND SERVICES

119.700	Tower. a.m.	456.975	Brittania Airways.
124.375	Approach. a.m.	458.375	Internal Paging.
455.650	Grass Cutting.	459.125	Brittania Airways Cleaners.
455.750	Tower.	459.325	Passenger Control.
455.812	Baggage Handling.	459.400	British Airways.
456.137	Stores.	460.112	Passenger Info.
456.450	Airport Security.	460.925	Airport Mobiles.
456.450	Engine Fitters.	461.100	Tower. f.m. - and following.
456.612	Tower.	461.112	Luggage Control.
456.662	Stands Services.	461.162	Baggage Loading.
456.900	Refuelling.		

Authorities. The future of interception of such transmissions grows less and less as many military trained communications system experts freelance for work outside of the dwindling defence market. Even if some of those experts build a descrambler, the marketing of it would be instantly banned. Rightly so, given the sensitive nature of police work.

Paul Wey, who edits and produces *The Scanning Report* has sent me a list update and, whilst looking through it, I've noticed many frequencies marked as 'Unid' - radio shorthand for unidentified. Can any readers place positive IDs on the following frequencies? All are in the Birmingham / West Midlands area.

441.925 / 453.925
443.025 / 456.525
453.050 / 453.125
453.700 / 441.150
456.800 / 453.175
461.3375 / 164.975
461.3375.

My own listings show these to be in various areas - but I hesitate to use them as I feel certain they're wrong. I'd be grateful if any readers could possibly ID them. If they are 'sensitive', then I'll communicate with Paul direct. Please send in all lists to the column.

Plug now for a club I'm a member of. Numbers monitors will know about ENIGMA - the European Numbers Information Gathering and Monitoring Association - and I have written a piece which will shortly appear in the magazine entitled 'Counting by Numbers'. Very briefly, if you are caught up in wondering what numbers stations are about, what single letter beacons do and who on earth 'The Lincolnshire Poacher' is, why not write for further information to:

BRC Enigma Newsletter, 17-21 Chapel Street, Bradford, West Yorkshire BD1 5DT. ENIGMA can be E-mailed on the following: **mikec @ praxis. co. uk**

That's All

To round off this month, I'm enclosing a list of airband frequencies heard here at my temporary location in Steeple Claydon, Bucks. It should illustrate how lucky I am being 'dah'n sarf' - and on top of lots of action! The following were heard on the VT-225 and AoR AR-2000, on whips. I've yet to get my antennas up for h.f. and v.h.f./u.h.f.

In the meantime, good listening - and keep on writing!

STEEPLE MONITOR VHF/UHF AIRBAND

Morning period (10am - noon.)

Frequency	ID	Comments
119.000	Juliet Romeo	Brize Radar.
123.200	UNID	UNID - ID Req.
123.300	Benson.	
126.550	Wycombe Air Park	ID needed.
128.600	VOLMET	LONDON South.
129.550	'X-Ray 2'	Luton.
315.750	Uniform 71	Possibly Bulldog of UAS TXing to Lyneham / Abingdon SRE or Benson. Note - was heard asking for 'VMC on SRE'

Lawrence Harris, 5 Burnham Park Road, Peverell, Plymouth, Devon PL3 5QB

Info In Orbit

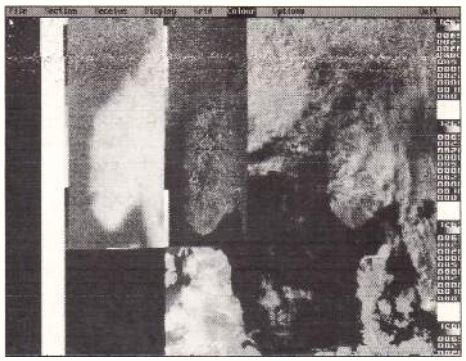


Fig. 1: OKEAN-4 image. 1 July 1995.

Those who received the Kepler elements printout at the beginning of July may have been surprised by my written addition that METEOR 3-5 was going to be switched off from 6th!

The mailing list for Kepler elements is now split into two groups - those receiving printouts at the beginning of the month and those receiving them around the middle. Where information on future METEOR/NOAA operations becomes available, it can be included.

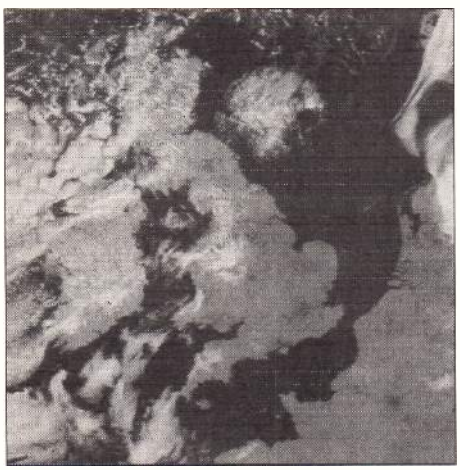


Fig. 2: NOAA picture of Britain. June 1994 from Cedric Roberts.

Current WXSATs

As intimated above, METEOR 3-5 ended its long run of sunlight operations late on July 5. This WXSAT was approaching the terminator where illumination is poor, so was a candidate for a rest period. This was the first time that I have been able to find out in advance, what was planned. METEOR 2-21 continued to transmit telemetry in sunlight only, and continues to suffer from an antenna problem, resulting in poor signal strength during parts of most passes.

The WXSAT NOAA-9 came back on earlier than one might have anticipated, following its period of pass co-incidence with NOAA-14. While NOAA-14 is travelling north-bound during early afternoons, NOAA-9 is simultaneously travelling south-bound. Periodically they overlap, and during this period, the resulting mutual interference causes noisy pictures.

NOAAs 10 and 11 are no longer fully operational, but both WXSATs are activated by NOAA (The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration) controllers once per day to monitor the onboard systems.

OKEAN, the CIS oceanographic satellite, continues to amaze with its multi-spectral pictures - on some occasions nearly all the way down Britain - finally switching off around Bristol! For several days we experienced the south-bound satellite transmitting radar, visible and microwave images during passes that were almost overhead in some instances. **Steven Rake, Jim** and **Hilda Richardson** and I recorded a selection of passes, and no doubt others did as well. Steve, Jim and Hilda sent pictures on disk - identical to mine. My favourite of the sequence is this one - down across the UK.

OKEAN transmissions do not normally contain just one spectral image. For comparison, METEOR WXSAT transmissions contain either visible-light images or infra-red, and for a long time, they have only transmitted during the sunlight portion of their orbits. NOAA telemetry almost invariably includes both infra-red and visible images, and during the night-time part of their orbits, this changes to two infra-red channels in slightly different sections of the spectrum, of which one is described as water-vapour infra-red.

Contrastingly, OKEAN carries a microwave sounder and a radar imager, as well as a visible-light scanner. You can see all three images in **Fig. 1**. the first is the sounder, the second is the radar image, and the larger section contains the visible-light image. As can be seen from this transmission, the radar section is short - presumably due to power constraints.

The number sequence shown on the right edge of the image, represents the status of the on-board hardware. One number can be seen to increment each minute - this is the elapsed time since Moscow mid-night.

Letters

It is gratifying to see the interest shown in WXSAT monitoring, and many letters, pictures and disks have been received. There is a feature on readers' pictures in a future Special Edition later this year.

Meanwhile, amongst a colourful batch of prints from **Cedric Roberts** of Halesowen, came **Fig. 2**, a NOAA picture of Britain from June last year. Cedric uses a Dartcom system and colour printer.

Roger Ray of Telford now uses a laptop computer running JVFAX version 7, fed by the Martelec interface unit. Roger monitors a number of WXSATs and sent a variety of NOAA and METEOSAT pictures, from which I have selected the NOAA-14 north-bound pass taken on April 2. This shows Spain, Europe, Italy and the UK almost devoid of cloud - a weather situation that has typified spring/summer 1995.

Roger comments that his laptop computer generates less r.f. noise than his desktop machine, producing better overall coverage.

Remember That SAE

I occasionally receive letters requesting considerable amounts of information. One asked for circuit diagrams, lists of addresses of people who might do construction kits, advice on receivers, decoders, image processing, and what else was needed as well as a computer! The correspondent failed to even enclose an s.a.e. As many readers know, I do respond to every letter when a stamped, addressed envelope is included. If you write from 'abroad', please enclose an IRC - international reply coupon.

Geostationary wxsat News

The ending of METEOSAT-3 WEFAX telemetry means that westerly counties of the UK can now receive almost uninterrupted, direct 1691.0MHz WEFAX from GOES-8, currently positioned over the eastern coast of America. From Plymouth, this WXSAT is about 3° above the western horizon.

An improvement in the quality of GOES-8 WEFAX pictures can now be seen. Until July 10 at 1500UTC, the WEFAX images, and other products, were generated using pixels having 4-bits width, that is 0000 - 1111. This corresponds to 16 grey shades. From that time on July 10, the sensor pixel width was increased to 8-bits, that is 00000000 to 11111111, resulting in an increase to 256 grey shades, and a marked improvement in contrast.

Another significant change in GOES-8 operations started the same day with the dropping of the tropical east and tropical west sectors. The areas covered by these sectors were already included in the NE, NW, SE and SW sectors, so there is no loss of coverage of the USA. I have asked the operations staff whether we might have some whole-disc GOES images.....!

GOES-8 provides a superb collection of images, including some obtained by NOAA-14 during its passages over the poles. During future editions of 'Info' I hope to slot in the occasional image, by way of illustration.

GOES-9 remains in testing mode for some weeks, and is scheduled to finally replace GOES-7, which then becomes a stand-by WXSAT.

GOMS (ELEKTRO) - Scoop?

I have been making enquiries through a very helpful scientist who has contacts within the Russian Air Force section that deals with the GOMS (ELEKTRO) satellite. He called the Mission Control Center, who replied "No, it is in very bad state". Soon after, RSA released information that ELEKTRO was quite good, apparently contradicting his comments. My friend wrote to me saying "in fact, it is simple - there are real facts and there are official releases. But, since I have no deal with GOMS, I do not want to explain something that concerns ELEKTRO. Between us, this satellite was ten years in dock and was launched as fast as an A-bomb missile should be launched!"

Australian Amateur Rocketry

A slight deviation from our normal coverage of space matters but I am sure many readers may be interested in hearing about the latest exploits of the Australian amateur rocket group. Australia has its own space programme, funded by the Australian Space Office (ASO), with a budget, so I understand, of A$9M in this financial year.

The amateur rocket group receive some funding from the ASO, as part of its educational programme, as well as support from other industry and government organisations (mainly in equipment and supplies) and from annual membership subscription fees.

Ausroc II-2 is an amateur rocket built by the Australian Space Research Institute (ASRI). It was launched on 26 May 1995 from the Woomera Instrumented Range and reached an altitude of just over 2km and a range of about 6km.

Fig. 3: NOAA-14 picture April 2 from Roger Ray.

The rocket had 13 sensors on it, including those for monitoring static and dynamic pressure. The apogee searching program used static pressure and a timer to determine when to deploy the parachute. However, the program did not start since it did not detect that the rocket had launched. The engine chamber pressure was used as one of the criteria for detecting launch, but the threshold was set at 2MPa, the normal operating pressure of the engine. The actual maximum pressure reached was 1.3 MPa. The cause of the under-performance is still under investigation but is concentrating on the LOX tank not maintaining its expected pressure. The LOX valve has been ruled out as the cause of the failure. Ausroc II was designed by Mark Blair, while he was an undergraduate. My thanks to Steven Pietrobon of the Satellite Communications Research Centre, University of South Australia.

Beginners - Getting a Good Quality WXSAT Signal

Last month I mentioned that receiving a signal from a WXSAT is not difficult; between two and four operational polar orbiting WXSATs pass over the UK several times each day, so a general purpose scanner, fitted with a length of wire - even indoors - can pick up a signal. The average power transmitted by the WXSATs varies between 3 and 5W; ample for most antennas.

So, if your interest in monitoring WXSATs is limited to getting some sort of signal into your scanner, you need use no more than any conventional antenna; discones, v.h.f. antenna, dipole, Yagi, Lindenblad, or random-length wire.

Of these antennas, the discone is likely to be the least sensitive, having an extremely wide frequency band for general reception. Most discone users fit a wide-band pre-amp at the discone end, and can expect to receive signals over an extremely wide range of frequencies. Using such a discone and pre-amp, feeding my wide-band scanner, I have easily picked up the 400MHz transmissions from navigation and military satellites of the COSMOS series.

Many of the letters that I receive from beginners comment that they can already hear the WXSATs on their general purpose scanners, and want to know what extra equipment is required 'to decode the signal'. Unfortunately, the answer is far from straight forward, because of two separate problems that are not obvious to the beginner.

Make Your Own?

To tune to the 137MHz carrier coming from the WXSAT, we have to use an antenna that is both tuned and properly designed. Several types are possible; the most common being the dipole. It is not difficult to make your own dipole at little cost:
First estimate the length:

wavelength = speed/ frequency
i.e. approx 300 million miles per second/137 500 000Hz

The result: wavelength = 2.18m.

This is the true wavelength - but a rather unwieldy length. It is easier to cut a dipole to a fraction of this dimension: half-wavelength = 1.09m quarter wavelength = 0.55m

We must allow for the change of velocity of the wave within the dipole - it is about 5% slower than in free space:

actual total length across half-wave dipole = 1.145m.

This is a convenient length, corresponding to half a complete wavelength, therefore called a half-wave dipole. There is no mystery about using a 'half-wave' instead of a 'full-wave' dipole. The generation of 'resonant' signals in a length of wire is a complex subject, but for a specific wavelength, multiples and sub-multiples (we call them harmonics) of this wavelength are all generated by the passing WXSAT (or pager!). We can therefore use shorter lengths of wire than seem suitable at first sight, using these calculations.

Signal Polarisation

A properly cut dipole can receive the 137MHz (a.p.t.) signals, but the received strength will only be about one-half of that available. WXSATs of the present generation scan the earth by rotation about their own axis. This rotation affects the nature of the f.m. signal, that contains the picture data in the telemetry transmitted by the satellite. Its spin imparts a circular polarisation to this downlink 137MHz band signal, that means that any antenna to be used for receiving this signal, must be circularly polarised. A number of types of antenna can fulfil this requirement, so the potential user does have a choice, although the frequency band limits this choice somewhat!

Most WXSAT monitors use the conventional crossed-dipole, phased for right-circularly polarised signals. Phasing is normally done by fitting a phasing-harness; this is an accurately cut length of 75Ω cable, connecting each of the dipole pairs together, so that their signals add constructively to produce the final signal. If the cable length is wrong, or if it is fitted wrongly (connections reversed), the resultant signal will vary wildly, producing unsatisfactory results. Testing a new antenna should be done at ground level before final installation!

Next time we shall look at what the receiver has to do to get a good quality signal out of the 137MHz carrier received from the antenna.

Bulletin Boards

If you have a modem fitted to your computer, you can contact a few BBS that may provide information on WXSAT matters to a varying extent. The following are the main ones - in alphabetical order - that carry relevant information.

Dartcom on (01822) 88249 (protocol 8 bit, 0 parity, 1 stop bit).
This board is mainly for Dartcom customers but can be accessed by anyone, and includes some useful files. Caution should be exercised before downloading large Kepler files that may contain ancient data.

RIG (Remote Imaging Group) on (01945) 440666 (protocol as above)
A very useful board, mainly for members, that provides current Kepler element files and an assortment of useful utility software.

Starbase1 0171-703-3593 and 0171-701-6914 (protocol as above)
This is mainly an astronomy BBS but includes recent Kepler elements and thousands of files and pictures for free downloading. Free messaging facility. Highly recommended.

Timestep (01440) 820002 (protocol as above)
Mainly for their customers but general access is permitted. Maintains recent Kepler elements and a status report.

Future Launches

Shuttle flight STS-73 is scheduled for September 21; the next MIR/Shuttle linkup) is with STS-74 on October 26.

Shuttle Pack

My compiled *Shuttle Listing* has been in demand, with many requests for additional information. I have therefore put together a *Shuttle Pack*, that includes the list of Shuttle flights for the next several years (that may change as months go by), and other associated information, including transmission and re-transmission frequencies.

This pack consists of several A4 sheets and is available by sending 50p with an s.a.e. The data is always the latest available from NASA, and is usually updated several times per week. The basic manifest remains available if you send 20p with s.a.e. As previously mentioned, this is being done as an essentially non-profit making service for *SWM* readers.

Kepler Elements

Different options are available:
1: For a print-out of the latest WXSAT elements and MIR, send an s.a.e. and 20p coin (or separate stamp). Transmission frequencies are given when operating. This data originates from NASA.
2: I also send monthly Kepler print-outs to many people. To join the list please send a 'subscription' of £1 (plus four self-addressed, stamped envelopes) for four editions.
3: You can have a computer disk file containing recent elements for the WXSATs, and a large ASCII file holding current elements for thousands of satellites. A print-out is included, identifying NASA catalogue numbers (for the WXSATs, Amateur Radio satellites, and others of general interest), ideal for computer searches. Please enclose £2 with your PC-formatted disk and s.a.e.

Frequencies

NOAAs 9, 14 a.p.t. on 137.62MHz; NOAA 12 on 137.50MHz; NOAA beacons on 136.77 and 137.77MHz; METEORs use 137.30 and 137.85MHz.; OKEAN-4 uses 137.40MHz for short periods and METEOSAT-5/GOES-8 use 1691.0MHz for WEFAX.

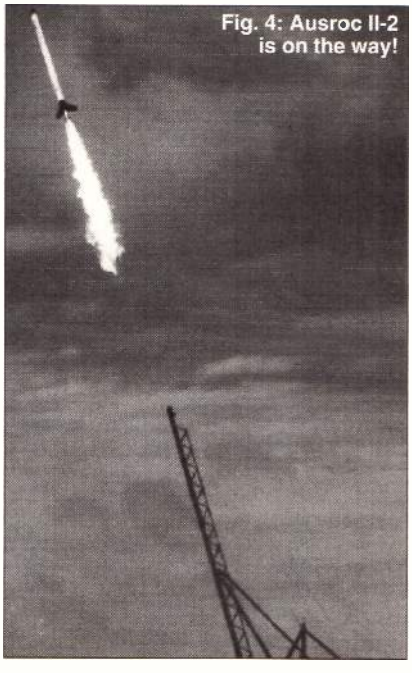


Fig. 4: Ausroc II-2 is on the way!

Mike Richards G4WNC, PO Box 1863, Ringwood, Hants BH24 3XD. Compuserve: 100411,3444: Internet: mike.richards@bbcnc.org.uk

Decode

All the Data Modes

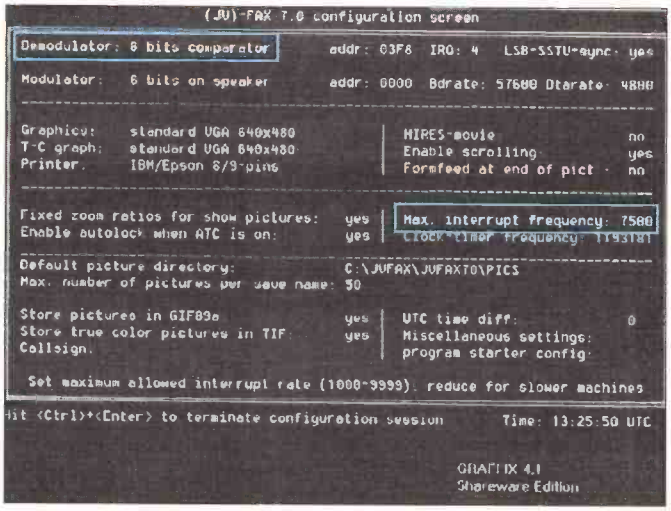
One of the problems experienced by many readers is the difficulty in getting JVFAX to work with slower PCs. Having asked for your experiences in a recent Decode I now have enough information to put a few ideas down on paper. Judging by the replies I received, the most common problem is trying to run JVFAX with a 286 based computer whilst using the simple comparator interface. The basic problem here is that the 286 processor is not fast enough to carry out all the tasks set-up by JVFAX. By far the most demanding is the simple comparator interface. Although this is by far the cheapest and most popular type of interface the penalty comes in increased demands on the processor. With this interface, the audio signal is simply amplified to RS-232 levels and applied directly to the computer. The JVFAX software then examines the signal by noting every time the signal crosses 0V and then measuring the time between each crossing. This simple, but effective, technique enables the software to work out the frequency of the incoming signal. This information can then be used to decide whether to print a white, black or grey dot on the screen. Whilst all this is going on the computer also has to look after the screen display, look out for keyboard commands and show the spectrum analyser tuning display. So you can see the processor is kept very busy indeed.

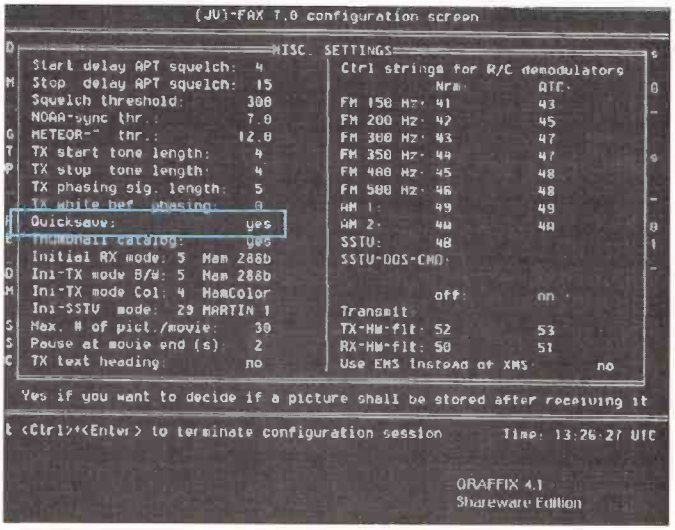
One of the most effective ways to improve FAX reception on a slow PC is to invest in one of the specialist JVFAX interfaces that include on-board processing to take the strain of the computer's processor. One of the most popular examples of this is the one produced by Martelec. For more information see the review in the December 1994 *Short Wave Magazine* or contact Martelec Communications Systems, The Acorns, Wyck Lane, East Worldham, Alton, Hants GU34 3AW. Tel: (01420) 82752.

If you want to stick with the simple interface there are a few things you can do to improve the performance.

The first is to alter the maximum interrupt frequency on the main configuration screen. I've shown a sample screen dump to help you find the right field. The standard setting for this field is 7.5kHz but you will probably find a figure of around 3.62kHz will give more consistent results with a 286 based machine. If you're still having problems you can drop the interrupt frequency further if you wish. The next trick is to alter the bits setting shown against the comparator interface in the configuration screen. The normal setting is 8 but this can be changed to 6 or even 4 to improve results. To help make sure you alter the correct field I've highlighted it on the screen. Another very important consideration for users of the comparator interface relates to the use of Microsoft's EMM386 memory manager. On some machines this can adversely effect JVFAX timing resulting in garbage on the screen. The answer is to try disabling the memory manager. One of the best ways to do this and also eliminate any other programs that may cause problems is to create a basic boot disk. You can do this by using the DOS Format command with /S suffix. This formats a new disk and copies over the basic system files. To use the boot disk you need to reset your computer with the boot disk in drive A.

Another problem often facing 286 users is a small hard disk drive. If space is of a premium you can change a couple parameters to minimise JVFAX's usage of disk space. The first is to limit the number of grey levels of your FAX charts. Whilst the maximum is 255 levels you can reduce this in stages to minimise the disk space usage. The minimum is 2 levels which can in itself be useful for FAX charts as the incoming signal is forced to pure black or white. Another tip is to turn off the quick save option from the miscellaneous settings sub menu, via the configuration screen.





Finally it's well worth getting an up-to-date version of MSDOS as the modern versions come with memory management routines that can be used to free-up memory and so improve the general operation of JVFAX. One of the cheapest ways to do this is to avoid buying the very latest version but go for the previous version. You will usually find that this is available at a much discounted price from the larger dealers or at computer shows and rallies. As the latest DOS is version 6.2 it's probably worth looking out for version 6.0 *[you will find version 5.0 a little less bug filled though - Ed]*.

That's about it so far but if you have any other handy tips please drop me a line

MCL-1100 Update

Bob Taylor from Momentum Ltd. has just sent me details of a new enhancement available to all MCL-1100 and the earlier DM-1000 data decoders. The enhancement comes in the form of an expansion board that fits inside the decoder. The intention is to use this board to support a whole range of additional features. However, the initial release contains software for synoptic decoding. With this facility you can tune-in to one of the many synoptic RTTY stations such as Bracknell Met on 4.489MHz and automatically decode the five digit groups into plain text weather reports. This opens-up a fascinating new world of weather information that can be invaluable to those with a general interest in weather.

The Momentum implementation supports all the main synoptic modes including: TEMP, TEMP DROP, TEMP MOBIL, TEMP SHIP, SHIP, SYNOP, AIREP, PILOT, PILOT MOBIL and PILOT SHIP. If you've previously used a decoder with

Decode Special Offers

Here's a summary of the special offers currently available to Decode readers.

IBM PC Software:

JVFAX 7: A full featured FAX and SSTV transceive program with fully automated reception of weather pictures.

HAMCOMM 3: Provides RTTY, ASCII and AMTOR transceive facilities with a built-in translator for decoding SYNOP and SHIP weather reports.

DSP Starter Disk: A selection of digital signal processing programs as described in this month's Decode.

Literature:

Day Watson Beginners List: A chronological listing of reliable signals - essential reading for those new to decoding.

Decode List: Straightforward listing of frequencies logged by Decode readers over recent months.

Complex Modes List: A comprehensive listing by signal type of the more complex transmission types.

FactPack 1 - Interference: Provides step-by-step guidance for clearing-up common interference problems.

FactPack 2 - Decoding Accessories: Guidance on how to choose those vital accessories from a.t.u.s to speakers.

FactPack 3 - Starting-Out: Advice for those contemplating utility decoding.

FactPack 4 - HAMCOMM/JVFAX Primer: Step-by-step instruction to receive your first RTTY and FAX signals.

FactPack 6 - Internet Starter: A selection of tips and explanations to help you cut through the hype.

To receive any of these offers just send a self addressed sticky label plus 50p per item or £1.50 for 4, £2.50 for 6 or £3.00 for 8 items, £4.00 for 9 or more items. If you're ordering JVFAX or HAMCOMM you will also need to send a blank formatted 720Kb disk for each program or just one 1.4Mb disk. For the new DSP starter you will need to send one 1.4Mb formatted disk.

SYNOP facilities you will have discovered that, with so many stations using 75 baud RTTY the decoded text can flash up on the screen too quickly. Momentum have handled this problem with a display buffer and a user selectable scroll speed. This means you can adjust the display speed to render the text readable. This was a great advantage though you will occasionally run into problems with busy stations as the buffer will eventually fill-up and you will start to lose data. However, I think the advantages easily outweigh this occasional problem.

I've yet to see an example of the expansion board, but from the manual it looks very easy to use.

Like many expansion systems, this one has to be factory fitted and the total cost is £129 inclusive of VAT and next day return delivery.

Cheap Internet!

Those of you who've tried the Internet will have discovered that the major disadvantage is 'phone charges. For many this has been because you have to dial a long distance call to make the initial connection to your Internet supplier.

There is help at hand thanks to modern digital switching techniques. Using this technology many Internet suppliers are now able to offer their customers access via virtual Points of Presence or v-PoPs. Using this system, the customer just dials a special local number and the telephone switching system automatically routes the call to a free modem at a distant site. From the customer's point of view you just have to pay for a local call, while the Internet supplier is able to reduce the number of sites he has to maintain so saving on accommodation and maintenance costs. You will find that many suppliers are now offering this service and from my own experience I can recommend the BBC Networking Club that operates through the Pipex network. If you want more information two of the most popular suppliers are: BBC Networking Club, Sulgrave House, Woodger Road, London W12 8QT or Demon Internet Limited, 42 Hendon lane, London N3 1TT. Tel: 0181-349 0063.

New Interface

Interfaces for JVFAX and HAMCOMM always attract readers . The latest to come my way is the RSD 116 from CommSlab Ltd. Like many other HAMCOMM/JVFAX interfaces they have managed to fit all the electronics inside a standard 25-way D-type connector. However, in addition to providing the usual receive facilities, the RSD116 includes transmit/receive switching and a filter to tidy-up the transmit tones. The RSD116 is supplied with three unterminated leads for connection to your transmitter or receiver. These were colour coded to facilitate easy identification.

For those with an interest in transmission there was a miniature potentiometer accessible via a small hole in the D-type connector that could be used to adjust the modulation level.

With all the necessary connections made, the RSD116 performed very well giving good definition on received FAX charts. A look inside the D-type connector showed that the traditional 741 op-amp had been replaced by a more modern LF071 amplifier. One of the features that separates this interface from all the others is the level of help provided. The review model was supplied with a draft copy of a manual designed to guide the new user through all the common difficulties with HAMCOMM, JVFAX and PKTMON. This manual included a selection of annotated screen dumps showing very clearly the parameters that have to be adjusted. There is even a frequency listing showing a selection of easy to find stations. As if all this wasn't enough, CommSlab also provide a telephone help-line so you can discuss any problems with someone in the know. For more information contact CommSlab at PO Box 19, Erith, Kent DA8 1LH. Tel: (01322) 330830. My thanks to CommSlab for the loan of the review model.

DSP Update

My DSP coverage to date has generated lots of feedback from readers that is very gratifying. Many have asked if the programs on my DSP disk are available direct from the Internet. You'll be glad to hear that they are and the key files and sites to watch are:

ftp.tapr.org and **directory /tapr/SIG/hfsig/upload**

files to retrieve = PSATOR23, DSPSND5, FFTSCOP

ftp.ucsd.edu and **directory /hamradio/dsp**

file to retrieve = dskmodem

Probably the best site to watch for the latest info is **ftp.tapr.org /tapr/SIG/hfsig/upload**. This is where Johan Ferrer uploads all his new programs. As far as I'm aware the next to look out for is a Windows based decoding system that uses a PSA sound card.

The next hot DSP news comes from **Mike Kerry G4BMK** from Grosvenor Software. Mike has written explaining that he can supply code to adapt the Texas DSK for use with the Grosvenor software transceive programs. As this range of programs are very popular with amateurs, the DSP software should prove very useful. Mike also reports that support software supplied with the DSK is rather crude and can be open to errors. In an attempt to overcome some of the problems. Mike has written his own assembler for use with the TMS320C26 DSK. The really good news is that Mike has made the cross assembler available as shareware. Mike has also very kindly let me include his software in my DSP starter disk. As a result all future orders for this disk will automatically include this new range of software.

Klingenfuss Guide to Facsimile Stations

Joerg Klingenfuss has recently sent me the latest, fifteenth edition of his essential guide for the FAX enthusiast. One of the most obvious changes with the new edition is the inclusion of the year on the front cover. In this case the latest issue is shown as 1995/1996. This may seem a minor point, but if have bought several over the years you have to put them all together to work out which is the latest! This latest version is 48 pages longer than last year's and contains lots of updated information.

The first few sections contain a wealth of reference and equipment information. This is followed by a substantial section covering meteorological satellites. As well as providing basic details of each satellite there were separate sections dealing with APT Predict and FANAS orbital data systems.

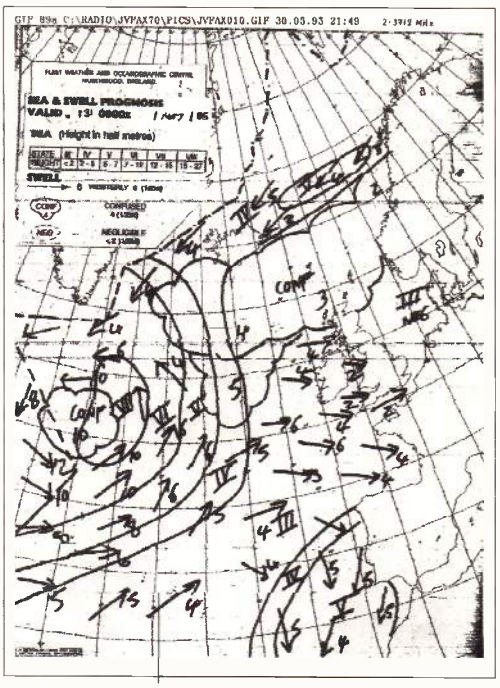
For many the main section of this guide is the h.f. frequency list and schedules. The schedules are particularly valuable with full details of all the transmissions including time and the range of frequencies used. There was also a similar range of detail available for satellite based systems.

The final 300 page section gave examples of the types of charts that can be received. This can be useful not only to decide the type of chart you want to receive, but also to let you see the results you can expect from good quality amateur gear.

The Klingenfuss Guide to Facsimile Stations 15th Edition is an invaluable, if not essential, guide to anyone seriously interested in FAX reception. The guide is available from the *SWM* Book Store price £20.00 plus P&P My thanks to Joerg Klingenfuss for supplying the review copy.

New Complex List

Thanks to some great work by Day Watson, my complex list has been completely revised. As one of the most experienced listeners Day has got the list off to great start by supplying a complete listing of all his complex loggings. The range of modes spans just about everything that can be decoded using equipment that's available on the amateur market. The new list should be ready for despatch by the time this column gets to print.



Fax from Northwood received using JVFAX on an IBM PS/2 286 PC.

Frequency List

(all in MHz)

6.838	ALIS	228.7	-	_	2210	Coded Messages
7.520	Piccolo 12	40	_	_	1030	Coded
7.716	MFSK	100	-	-	2100	NATO Military
7.801	RTTY	50	400	9BC22	1655	Tehran press
7.959	RTTY	50	400	9BC23	1640	Tehran press
10.7199	FAX	120	576	LRB72	-	Buenos Aires met
10.980	FAX	90	576	RDD79	1645	Moscow Met
11.125	RTTY	100	800	HZN	1550	Jeddah Met
11.133	RTTY	50	400	BZG41	1653	XNA Beijing
12.212	RTTY	50	400	YZ1234	1707	TANJUG Belgrade
12.806	FAX	120	576	NKW	1452	USN Diego Garcia
13.3656	RTTY	50	170	5YD	-	Nairobi Met
14.367	RTTY	75	400	BZP54	-	Xinhua Beijing
14.502	SITOR A	100	170	-	1727	Cairo Egypt
14.597	Piccolo 12	40	-	-	0815	Coded
14.982	FAX	60	576	RBV76	1625	Tashkent Met
19.011	Twinplex	100	-	-	1245	MFA The Hague
20.734	PACTOR2	100	170	_	1215	UNID

Brian Oddy G3FEX, Three Corners, Merryfield Way, Storrington, West Sussex RH20 4NS

LM&S

Long, Medium and Short Waves

A number of new commercial stations are now operating in the medium wave band and several more are in the pipeline. They hope to attract a regular listening audience but most people prefer to listen to the stations they know and like, so they may well run into difficulty.

To enable them to judge if their efforts are really worthwhile these stations will need feedback from listeners, so be sure to tell them what you think about their programmes when sending a reception report to them.

Long Wave Reports

Note: l.w. & m.w. frequencies in kHz; s.w. in MHz; Time in UTC (=GMT). Unless otherwise stated, all logs were compiled during the four week period ending June 30.

Over in Canada **Alan Roberts** (Quebec) has been searching the band at night in the hope of hearing some of the l.w. broadcasters on this side of the Atlantic. Although June seems an unlikely time of year for this type of activity, Alan observed during last summer, also the one before, that a few night-time mid-summer openings occur. He was able to confirm this again on June 18, because just before 0300UTC he picked up a religious broadcast from Radio Monte Carlo via Roumoules (1400kW) on 216kHz. It was followed by a station ident, the Monaco anthem, a time check and the news in French.

Medium Wave Reports

There were no reports of m.w. transatlantic signals reaching the UK in June. This was not unexpected, because the long hours of daylight and the five hour time difference resulted in only a short period when darkness existed along the whole length of the path between E.Canada, or E.USA and the UK.

In contrast, the broadcasts from some stations in N.Africa and the Middle East were received here at night. An extensive log was compiled by **George Millmore** in Wootton, IoW. On June 20 the conditions proved to be well above average and he received the sky waves from the SER 10kW outlet at Las Palmas, Gran Canaria on 1008, which rated SIO323 at 2150. He was surprised by the strength of the signal from Duba, Saudi Arabia on 1521, which was peaking SIO434 at 2255. Over in Co.Down **Eddie McKeown** (Newry) picked up the sky waves from the BSKSA 1000kW outlet at Jeddah on 1512, which rated SINPO 25322 at 0155.

Premier Radio, the new London Christian station, uses five transmitters on three frequencies to cover Greater London and beyond, namely 1305 (N.London, Stevenage, S.London & Crawley); 1332 (Central London); 1413 (W.London & Reading, E.London & Maidstone). Perfect reception (SINPO 55555) on all frequencies was noted at 1800 by **Sheila Hughes** in Morden. Commenting on their programmes, **John Wells** (E.Grinstead) says they "make a change from the usual rubbish".

Reports from other areas indicate that their broadcasts are being received over a much wider area than planned! All three channels were logged during daylight by **Martin Price** in Shrewsbury. Over in Wootton, IoW the ground waves from their outlet on 1413 rated SIO333 at 1415. During the late evening their transmission on 1413 has been received by **Roy Patrick** in Derby. Reporting from Lanarkshire, **Arthur Grainger** (Carstairs Junction) says "Premier Radio is a real surprise. At night it can boom in on 1413 at SIO444 and what a lovely wee service this is. I wonder if any other Northern DXers have found the same. I did surprise one presenter by entering into a 'phone-in competition one evening".

Also attracting attention is another new station, namely Viva 963, which is aimed at female listeners. Although their programmes cover such topics as women's views on the daily news, the environment, men, sex and shopping, it is hoped they will attract a number of males too! Their transmission for London and the South East on 963 was rated 44444 at 0647 by **Rhoderick Illman** in Oxted. Reports on reception in other areas would be very welcome here.

Short Wave Reports

The propagation conditions in the **25MHz (11m)** band are so unpredictable that all international broadcasters have ceased using it.

Variations in propagation occur daily in the **21MHz (13m)** band but it is still in use. Sometimes R.Australia's broadcast to Asia via Darwin on 21.725 (Eng 0630-1100) has reached the UK. During favourable conditions it was rated 45544 at 1015 by **Ross Lockley** in Broxbourne and 43444 at 1030 by **Norman Thompson** in Oadby. It was also received in Gibraltar by **Charles Beanland**, who logged it as 33223 at 0855.

Also received during the morning were DW via Julich? 21.680 (Eng to S.E.Asia 0900-0950), logged as 24422 at 0930 by **Darren Beasley** in Bridgwater; R.Portugal Int 21.720 (Port to Africa 0900-1100) SIO333 at 0930 by **Philip Rambaut** in Macclesfield; BSKSA Saudi Arabia 21.495 (Ar [Holy Quran] to S.E.Asia 0900-1200) 35344 at 1009 by **Paul Bowery** in Burnham-on-Crouch; UAER, Dubai 21.605 (Eng to Europe 1030-1055) 22222 at 1047 by **Vera Brindley** in Woodhall Spa; BBC via Ascension Is.21.660 (Eng to W/E/S.Africa 1100-1700) SIO222 at 1100 by **Phil Townsend** in E.London.

After mid-day, R.Ukraine Int 21.800 (Uk WS 0900-1700?) was noted as SIO352 at 1305 by **John Eaton** in Woking; RCI via Sines, Portugal 21.455 (Eng to Europe, M.East, Africa 1330-1400) SIO444 at 1330 by **Kenneth Buck** in Edinburgh; R.Portugal Int via Sines 21.515 (Port to M.East, India? 1230-1400) 44243 at 1348 in Newry; WYFR via Okeechobee, USA 21.500 (Eng, Ger to Europe, Africa 1700-2000) SIO333 at 1745 by **John Slater** in Scalloway; HCJB Quito, Ecuador 21.455 (Eng, u.s.b. + p.c.) 35343 at 2040 by **Michael Griffin** in Ross-on-Wye; WYFR via Okeechobee. USA 21.745 (Eng to Europe 1600-2100?) 22111 at 2042 by **Thomas Williams** in Truro; HCJB Quito 21.455 (Ger [u.s.b. + p.c.]) 22222 at 2315 by **Robert Connolly** in Kilkeel.

The propagation conditions in the **17MHz (16m)** band have also varied daily. At best, R.Australia's broadcast to Asia via Carnarvon 17.715 (Eng 0100-0900) was SIO343 at 0535 in Woking and 24432 at 0657 by **David Edwardson** in Wallsend. Also noted during the morning were R.Romania Int. 17.720 (Eng to Pacific areas 0645-0745) 24443 at 0652 in Oxted; R.Pakistan, Islamabad 17.900 (Eng to Europe 0800-0845) SIO544 at 0830 in Scalloway; Israel R, Jerusalem 17.575 (Eng to Europe, Asia, Pacific 1000-1030) 45544 at 1004 in Bridgwater; AIR Delhi 17.387 (Eng to Pacific areas 1000-1100) 24222 at 1057 in Newry; R.Pakistan, Islamabad 17.900 (Eng to Europe 1100-1120) SIO222 at 1100 by **Tom Smyth** in Co.Fermanagh; SRI via Schwarzenburg? 17.515 (Eng, Fr, Ger, It to Far East, S.E.Asia) SIO444 at 1128 in Macclesfield; BBC via Mayhe, Seychelles 17.885 (Eng to E.Africa 0500-1400) 22332 at 1140 in Kilkeel.

After mid-day RCI via Sackville, Canada 17.820 (Eng, Fr to Europe, M.East, Africa 1330-1500?) was SIO344 at 1315 in Edinburgh; Africa No.1, Gabon 17.630 (Fr to W.Africa 0700-1600) SIO233 at 1345 in E.London; RTM Tanger, Morocco 17.595 (Fr, Eng to M.East, N.Africa 1400-1700) 44434 at 1610 by **George Tebbitts** in Penmaenmawr; DW via Meyerton? 17.800 (Eng to C.Africa 1600-1700) SIO544 at 1620 by **David Green** in Doncaster; Monitor R.Int via WSHB 17.510 (Eng to Africa 1600-2000) 35333 at 1720 in Burnham-on-Crouch; R.Nederlands via Bonaire 17.605 (Eng to S/E/W.Africa 1830-2025) 32222 at 1940 in Truro; WYFR via Okeechobee, USA 17.845 (Eng to Africa 2000-2300?) 45444 at 2025 in Ross-on-Wye; RCI via Sackville, Canada 17.820 (Fr, Eng to Europe, M.East, Africa 1930-2130) 44444 at 2055 in Gibraltar; VOFC via

Long Wave Chart

Freq (kHz)	Station	Country	Power (kW)	Listener
153	Donebach	Germany	500	A,B,C*,D,E*,F,G,H,J,K,M
162	Allouis	Fance	2000	A,B,C*,D,E*,F,G,H,J,K,L*,M
171	Nador Medi-1	Morocco	2000	K*
171	Kaliningrad	Russia	1000	A,B,F*,H,L
177	Oranienburg	Germany	750	A,B,F,G,H,K*,L*
183	Saarlouis	Germany	2000	A,B,D,E*,F,G,H,J,K,L,M
198	Droitwich BBC	UK	50	A,B,D,E*,F,H,J,K,L*,M
207	Munich	Germany	500	A,B,E*,F,G,H,K*,L*,M
216	Roumoules RMC	S.France	1400	A,B,D,E*,F,G,H,I*,J,K*
225	Raszyn Resv	Poland	?	A,D*,F*,H,J,K*,M
234	Beidweiler	Luxembourg	2000	A,B,D,F,G,H,J,K,M
243	Kalundborg	Denmark	300	A,B,D,F,G,H,K,L*,M
252	Tipaza	Algeria	1500	B*,D*,F*,K*
252	Atlantic 252	S.Ireland	500	A,B,D*,E*,F,G,H,J,K,L,M
261	Burg(R.Ropa)	Germany	200	K*
261	Taldom Moscow	Russia	2000	D*,F*
270	Topolna	Czech Rep	1500	D*,F*,K*,M
279	Minsk	Belarus	500	K*,L*

Note: Entries marked * were logged during darkness. All other entries were logged during daylight or at dawn/dusk.

Listeners:-

(A) Paul Bowery, Burnham-on-Crouch.
(B) Martin Dale, Stockport.
(C) John Eaton, Woking.
(D) Sheila Hughes, Morden.
(E) Stephen Jones, Oswestry.
(F) George Millmore, Wootton, IoW.
(G) Fred Pallant, Storrington.
(H) Martin Price, Shrewsbury.
(I) Alan Roberts, Quebec, Canada.
(J) Tom Smyth, Co.Fermanagh.
(K) Andrew Stokes, Leicester.
(L) Norman Thompson, Oadby.
(M) Phil Townsend, E.London.

Medium Wave Chart

Freq (kHz)	Station	Country	Power (kW)	Listener
520	Hof-Saale (BR)	Germany	0.2	J*
531	Ain Beida	Algeria	600	J*,M*
531	Leipzig	Germany	100	B,E,G*,H,J*,M
531	RNE5 via ?	Spain	?	G*,H,J*,M*
531	Beromunster	Switzerland	500	J*,L
540	Wavre	Belgium	150/50	A,B*,G*,H,J*,L, M*,N*,O
540	Sidi Bennour	Morocco	600	H*,J*
540	Vitoria(EI)	Spain	10	F*
549	Les Trembles	Algeria	600	H*,J*,M*
549	Thumau (DLF)	Germany	200	A,B*,E,G*, H*,J*,M*,O
558	Espoo	Finland	100	J*,M*
558	Rostock(NDR)	Germany	20	G*
558	RNE5 via ?	Spain	?	B*,G*,H,J*,M*,N*
567	Berlin	Germany	100	G*,J*
567	Tullamore(RTE1)	Ireland (S)	500	A,B,E,F*,H, J*,L,M*,O
567	RNE5 via ?	Spain	?	H*
576	Muhlacker(SDR)	Germany	500	A*,B*,E,G* ,H*,J*,M*
576	Barcelona(RNE5)	Spain	50	G*,H*,J*,M*
585	Paris(FIP)	France	8	A,H,O
585	Madrid(RNE1)	Spain	200	B*,G*,H*,J*,M*
585	Dumfries(BBCScot)	UK	2	J*,L
594	Frankfurt(HR)	Germany	1000/400	A,B*,E,G*, H*,J*,M*
594	Oujda-1	Morocco	100	H*
594	Muge	Portugal	100	G*,H*
603	Sevilla(RNE5)	Spain	50	G*,H*,J*,M*,N*
612	Athlone(RTE2)	Ireland (S)	100	A*,B,H*,J*,L,M*,O
612	RNE1 via ?	Spain	10	G*,H*,J*,M*
621	Wavre	Belgium	80	A,B*,G*,H, J*,M,N*,O
621	RNE1 via ?	Spain	10	M*
621	Barcelona(OCR)	Spain	50	G*,H*,J*
630	Vigra	Norway	100	G*,H*,J*
630	Tunis-Djedeida	Tunisia	600	B*,G*,H*
639	Praha(Liblice)	Czech	1500	A*,B*,G*,H*,J*,N*
639	RNE1 via ?	Spain	?	B*,G*,H*,J*,M*
648	RNE1 via ?	Spain	10	G*,H*,J*
648	Orfordness(BBC)	UK	500	A,B*,H,J*,M*,O
657	Neubrandenburg(NDR)	Germany	250	G*,H*
657	Napoli	Italy	120	H*
657	Madrid(RNE5)	Spain	20	H*,J*,M*,N*
657	Wrexham(BBCWales)	UK	2	A,E,G*,J*,M,N*
666	MesskirchRohrd(SWF)	Germany	300/180	A*,G*,M*
666	R.Vilnius	Lithuania	500	G*,J*
666	Lisboa	Portugal	135	A*,G*,H*,J*
666	Barcelona(COPE)	Spain	10	M*
675	Marseille	France	600	G*,H*,J*,N*
675	Lopic(R10 Gold)	Holland	120	A,B*,D,G*,H, J*,K,L,M,O
684	Sevilla(RNE1)	Spain	500	G*,H*,J*,M*
684	Avala(Beograd-1)	Yugoslavia	2000	A*,B*,G*,H*,J*,M*
693	Viseu(RDP1)	Portugal	10	J*
693	Droitwich(BBC5)	UK	150	A,B,F*,H,M,O
693	Enniskillen(BBC5)	UK	1	L
702	Yerevan	Armenia	100	H*
702	Flensburg(NDR)	Germany	5	A,G*,H*,J*,M*
702	Monte Carlo	Monaco	40	A*,H*
702	Sebaa-Aioun	Morocco	740	M*
702	Zamora(RNE1)	Spain	10	M*
711	Rennes 1	France	300	A,D,G*H,J*,O
711	Heidelberg	Germany	5	A*,G*
711	Laayoune	Morocco	600	H*,M*
720	Lisnagarvey(BBC4)	Ireland (N)	10	H*,J*
720	Norte	Portugal	100	A*,G*,H*,J*
720	Lots Rd,Ldn(BBC4)	UK	0.5	A,B,H,L,M*,O
729	Cork(RTE1)	Ireland (S)	10	H*,J*,L,M*
729	RNE1 via ?	Spain	?	B*,G*,H*,J*,M*
738	Paris	France	4	A,H
738	Poznan	Poland	300	A*,H*,J*
738	Barcelona(RNE1)	Spain	500	B*,G*,H*, J*,L*,M*,N*
747	Flevo(Hilv2)	Holland	400	A,B*,D,E,G*, H,J*,M,N*,O
747	Cadiz(RNE5)	Spain	10	J*
756	Braunschweig(DLF)	Germany	800/200	A,B*,E,G*,H*,M*
756	Bilbao(EI)	Spain	5	F*,G*,H*
756	Redruth(BBC)	UK	2	H
765	Sottens	Switzerland	500	B*,G*,H*, J*,M*,N*
774	Sofia	Bulgaria	50	H*
774	Enniskillen(BBC)	Ireland (N)	1	J*
774	RNE1 via ?	Spain	?	B*,G*,H*,J*,M*
783	Burg	Germany	1000	G*,H*,J*,M*
783	Miramar(R.Porto)	Portugal	100	H*,J*
783	Dammam	Saudi Arabia	100	H*,M*
792	Limoges	France	300	H
792	Lingen(NDR)	Germany	5	G*,H*,J*
792	Sevilla(SER)	Spain	20	B*,G*,H*,J*,M*
801	Munchen-Ismaning	Germany	300	B*,G*,J*
801	RNE1 via ?	Spain	?	B*,F*,G*, H*,J*,L,M*
810	Madrid(SER)	Spain	20	H*,J*
810	Westerglen(BBCScot)	UK	100	B,F*,H*,J*,L,M*
819	Toulouse	France	50	G*,J*,M*
819	Warsaw	Poland	300	A*,H*,M*
819	S.Sebastian(EI)	Spain	5	E,M*
828	Freiburg(SWF)	Germany	40	A*
828	Hannover(NDR)	Germany	100/5	G*,M*
828	Oujda-2	Morocco	100	H*
828	Barcelona(SER)	Spain	50	B*,G*
837	Nancy	France	200	A,B*,E,H,L*,N*
837	COPE via ?	Spain	?	B*,G*,H*,J*
846	Rome	Italy	540	A*,B*,D*,G*, H*,J*,M*
855	Berlin	Germany	100	A*,B*,G*
855	RNE1 via ?	Spain	?	B*,G*,H*, J*,M*,N*
864	Santah	Egypt	500	A*,H*,J*
864	Paris	France	300	A,D,G*,H,O
864	Socuellamos(RNE1)	Spain	2	M*
873	Frankfurt(AFN)	Germany	150	A*,B*,G*,H*, J*,K,M*
873	Zaragoza(SER)	Spain	20	G*,H*,M*
873	Enniskillen(R.UI)	UK	1	J*
882	COPE via ?	Spain	?	G*,J*
882	Washford(BBCWales)	UK	100	A,B,O,F*,H, J*,L,M,O
891	Algiers	Algeria	600/300	A*,B*,G*,H*,J*,M*
891	Huisberg	Netherlands	20	A,G*,L*,M*
900	Brno(CRo2)	Czech Rep	25	H*
900	Milan	Italy	600	A*,B*,D*,H*,J*,M*
900	COPE via ?	Spain	?	G*,J*,M*
900	Qurayyat	Saudi Arabia	1000	H*
909	B'mans Pk(BBC5)	UK	140	A,F*,H,M,O
909	M'side Edge(BBC5)	UK	200	J*,L
918	Plesivec(Sloven'nR)	Slovenia	600/100	A*,B*,H*,J*
918	Madrid(R.Int)	Spain	20	H*,J*,M*
927	Wolvertem	Belgium	300	A,G*,H,M,N*,D
936	Bremen	Germany	100	G*,H*,J*,M*
936	Venezia	Italy	20	H*
936	RNE5 via ?	Spain	?	H*,J*,M*
936	Lvov	Ukraine	500	A*
945	Toulouse	France	300	A*,B*,G*,H*
954	Brno (CRo2)	Czech Rep.	200	A*,H*
954	Madrid(CI)	Spain	20	B*,G*,H*,J*,M*
963	Pori	Finland	600	B*,G*,H*,J*,M*
963	Paris	France	8	A
963	Tir Chonaill	Ireland (S)	10	L*,M*
963	Tunis-Djedeida	Tunisia	200	G*
972	Hamburg(NDR)	Germany	300	B*,G*,H*,J*,M*
972	RNE1 via ?	Spain	?	H*,J*
981	Alger	Algeria	600/300	B*,F*,G*,H*, J*,M*,N*
990	Berlin	Germany	300	G*,H*,J*,M*
990	R.Bilbao(SER)	Spain	10	H*,J*
999	Schwerin (RIAS)	Germany	20	M*
999	Madrid(CDPE)	Spain	50	J*,N*
1008	Las Palmas(SER)	Gran Canaria	10	H*,M*
1008	Flevo(Hilv-5)	Holland	400	A,B,D,G*,H,M,N*,O
1017	Rheinsender(SWF)	Germany	600	A*,B*,G*,H*,M*
1026	SER via ?	Spain	?	G*,H*,M*
1035	Lisbon(Prog3)	Portugal	120	G*,M
1044	Dresden	Germany	250	G*,H*,J*
1044	Sebaa-Aioun	Morocco	300	H*,M*
1044	SER via ?	Spain	?	G*,J*,M*
1053	Zarogoza(COPE)	Spain	10	G*
1053	Talk Radio UK via ?	UK	?	A,B,H,J*,K,L,M,O
1062	Kalundborg	Denmark	250	A,G*,H*,J*
1062	Norte	Portugal	100	G*,H*
1071	Brest	France	20	H
1071	France-Inter via ?	France	?	B*,M*
1071	Lille	France	40	A,G*,O
1071	Riga	Latvia	50	H*
1071	Bilbao(EI)	Spain	5	H*,J*,M*
1071	Talk Radio UK via ?	UK	?	J*,M
1080	Katowice	Poland	1500	H*,J*
1080	SER via ?	Spain	?	G*,H*,J*,M*
1089	Krasnodar	Russia	300	G*
1089	Talk Radio UK via ?	UK	?	A,B,H,J*,K,L,M,O
1098	Nitra(Jarok)	Slovakia	1500	A*,B*,G*,H*,J*,M*
1098	RNE5 via ?	Spain	?	G*,J*
1107	AFN via ?	Germany	10	A*,G*,J*,M*
1107	RNE5 via ?	Spain	?	G*,M*
1107	Talk R.UK via ?	UK	?	A,B,E,F*,H,J*
1116	Pontevedra(SER)	Spain	5	G*
1125	La Louviere	Belgium	20	A,G*,H*,J*
1125	Deanovec	Croatia	100	J*
1125	RNE5 via ?	Spain	?	G*,H*,J*,M*
1134	COPE via ?	Spain	2	G*,H*,M*
1134	Zadar(Croatian R)	Yugoslavia	600/1200	B*,G*,H*,J*,M*
1143	AFN via ?	Germany	10	A*,G*,H*,J*,M*
1143	COPE via ?	Spain	2	G*,H*,M*
1152	RNE5 via ?	Spain	10	H*
1161	Stara Zagora	Bulgaria	500	J*
1161	Strasbourg(Flnt)	France	200	B*,G*,H*,J*,M*
1161	S.Sebastian(EI)	Spain	50	M*
1179	SER via ?	Spain	?	M*
1179	Solvesborg	Sweden	600	B,G*,H*, J*,K*,M*,P*
1188	Kuurne	Belgium	5	A,E,G*,H*,J*,O
1188	Reichenbach(MDR)	Germany	5	G*,J*,M*
1188	Szolnok	Hungary	135	H*
1197	Munich(VOA)	Germany	300	B,G*,M*
1197	Virgin via ?	UK	?	A,B,H,J*,M,O
1206	Bordeaux	France	100	G*,J*
1206	Wroclaw	Poland	200	A*,H*
1215	Virgin via ?	UK	?	A,B,H,J*,K,L,M,O
1224	Virgin via ?	UK	?	H*,L*
1233	Liege	Belgium	5	J*
1233	Nitra	Slovakia	40	G*
1233	Virgin via ?	UK	?	A,B,H,J*,M,O
1242	Marseille	France	150	A*,G*,M*
1242	Virgin via ?	UK	?	B,J*,M
1251	Marcali	Hungary	500	G*
1251	Huisberg	Netherlands	10	G*,H*,M*
1260	SER via ?	Spain	?	G*,H*
1260	Guildford (V)	UK	?	A,H,M*
1269	Neumunster(DLF)	Germany	600	B,G*,H*,J*,L,M*
1278	Strasbourg	France	300	H*,M*
1278	Dublin/Cork(RTE2)	Ireland (S)	10	A*,B*,H*,J*,L*,M*
1287	RFE via ?	Czech Rep.	400	G*,H*,M*
1287	Lerida(SER)	Spain	10	J*,M*
1296	Valencia(COPE)	Spain	10	H*,J*,M*
1296	Orfordness(BBC)	UK	500	A,H*,M,O
1305	Rzeszow	Poland	100	A*,G*,H*,M*
1305	RNE5 via ?	Spain	?	G*,M*
1314	Kvitsoy	Norway	1200	A,B,G*,H*, J*,K,L,M*,P*
1323	Wachenbrunn(RMWS)	Germany	1000/150	G*,J*,M*
1332	Rome	Italy	300	G*,H*,J*,M*
1341	Lakihegy	Hungary	300	G*
1341	Lisnagarvey(BBC)	Ireland (N)	100	B,H*,J*,M*
1341	Tarrasa(SER)	Spain	2	H*
1350	Nancy/Nice	France	100	A*,G*,H*,J*,M*
1359	Arganda (RNE-FS)	Spain	600	G*,H*,J*,L*,M*
1368	Foxdale(Manx R)	IoM	20	B,H*,I,J*,L*,M*
1377	Lille	France	300	A,D,G*,H,J*,M*,O
1386	Bolshakovo	Russia	2500	G*,H*,J*,M*
1395	Lushnje(Tirana)	Albania	1000	G*,H*
1404	Brest	France	20	A*,C,G*,H,J*,M*
1413	Masirah Is(BBC)	Oman	1500	G*
1413	RNE5 via ?	Spain	?	H*,M*
1422	Heusweiler(DLF)	Germany	1200/600	B*,H*,J*,K,M*
1431	Nikolayev	Ukraine	400	M*
1440	Marnach(RTL)	Luxembourg	1200	A,B,G*,H,J*,K
1440	Damman	Saudi Arabia	1600	C*,G*,J*,K*,M*
1449	Berlin	Germany	5	G*
1449	Squinzano	Italy	50	C*,D*,H*
1449	Redmoss(BBC)	UK	2	J*
1458	Lushnje(Tirana)	Albania	500	L*
1467	Monte Carlo(TWR)	Monaco	1000/400	B*,G*,H*,J*,M*
1476	Wien-Bisamberg	Austria	600	M*
1485	SER via ?	Spain	?	M*
1494	St.Petersburg	Russia	1000	G*
1503	Stargard	Poland	300	J*
1503	RNE5 via ?	Spain	?	G*,M*
1512	Wolvertem	Belgium	600	A,B*,D*,G*,H*, J*,M*,O
1512	Jeddah	Saudi Arabia	1000	C,G*
1521	Kosice(Cizatice)	Slovakia	600	G*
1521	Duba	Saudi Arabia	2000	C*,H*,J*
1530	Vatican R	Italy	150/450	D*,G*,H*,J*,M*
1539	Mainflingen(DLF)	Germany	700	M*
1539	SER via ?	Spain	?	H*,M*
1566	Sfax	Tunisia	1200	C*,H*,M*
1575	Genova	Italy	50	H*,M*
1575	SER via ?	Spain	5	H*,J*,M*
1584	SER via ?	Spain	2	H*,M*
1593	Holzkirchen(RFE)	Germany	150	G*,H*,J*,L*
1593	Dnipropetrovsk	Ukraine	5	M*
1602	SER via ?	Spain	?	H*,M*
1602	Vitoria(EI)	Spain	10	G*,H*,J*,L*,M*
1611	Vatican R	Italy	15	G*,J*

Note: Entries marked * were logged during darkness. All other entries were logged during daylight or at dawn/dusk.

Listeners:-

(A) Paul Bowery, Burnham-on-Crouch.
(B) Martin Dale, Stockport.
(C) John Eaton, Woking.
(D) Sheila Hughes, Morden.
(E) Rhoderick Illman, Oxted.
(F) Stephen Jones, Oswestry.
(G) Eddie McKeown, Newry.
(H) George Millmore, Wootton, IoW.
(I) Clare Pinder, while in Appleby.
(J) Martin Price, Shrewsbury.
(K) Harry Richards, Barton-on-Humber.
(L) Tom Smyth, Co.Fermanagh
(M) Andrew Stokes, Leicester.
(N) Norman Thompson, Oadby.
(O) Phil Townsend, E.London.
(P) Thomas Williams, Truro.

Okeechobee, USA 17.750 (Eng to Europe, Africa 2200-2300) 32222 at 2200 by **Clare Pinder** in Appleby.

Despite varying conditions in the **15MHz (19m)** band there is always plenty to interest the listener! Amongst the many entries in the reports were VOA via Kavala 15.205 (Eng to Europe, M.East 0500-0700) rated SIO444 at 0515 by **Francis Hearne** in N.Bristol; AWR via Slovakia 15.620 (Eng to Africa 0900-1000) 44444 at 0900 in Newry; DW via Meyerton? 15.410 (Eng to W.Africa 1100-1150) SIO222 at 1100 in Co.Fermanagh; ISBS Reykjavik, Iceland 15.775 (Ic [u.s.b. + p.c.] to Europe 1215-1300) SIO444 at 1240 in Scalloway; R.Japan via Moyabi, Gabon 15.355 (Eng to S.Africa 1500-1600) 32232 at 1500 in Oadby; Voice of Vietnam, Hanoi 15.009 (Eng to Africa 1600-1630) SIO344 at 1600 in E.London; UAER, Dubai 15.395 (Eng to Europe 1600-1640) SIO533 at 1611 in Doncaster; WVHA via Scotts Corner, USA 15.665 (Eng to Europe, USA 1500-1658) 32332 at 1615 in Kilkeel; Africa No.1, Gabon 15.475 (Fr to W.Africa 1600-1900) 54444 at 1720 in Burnham-on-Crouch; HCJB Quito 15.490 (Eng to Europe 1700-2000) SIO222 at 1728 in Macclesfield.

Later, the Voice of Vietnam, Hanoi 15.009 (Eng, Fr, Sp to Europe 1800-2130) was 35543 at 1801 in Wallsend; RNB Brazil 15.265 (Eng, Ger to Europe 1800-2020) 33442 at 1910 in Woking; Monitor R.Int via WSHB 15.665 (Eng to Europe 1800-2200) SIO455 at 1930 in

Local Radio Chart

Freq (kHz)	Station	ILR BBC	e.m.r.p (kW)	Listener
558	Spectrum R	I	0.80	A,B,C,K,M,O,P,Q,R
585	R.Solway	B	2.00	E,M
603	Cheltenham(CD603)	I	0.10	A,C,K,M,O,P,R
603	Invicta SG (Coast)	I	0.10	B,K,Q,R
630	R.Bedfordshire(3CR)	B	0.70	A,B,C,F,K,M,O,P,Q,R
630	R.Cornwall	B	2.00	A,K,R
657	R.Clwyd	B	2.00	A,E,I*,K,M,N*,Q,R
657	R.Cornwall	B	0.50	K
666	Gemini AM	I	0.34	A,G,K,M,R
666	R.York	B	0.80	C,G,M,O,Q,R
729	BBC Essex	B	0.20	B,K,M,O,P,Q,R
738	Hereford/Worcester	B	0.037	A,C,F,G,M,O,P,Q,R
756	R.Cumbria	B	1.00	E
756	R.Maldwyn	I	0.63	C,I*,K,M,O,R
765	BBC Essex	B	0.50	A,B,C,E*,K,M,O,R
774	Gloucester(3CSG)	I	0.14	A,M,O
774	R.Kent	B	0.70	B,K,P,Q,R
792	Chiltern(S.Gold)	I	0.27	A,B,H,K,M,O,P,Q,R
792	R.Foyle	B	1.00	E,N*
801	R.Devon & Dorset	B	2.00	A,G,H,I*,K,M,Q,R
828	Chiltern(S.Gold)	I	0.20	A,B,O,Q,R
828	R.Aire(Magic828)	I	0.12	C
828	R.WM	B	0.20	M
828	2CR(Cl.Gold)	I	0.27	A,B,K,R
837	R.Cumbria/Furness	B	1.50	J*
837	R.Leicester	B	0.45	A,B,C,G,H,K,M,O,P,Q,R
855	R.Devon & Dorset	B	1.00	A,G,K
855	R.Lancashire	B	1.50	C
855	R.Norfolk	B	1.50	B,G,P,R
855	Sunshine R	I	0.15	M,O,P,R
873	R.Norfolk	B	0.30	B,C,D,G,K,M,O,R
936	Brunel R(Cl Gold)	I	0.18	A,E*,H,K,R
945	R.Trent(Gem AM)	I	0.20	A,B,C,E*,H,K*,O,P,Q,R
954	Gemini AM	I	0.32	A,K,R
954	R.Wyvern(WYVN)	I	0.16	A,B*,M,O,P,R
963	Viva 963	I	?	E*,H,L,M,R
990	WABC(Nice & Easy)	I	0.09	C,M,O,P,R
990	R.Devon & Dorset	B	1.00	A,K,R
990	Hallam R(Gt.Yks)	I	0.25	C,R
999	R.Solent	B	1.00	A,H,K,Q,R
999	R.Trent(Gem AM)	I	0.25	C,O,P,R
999	Red Rose(Gold)	I	0.80	C,E,J*,M
1017	Beacon R(WABC)	I	0.70	A,C,E*,I*,M,O,P,R
1026	Downtown R	I	1.70	E,N
1026	R.Cambridgeshire	B	0.50	A,B,C,G,O,P,Q,R
1026	R.Jersey	B	1.00	A,R
1035	Country 1035	I	?	A,B,C*,E*,K,L*,M,N*,Q,R
1035	R.Sheffield	B	1.00	C,O
1035	West Sound AM	I	0.32	E
1107	Moray Firth R	I	1.50	E
1116	R.Derby	B	1.20	A,C,G,J*,M,N*,O,P,R
1116	R.Guernsey	B	0.50	A,G,H,K,R
1152	BRMB(Xtra-AM)	I	3.00	A,O,P
1152	LBC(LondonNewstalk)	I	23.50	A,B,K,P,Q,R
1152	Piccadilly R(Gold)	I	1.50	C,M
1152	R.Broadland	I	0.83	B,C*,J*,R
1152	R.Clyde(Clyde 2)	I	3.06	E
1161	Brunel R(Cl.Gold)	I	0.16	A,K,O,R
1161	R.Bedfordshire(3CR)	B	0.10	B,O,Q,R
1161	Southern Counties R	B	1.00	A,B,K,N*,R
1161	Tay AM	I	1.40	E
1161	Humberside(Gt.Yks)	I	0.35	C,M
1170	GNR Teeside	I	0.32	E
1170	Hi Wycombe 1170AM	I	?	B,G,Q,R
1170	Portsmouth(SCR)	I	0.12	K,R
1170	R.Orwell(SGR)	I	0.28	B,R
1170	Signal R(S.Gold)	I	0.20	C,E*,M,O
1170	Swansea Sound	I	0.58	A,G*
1242	Invicta Snd(Coast)	I	0.32	B,Q,R
1242	Isle of Wight R	I	0.50	A,K,R
1251	Saxon R(SGR)	I	0.76	B,E*,M,P,Q,R
1260	Brunel R(Cl.Gold)	I	1.60	A,E*,K,N
1260	Marcher Snd(Gold)	I	0.64	C,E*,M,P
1260	Sunrise R, Midlands	I	0.29	E*,O,Q
1278	Bradford(Gt.Yks)	I	0.43	J*,N
1296	Birmingham(R.XL)	I	?	E,J*,M,R
1305	Barnsley(Gt.Yks)	I	0.15	C
1305	Premier R	I	?	G,M
1305	Touch R	I	0.20	A,E*,J*,R
1323	R.Bristol(Som.Snd)	B	0.63	A,E*,M,R
1323	Brighton(SCR)	I	0.50	B,E*,K,Q,R
1332	Hereward R(WGMS)	I	0.60	B,C,E*,K,O,P,Q
1332	Premier R	I	?	G,M,R
1332	Wiltshire Sound	B	0.30	A,K,R
1359	Essex R(BreezeAM)	I	0.28	B,C,Q,R
1359	Mercia Snd(Xtra-AM)	I	0.27	E*,M,O,P
1359	Red Dragon(Touch R)	I	0.20	A,M
1359	R.Solent	B	0.85	A,K,R
1368	R.Lincolnshire	B	2.00	G,O,P,R
1368	Southern Counties R	B	0.50	A,B,G,K,Q,R
1368	Wiltshire Sound	B	0.10	A,K
1413	Premier R	I	?	B,D,E*,G,J*,K,L*,M,R
1431	Essex R(BreezeAM)	I	0.35	B,E*,M,Q,R
1431	R.210(Cl.Gold)	I	0.14	A,C*,E*,K,R
1449	R.Peterboro/Cambs	B	0.15	B,G,E*,M,O,P,R
1458	Fortune	I	5.00	C,E*,J*,M,N
1458	R.Cumbria	B	0.50	E,J*
1458	R.Devon & Dorset	B	2.00	A,K,R
1458	Radio WM	B	5.00	M,O
1458	Sunrise R	I	50.00	A,B,C*,E,K,Q,R
1476	Guildford(M.Xtra)	I	0.50	A,C,E*,J*,K,M,Q,R
1485	R.Humberside (Hull)	B	1.00	E,P
1485	R.Merseyside	B	1.20	C,E,J*,M,N
1485	Southern Counties R	B	1.00	A,B,K,O,Q,R
1503	R.Stoke-on-Trent	B	1.00	A,C,E,G,J*,K*,M,O
1521	Reigate(M.Xtra)	I	0.64	A,B,C,J*,K,M,Q,R
1530	Huddersfld(Gt.Yks)	I	0.74	C,E*,M
1530	R.Essex	B	0.15	B,K,Q,R
1530	R.Wyvern(WYVN)	I	0.52	E*,J*,K,M,O,R
1548	Capital R(Cap G)	I	97.50	A,B,E*,K,P,Q,R
1548	R.Bristol	B	5.00	A
1548	Liverpool(City G)	I	4.40	C,J*,M,N
1548	R.Forth(Max AM)	I	2.20	E
1548	Sheffield(Gt.Yks)	I	0.74	M,O
1557	Northants R(S.Gold)	I	0.76	E*,P
1557	Southampton(SCR)	I	0.50	A,E*,K,R
1557	R.Lancashire	B	0.25	C
1557	Tendring(Mellow)	I	0.125	B,M,R
1584	Kettering(KCBC)	I	0.04	C,E*,G*,H,O,Q,R
1584	R.Nottingham	B	1.00	C,E*,G*,J*,N,O,P,R
1584	R.Shropshire	B	0.50	A,C*,M
1584	R.Tay	I	0.21	G*,J*
1602	R.Kent	B	0.25	A,B,E*,J*,K,Q,R

Note: Entries marked * were logged during darkness. All other entries were logged during daylight or at dawn/dusk.

Listeners:-

(A) Darren Beasley, Bridgwater.
(B) Paul Bowery, Burnham-on-Crouch.
(C) Martin Dale, Stockport.
(D) John Eaton, Woking.
(E) Arthur Grainger, Carstairs Junction.
(F) Francis Hearne, N.Bristol.
(G) Sheila Hughes, Morden.
(H) Rhoderick Illman, Oxted.
(I) Stephen Jones, Oswestry.
(J) Eddie McKeown, Newry.
(K) George Millmore, Wootton, IoW.
(L) Roy Patrick, Derby.
(M) Martin Price, Shrewsbury.
(N) Tom Smyth, Co.Fermanagh.
(O) Andrew Stokes, Leicester.
(P) Norman Thompson, Oadby.
(Q) Phil Townsend, E.London.
(R) John Wells, East Grinstead.

Edinburgh; RCI via Sackville 15.150 (Fr, Eng to Africa? 1900-2130) 23332 at 1951 in Oxted; R.Damascus, Syria 15.095 (Eng to Europe 2005-2105) 45433 at 2040 in Bridgwater; R.Nederlands via Bonaire 15.315 (Eng to S/E/W.Africa 1830-2025) 33222 at 1948 in Truro; WWCR Nashville, USA 15.685 (Eng to Europe 1100-2100) 33323 at 2057 by **Wallace Moodie** in Port Seton; WRNO New Orleans, USA 15.420 (Eng to E.USA, Europe 1500-2300) 22222 at 2124 in Woodhall Spa; BCC via Pali, Taiwan 15.125 (Chin 2100-1700) 22332 at 2219 in Gibraltar; HCJB Quito 15.540 (Eng [u.s.b.+ p.c.] to N.America 0030-0700) 44433 at 0030 in Morden.

In the **13MHz (22m)** band R.Austria Int via Moosbrunn 13.730 (Ger, Eng, Fr, Sp to Europe 0400-1800) was SIO444 at 0730 in N.Bristol; SRI via Sottens? 13.685 (It, Eng, Fr, Ger, Port to Australia, S.Pacific 0830-1100) 33333 at 0900 in Truro; R.Norway Int, Oslo 13.800 (Norw [Eng Sun] to Asia 1200-1230) 45433 at 1210 in Bridgwater; R.Vlaanderen Int, Belgium 13.670 (Eng to N.America 1300-1325) 33233 at 1300 in Appleby; SRI via Sottens? 13.635 (Eng, Fr, It, Ger to S.E/S.Asia 1300-1500) SIO322 at 1300 in Co.Fermanagh; R.Nederlands via Flevo 13.700 (Eng to S.Asia, M.East 1330-1425) 44444 at 1330 in Newry; UAER, Dubai 13.675 (Eng to Europe 1600-1640) SIO533 at 1610 in Doncaster; VOA via Selebi-Phikwe, Botswana 13.710 (Eng to Africa 1630-1900) 44333 at 1705 by **Harry Richards** in Barton-on-Humber; R.Pyongyang, Korea 13.785 (Eng to Europe, M.East, Africa 1700-1750) 44334 at 1722 in Burnham-on-Crouch; AWR via Slovakia 13.595 (Eng to Africa? 1700-1758) SIO212 at 1735 in Macclesfield.

Later, RCI via Sackville 13.650 (Fr, Eng to Europe, M.East, Africa 1900-2130) was 35232 at 1951 in Oxted; WHRI South Bend, USA 13.760 (Eng to E.USA, Europe 1500-2200) 32222 at 2017 by **Martin Dale** in Stockport; Monitor R.Int via WSHB 13.770 (Eng to Europe 2100-2157) SIO444 at 2150 in Edinburgh; RCI via Sackville 13.670 (Eng to Caribbean, S.America 2200-0000) 44444 at 2201 in Woodhall Spa; UAER, Abu Dhabi 13.605 (Eng to USA 2200-0000) 33333 at 2205 in Penmaenmawr; WWCR Nashville, USA 13.845 (Eng to E.USA 1400-0100) 34343 at 2236 in Woking; WJCR via Millerstown, USA 13.595 (Eng 12hrs, Chin 12hrs) 23322 at 2330 in Kilkeel; AWR Costa Rica 13.750 (Eng to America 2300-0100) SIO433 at 0045 in Scalloway.

Broadcasts from many areas have been received in the **11MHz (25m)** band. Some came from R.Japan via Kranji, Singapore 11.740 (Eng, Jap to S.E.Asia 0500-1000), rated 13321 at 0712 in Oxted; HCJB Quito 11.615 (Eng to Europe 0700-0830) 55444 at 0730 in Ross-on-Wye; Slovak R.Int, via Velke Kostolany 11.990 (Eng to Australia 0830-0857) 33333 at 0835 in Truro; R.Romania Int, Bucharest 11.940 (Eng to Europe 1300-1400) 44444 at 1345 in Morden; Voice of the Mediterranean via Cyclops, Malta 11.925 (Eng, Ar to N.Africa 1400-1600) SIO444 at 1400 in E.London; WYFR via VOFC Taipei, Taiwan 11.550 Eng to India 1302-1502) 32243 at 1500 in Woking; BBC via Kranji, Singapore 11.750 (Eng to Far East 1100-1800) 33333 at 1503 in Burnham-on-Crouch; R.Pakistan, Islamabad 11.570 (Eng to M.East 1600-1630) SIO333 at 1607 in Doncaster; R.Australia via Shepparton 11.695 (Eng to Pacific areas 1430-1700) 43434 at 1545 in Penmaenmawr; R.Australia via Carnarvon 11.660 (Eng to S.Asia 1430-2100) SIO444 at 1645 in Edinburgh.

Later, R.Bulgaria, Sofia 11.720 (Eng to W.Europe 1900-2000) was 53533 at 1900 in Broxbourne; AIR via Bangalore 11.620 (Eng, Hi to Europe 1745-2230) 33233 at 1930 in Port Seton; R.Moldova Int via Galbeni, Romania 11.580 (Eng to Europe 1930-2000) SIO333 at 1955 in Scalloway; SRI via ? 11.640 (Eng, Fr, It, Ger to Africa 2000-2200) 54544 at 2012 in Bridgwater; R.Kuwait via Kabd 11.990 (Eng to Europe, N.America 1800-2100) 33344 at 2033 in Stockport; R.Romania Int, Bucharest 11.940 (Eng to Europe 2100-2155) 44444 at 2100 in Appleby; R.Havana Cuba 11.705 (Eng to Europe 2100-2200) 33233 at 2121 in Newry; R.Japan via Moyabi, Gabon 11.865 (Eng to Europe 2100-2200) 33333 at 2151 in Woodhall Spa; RS Makedonias, Thessaloniki 11.595 (Gr to Europe 0600-2255) 22233 at 2229 in Gibraltar; BBC via Kranji, Singapore 11.955 (Eng to Oceania 1800-0000) 43333 at 2305 in Kilkeel.

Many broadcasters are taking advantage of the conditions in the **9MHz (31m)** band. Among those noted were R.Australia via Shepparton 9.860 (Eng to Pacific, Asia 0630-?) 33343 at 0648 in Woking; R.Nederlands via Bonaire, Ned.Antilles 9.700 (Eng to Pacific areas [u.s.b. + p.c.] 0730-0825) SIO222 at 0730 in N.Bristol; SRI via Lenk? 9.535 (Eng to Europe 1000-1030) 54554 at 1015 in Bridgwater; R.Prague, Czech Rep. 9.505 (Eng to Europe 1030-1057) 44444 at 1030 in Morden; R.Nederlands via Nauen 9.650 (Eng to Europe 1130-1325) 44434 at 1318 in Penmaenmawr; VOA via Tinang, Philippines 9.760 (Eng to S.Asia 1400-1700) 32423 at 1430 in Oadby; R.Tirana,

Tropical Bands Chart

Freq MHz	Station	Country	UTC	DXer
2.310	ABC Alice Springs	Australia	1938	E
2.325	ABC Tennant Creek	Australia	1939	E
2.475	Zhejiang 1,Hangzhou	China	2217	C
2.485	ABC Katherine	Australia	1935	E
3.200	TWR Manzini	Swaziland	1951	D,E,G,N
3.210	Em.Nacional,Maputo	Moz'bique	2140	C,E,L,N
3.220	Channel Africa	S.Africa	2017	D,E,G,H,N
3.220	R.Kara, Lome	Togo	2145	B,L
3.230	R.Sol de Los Andes	Peru	0330	H
3.230	SABC Meyerton	S.Africa	1905	B,E,L
3.240	TWR Shona	Swaziland	1912	E,N
3.245	AIR Lucknow	India	0105	B
3.255	BBC via Maseru	Lesotho	2053	C,D,E,G,H,J,L,N
3.270	SWABC 1, Namibia	S.W.Africa	2027	B,C,E,H,L,N,O
3.290	SWABC 2, Namibia	S.W.Africa	2019	B,C,D,E,G,H,N
3.300	R.Cultural	Guatemala	0055	B,D
3.306	ZBC Prog 2	Zimbabwe	2053	D,E,H,J,L,N
3.315	AIR Bhopal	India	1728	E
3.320	R.France Int. via ?	France?	2118	H,N,O
3.320	Pyongyang	N.Korea	2153	L
3.320	SABC Meyerton	S.Africa	2054	B,D,E,F,G,J,K
3.325	FRCN Lagos	Nigeria	2145	C
3.335	CBS Taipei	Taiwan	1946	E
3.345	AIR Jaipur	India	0040	B
3.345	AIR Jammu	India	1732	E
3.356	R.Botswana	Gabarone	2054	E,G,H,J,L,N
3.365	GBC R-2	Ghana	2056	B,C,F,H,I,J,K,M, N,O
3.365	AIR Delhi	India	1825	E
3.370	R.Beira	Mozambique	2011	E
3.375	R. Natcional S. Gabriel	Brazil	0100	B
3.377	R.Nacional,Mulenvos	Angola	1910	E
3.380	R.Chortis	Guatemala	0050	B
3.380	NBC Blantyre	Malawi	2059	E,H,J,N
3.395	ZBC Gweru	Zimbabwe	0303	D
3.915	BBC via Kranji	Singapore	2058	B,E,H,K,L,O
3.925	NSB (R.Tampa)	Japan	2310	B
3.955	BBC via Skelton	England	0305	C,H,P
3.955	R.Budapest	Hungary	1910	B,F,G,H,P
3.965	RFI Paris	France	2225	A,B,C,F,G,H,M, O,P
3.980	VOA via Munich	Germany	1920	A,B,G,H,O,P
3.985	China R via SRI	Switzerland	2101	H,I
3.985	SRI Beromunster	Switzerland	2015	B,G,P
3.995	DW via Julich	Germany	2252	B,C,G,H,N,P,Q
4.735	Xinjiang, Urumqi	China	2310	B
4.750	R.Bertoura	Cameroon	2103	H
4.750	Xizang BS, Lhasa	Tibet	0025	B
4.760	ELWA Monrovia	Liberia	2051	E,H,J,L,N
4.765	R.Integracao	Brazil	0216	H
4.770	FRCN Kaduna	Nigeria	2050	B,O,F,H,J, L,M,N,O
4.775	AIR Guwahati	India	1636	E
4.777	R.Gabon, Libreville	Gabon	1907	B,E,F,L,N,O
4.783	RTM Bamako	Mali	2033	A,B,C,H,J,L,N
4.785	R.Tanzania	Tanzania	2017	L,O
4.786	Ecos del Combeima	Colombia	0400	N
4.790	Azad Kashmir R.	Pakistan	1651	E
4.790	R.Atlantida	Peru	0217	H
4.800	R.Nac Amazonas	Brazil	0005	B
4.800	AIR Hyderabad	India	1716	E
4.800	LNBS Lesotho	Maseru	2020	E,H,L,N
4.805	R.Nac.Amazonas	Brazil	0040	N
4.810	SABC Meyerton	S.Africa	2022	L
4.815	R.diff TV Burkina	Ouagadougou	2107	B,H,L
4.820	E.Prov.Huila	Angola	2027	L
4.820	La Voz Evangelica	Honduras	0050	B,N
4.820	AIR Calcutta	India	1721	E
4.825	R.Cancao Nova	Brazil	2301	O
4.828	ZBC R-4	Zimbabwe	2050	E,J,L,N
4.830	R.Botswana,Gaborone	Botswana	2108	H
4.830	R.Tachira	Venezuela	2250	B,M,N,O
4.832	R.Reloj	Costa Rica	0410	N
4.835	R.Tezulutlan, Coban	Guatemala	2300	N,O
4.835	RTM Bamako	Mali	1954	B,D,H,J,L,M,N
4.840	AIR Bombay	India	0045	B,E,M,N
4.845	RTM Kuala Lumpur	Malaysia	1644	E
4.845	ORTM Nouakchott	Mauritania	2250	B,F,H,L,M,N,O
4.850	R.Yaounde	Cameroon	2110	C,H
4.850	AIR Kohima	India	0030	B,C,M,O
4.860	AIR Kingsway (Feeder)	India	1900	E,J,N,O
4.865	PBS Lanzhou	China	2205	C
4.865	L.V. del Cinaruco	Colombia	2315	B,N,O
4.870	R.Cotonou	Benin	1952	C,E,H,J,L,N,O
4.875	R.Roraima,Boa Vista	Brazil	0135	N
4.879	R.Bangladesh	Bangladesh	0015	B
4.885	R.Clube do Para	Brazil	2330	B,H
4.885	R.Difusora Acreana	Brazil	0040	B
4.885	Ondas del Meta	Colombia	2317	O
4.885	KBC East Sce Nairobi	Kenya	1843	E,L
4.890	RFI Paris	via Gabon	0402	H
4.890	R.Port Moresby	New Guinea	2005	E
4.895	Voz del Rio Arauca	Colombia	2340	B,O
4.895	Pakistan BC	Pakistan	1634	E
4.900	SLBC Colombo	Sri Lanka	1702	E
4.905	R.Nat.N'djamena	Chad	2050	J
4.910	R.Zambia, Lusaka	Zambia	2045	E,J,N
4.915	GBC-1, Accra	Ghana	2016	B,C,F,H,J,K,L, M,N,O
4.915	KBC Cent Sce Niarobi	Kenya	1900	J
4.915	R.Cora, Lima	Peru	0150	D,N
4.920	AIR Madras	India	1613	E
4.925	R.Difusora, Taubate	Brazil	0040	B
4.925	R.Nacional, Bata	Eq.Guinea	2250	M
4.927	RRI Jambi	Indonesia	2250	M
4.935	KBC Gen Sce Nairobi	Kenya	1906	E,J,L,N
4.945	R.Progresso	Brazil	2325	B
4.950	R.Nacional, Mulenvos	Angola	1906	E,J,L,N
4.950	AIR Jammu	India	1707	E
4.955	R.Nac. de Colombia	Colombia	0520	N
4.965	R.Alvorada	Brazil	2330	B
4.965	R.Zambia, Lusaka	Zambia	2005	E,J,N,O
4.970	R.Rumbos, Caracas	Venezuela	2325	B
4.975	R.Uganda, Kampala	Uganda	2050	G,J,L,N
4.980	Ecos del Torbes	Venezuela	2300	B,D,H,K,M,O
4.990	AIR Ext.Service	India	0045	B
4.990	FRCN Lagos	Nigeria	2130	N
5.005	R.Nacional, Bata	Eq.Guinea	2053	E,H,J,L,N
5.005	R.Nepal, Kathmandu	Nepal	1650	E
5.009	R.Madagasikara	Madagascar	1856	E
5.010	AIR Thiru'puram	India	0040	B
5.020	PBS-Jiangxi Nanchang	China	2355	B
5.020	Voz del Upano, Macas	Ecuador	0345	N
5.020	La V du Sahel,Niamey	Niger	1941	E,G,J,L,N
5.020	SLBC Tamil Home Sce.	Sri-Lanka	1719	E
5.025	R.Parakou	Benin	2039	J,L,N
5.025	R.Rebelde, Habana	Cuba	0045	B,N
5.025	R.Uganda, Kampala	Uganda	2046	J,N
5.030	AWR Latin America	Costa Rica	0500	N
5.035	R.Aparecida	Brazil	0230	N
5.035	R.Bangui	C.Africa	1941	B,C,H,J,L,M,N,O
5.040	Voz del Upano,Macas	Ecuador	0045	B,N
5.047	R.Togo, Lome	Togo	2110	A,B,H,J,L,M,N,O
5.050	Voz de Yopal, Yopal	Colombia	0030	N
5.050	R.Tanzania	Tanzania	1943	G,H,J,N,P
5.055	RFO Cayenne (Matoury)	French Guiana	2150	B,N
5.060	PBS Xinjiang, Urumqi	China	2340	B,N
5.060	Sist d'Em Progreso	Ecuador	0040	N
5.065	R.Candip, Bunia	Zaire	1823	E
5.075	Caracol Bogata	Colombia	2345	A,B,D,F,H,K,L,N,O

DXers:-

(A) Paul Bowery, Burnham-on-Crouch.
(B) Robert Connolly, Kilkeel.
(C) John Eaton, Woking.
(D) David Edwardson, Wallsend.
(E) P.Gordon Smith, Kingston, Moray.
(F) Sheila Hughes, Morden.
(G) Rhoderick Illman, Oxted.
(H) Eddie McKeown, Newry.
(I) Wallace Moodie, Port Seton.
(J) Fred Pallant, Storrington.
(K) Roy Patrick, Derby.
(L) Richard Reynolds, Guildford.
(M) Harry Richards, Barton-on-Humber,
(N) John Slater, Scalloway.
(O) Andrew Stokes, Leicester.
(P) Phil Townsend, E.London.
(Q) Thomas Williams, Truro.

Albania 9.760 (Eng to Europe 1600-1612) 54544 at 1600 in Broxbourne; R.Australia via Darwin 9.615 (Eng to Asia 1100-1755) 54444 at 1639 in Burnham-on-Crouch; R.Mediterranee Int via Nardor, Morocco 9.575 (Fr, Ar to N.Africa, S.Europe 0500-0100) SIO433 at 1700 in E.London; SRI via Lenk? 9.905 (Ger, It, Fr to N.Europe 1700-1845) 55444 at 1709 in Woodhall Spa.

Later, DW via Sines, Portugal 9.615 (Eng to Europe 2000-2050) was 44434 at 2020 in Truro; R.Nederlands via Flevo 9.860 (Eng to C/W.Africa 1830-2125) 23333 at 2006 in Oxted and 44444 at 2023 in Gibraltar; R.Thailand, Bangkok 9.555 (Eng to Europe? 2030-2045) 42343 at 2030 in Newry; R.Budapest, Hungary 9.835 (Eng to Europe 2100-2130) 52432 at 2100 in Ross-on-Wye; Voice of Turkey, Ankara 9.445 (Eng to USA 2200-2250) 43333 at 2200 in Appleby; AIR via Delhi? 9.950 (Eng to W.Europe 2045-2230) SIO433 at 2220 in Doncaster; R.Nac del Paraguay 9.735 (Sp 0800-0400) 34553 at 2235 in Wallsend; RFPI Costa Rica 9.400 (Eng [u.s.b.+ p.c.] to N.America 2330-0000) 22442 at 2335 in Kilkeel.

In the **7MHz (41m)** band Monitor R.Int via WSHB 7.535 (Eng [Various Sat/Sun] to Europe 0400-0955) was 44444 at 0641 in Oxted; TWR via Monte Carlo, Monaco 7.110 (Eng to Europe 0640?-0820) 54444 at 0748 in Burnham-on-Crouch; IRRS Milan 7.125 (Eng, Fr, Sp, Russ, Ger [u.s.b + p.c.] to Europe, N.Africa, M.East) 24222 at 0908 in Woodhall Spa; R.Tirana, Albania 7.155 (Eng to Europe 1600-1615) SIO434 at 1605 in Doncaster; AIR via Aligarh? 7.412 (Hi, Eng to Europe 1745-2230) 34453 at 1805 in Woking; R.Bangladesh, Dhaka 7.190 (Eng to Europe 1815-1900) SIO333 at 1830 in Scalloway; R.Nederlands via Talata Volon, Madagascar 7.120 (Eng to S/E/W.Africa 1730-2025) 43233 at 1848 in Newry; R.Thailand, Bangkok 7.200 (Eng to ? 1900-2000) 42542 at 1941 in Bridgwater; DW via ? 7.115 (Eng to W.Africa 2100-2150) SIO333 at 2100 in Co.Fermanagh; R.Budapest, Hungary 7.250 (Eng to Europe 2100-2130) 54444 at 2100 in Ross-on-Wye; Croatian R. via Deanovec 7.370 (Eng 2200-2210) 22222 at 2203 in Truro; WRNO New Orleans, USA 7.355 (Eng to E.USA 2300-0300) 35222 at 2303 in Barton-upon-Humber; WJCR Upton, USA 7.490 (Eng to E.USA 24hrs) 33333 at 2340 in Kilkeel; R.Prague, Czech Rep 7.345 (Eng to N.America 0000-0027) 44444 at 0000 in Morden.

Many of the **6MHz (49m)** broadcasts are intended for listeners in Europe. Among those noted were R.Japan via Skelton, UK 5.975 (Jap, Eng 0500-0800) SIO322 at 0730 in N.Bristol; R.Vlaanderen Int, Belgium 6.035 (Du, Eng, Fr, Ger 0800?-1200) 44444 at 0924 in Penmaenmawr; R.Austria Int, via Moosbrunn 6.155 (Ger, Eng, Fr, Sp 0400-2300) 44444 at 0929 in Oxted; RFI via Allouis 6.175 (Eng 1600-1700) SIO544 at 1614 in Doncaster; R.Sweden via Horby? 6.065 (Eng 1615-1645) 55434 at 1630 in Ross-on-Wye; R.Prague, Czech Rep 5.930 (Eng 1700-1727) SIO323 at 1700 in Co.Fermanagh; Polish R, Warsaw 6.095 (Eng 1700-1755) 22222 at 1714 in Woodhall Spa; R.Latvia Int, Riga 5.935 (Eng 1900-1930 Sat/Sun only) 53533 at 1900 in Broxbourne; BBC via Limassol, Cyprus 6.180 (Eng 1700-2200) 32343 at 1906 in Woking; China R.Int, Beijing 6.950 (Eng 2000-2157) SIO444 at 2000 in E.London; R.Sweden via Karlsborg? 6.065 (Eng 2030-2100, also to M.East, Africa) 54555 at 2030 in Burnham-on-Crouch and 44444 at 2054 in Gibraltar; AWR via Slovakia 6.055 (Eng 2100-2158) 53443 at 2103 in Newry; REE via Noblejas? 6.125 (Eng 2100-2200) 54444 at 2100 in Appleby; R.Korea via Skelton, UK 5.965 (Ger, Fr, Eng 2000-2230) 55555 at 2215 in Bridgwater; R.Japan via Skelton, UK 5.965 (Eng 2300-0000) 22222 at 2315 in Truro.

Also noted in this band were WWCR Nashville, USA 5.935 (Eng to USA 0100-1400) 35343 at 0600 in Burnham-on-Crouch; R.Australia via Carnarvon? 6.090 (Eng to S.Asia 1430-1900) 35543 at 1837 in Wallsend; Iraqi BC & TV 6.560 (Kur to M.East 0300-2300) 32333 at 1919 in Port Seton; R.Nacional de Amazonia, Brazil 6.180 (Sp 0900-0200) heard at 2258 by **Richard Reynolds** in Guildford; R.Nederlands via Flevo 6.020 (Eng to N.America 2330-0125) 43333 at 2330 in Morden; BBC via Antigua, W.Indies 5.975 (Eng to C/S.America 2100-0600) 33333 at 0005 in Kilkeel; DW via Antigua, W.Indies 6.040 (Eng to N.America 0100-0150) 45444 at 0103 in Woking; R.Satelite, Santa Cruz, Peru 6.745 (Sp 2300-0330) SIO232 at 0245 in Scalloway; Voice of Lebanon 6.550 (Ar to M.East 24hr) SIO222 at 0255 in Quebec.

Station Addresses

Radio XL, KMS House, Bradford Street, Birmingham B12 0JD.

Radio Thailand, 236 Vibhavadi Rangsit Highway, Huaykhwang, Bangkok 10400, Thailand.

Radio Tampa, Nihon Short Wave Broadc.Co.Ltd, 9-15 Aksaaka 1-chrome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, Japan.

Brian Oddy G3FEX, Three Corners, Merryfield Way, Storrington, West Sussex RH20 4NX

LW Maritime Beacons

Owing to the increasing hours of daylight during April, May and June many listeners were unable to search for the sky waves from the more distant maritime radiobeacons which arrive here after dark. Instead, they concentrated on receiving during daylight the ground waves from beacons located around the coastline of the UK and a number of other countries.

As the ground waves travel away from the transmitting antenna (often a Marconi 'T') they follow closely the surface of the earth, which causes them to lose energy, or become attenuated. Such losses are minimal over sea paths but they can be quite high over certain types of soil or rock, notably granite and old sandstone. Nevertheless, as the chart clearly shows, the ground waves from some beacons were received over considerable distances!

The listeners who were prepared to explore the band after dark picked up the sky waves from beacons in more distant places. Their logs included some along the coast of Greenland, Iceland, the Faeroes, Scandinavia, the Baltic, the Mediterranean, N.Africa and even the Canaries Is! Some were logged for the first time by dedicated DXers, which just goes to show that the conditions at night are unpredictable.

A very impressive visual display has been made by **Peter Westwood** in Farnham. After mounting a 5 000 000:1 scale map covering Lat.35°N to 60°N and Long.20°W to 10°E on a base he then placed a small self-adhesive gold roundel at the exact location of each of the 63 beacons he has so far received.

It was nice to hear from two newcomers this time. **Ross Workman** (Shoreham-by-Sea) started beacon Dxing in May. He uses a Lowe HF-225 receiver with a BBC computer plus the Technical Software TX8 program to decode the signals. **John Hobson** (Ely) first searched the band in early June during daylight and it soon became apparent the selectivity of his receiver was inadequate. He says "Things got better when I fitted a 500Hz filter and better still when I received Robert Connolly's indispensable booklet."

Robert Connolly's popular guide, *Non - directional Beacons of Europe*, is still available - if you would like an information sheet about it please write to him, via me, enclosing an s.a.e.

Long Wave Maritime Radiobeacon Chart

Freq (kHz)	C/S	Station Name	Location	DXer
284.5	LZ	Lizard Lt	S.Cornwall	A,B,C*,D,E,F,H,I,J,L,O,P,Q
284.5	MA	Cabo Machichaco	N.Spain	D*,E,F,K,L
284.5	PR	Porkkala	Finland	F*,L*
285.0	NO	Cabo de la Nao Lt	S.Spain	D*
285.0	NP	Nieupoort W.Pier	Belgium	D*,L
286.0	TR	Tuskar Rock Lt	S.Ireland	A,B,C*,D,E,F,H,I,J,L,O
286.5	AL	Almagrundet Lt	Sweden	D*,L*
286.5	BY	#Baily Lt	S.Ireland	D,I
286.5	FE	Cap Frehel Lt	France	F
286.5	FI	Cala Figuera	Majorca	C*,D*,F*,L*
286.5	FT	Cap Ferret Lt	W.France	C,D,E*,F,I,J,K,L,N*
286.5	NK	Inchkeith Lt	F of Forth	B
287.3	BT	Bjargtangar Lt	Iceland	D*
287.3	IB	I.Berlenga	Portugal	D*,L*
287.3	JA	Jaroslawiec	Poland	D*
287.3	LE	Leba Rear	Poland	L*
287.3	MD	Cabo Mondego	Spain	D
287.3	OD	Swinoujscie	Poland	L*
287.3	RO	Rozewie	Poland	D*
287.5	DO	Rosedo Lt	France	D*
287.5	FR	Faerder Lt	Norway	D*,F
288.0	HH	Hoek van Holland	Holland	D,L*
288.0	KL	Sklinna Lt	Norway	B,D*,F*,L*
288.0	OH	Old Hd of Kinsale	S.Ireland	A,C*,F,I
288.5	FI	Cabo Finisterre Lt	N.W.Spain	A*,C*,D,F,K,L*,P*
288.5	UD	Cabo Salou	S.Spain	L*
288.5	YM	Ijmuiden Front Lt	Holland	D,E,F*,L,O
289.0	BY	Baily Lt	S.Ireland	A,B,C*,D,F,I,L,M
289.5	KY	Oksoy Lt	Norway	D*
289.5	LO	Landsort S Lt	Sweden	D*,F
289.5	MN	Hammerodde	Denmark	D*,F*
289.5	SN	Ile de Sein NW Lt	France	D*,L*
290.0	FD	Fidra Lt	F of Forth	B,D*
290.5	OY	Duncansby Hd Lt	NE.Scotland	D,M
290.5	LL	Hallo Lt	Sweden	D*,F*,L*
290.5	SB	S.Bishop Lt	Pembroke	A,B,C*,D,E,F,H,I,L,O,P
290.5	VI	Cabo Villano Lt	N.Spain	A*,C*,D,E*,F,K,L,M*,Q*
290.5	VY	Visby	Sweden	L*
291.0	CF	Capo Ferro	Sardinia	L*
291.0	SN	Cabo San Sebastian	S.Spain	F*
291.0	TG	Torsvag Lt, Koja	Norway	L*
291.0	OR	Orskar Lt	Sweden	D*
291.5	SU	South Rock LV	Co.Down	A,B,C*,D,E,F,G,J,K,L,M,O,P
291.9	AV	Aveiro	Portugal	D*
291.9	LC	Leca	Portugal	Q
291.9	LT	La Isleta	Canaries	D*,F*
291.9	MR	Montedor Lt	Portugal	D*
291.9	NA	Punta Lantailla	Canaries	D*,F*
292.0	MH	Mahon, Minorca	Balearic Is	D*
292.0	SJ	Souter Lt	Sunderland	B,C*,D,F,G,I,K,L,O
292.5	SM	Pt St.Mathieu Lt	France	A,C*,D,E*,F,G,H,I,L*,O,P*,Q
293.0	CP	St.Catherine's Lt	I.o.W.	A,C*,E,F,H,K,L,O,P,Q
293.0	RN	Rhinns of Islay Lt	Is of Islay	B,D,F*,I,M
293.0	SY	Svinoy Lt	Norway	B,D*
293.5	RO	Cabo Silleiro Lt	N.Spain	D*,F*
294.0	KU	Kullen High Lt	Sweden	D*,F,L*
294.0	PH	Cap d'Alprech	France	A,C*,D,E,F,H,I,J,K,L*,O,P,Q*
294.5	MH	Mohni Lt	Estonia	D*
294.5	NG	Pikasaare Ots	Estonia	D*
294.5	PA	Pakrineem Lt	Estonia	D*
294.5	PS	#Pt.Lynas Lt	Anglesey	D,F,I
294.5	PT	#Souter Lt	Durham	B
294.5	SN	Sletnes Lt	Norway	D*
294.5	UK	Sunk Lt V	Off Essex	C*,E,G,L,O
295.5	CB	La Corbiere Lt	Jersey C.I.	A,C*,D*,E,F,L*,O,P*,Q
295.5	CR	Cap Couronne	France	D*,L*
295.5	RE	La Rochelle	France	D*
296.0	BH	Blavandshuk Lt	Denmark	A*,B,D*,F,I,L*
296.0	GR	Goeree Lt	Holland	F,L,O
296.0	KN	Skrova Lt	Norway	D*,F*
297.0	FG	Pt de Barfleur Lt	France	A*,C*,D*,E,F,G,H,I,J,K,L,O,P*,Q
297.5	MA	Mantyluoto	Finland	D*,F*
297.5	PS	Cabo Penas Lt	N.Spain	O*,E,F
298.0	GX	Ille de Groix	France	C,O*,E,F,I,O,P*,Q
298.0	TA	Cabo Gata	S.Spain	D*,F*,L*
298.5	RR	Round Is Lt	Is Scilly	A,B,C*,D,E,F,G,H,I,J,K,L*,O,P,Q
298.5	SW	Skagen	Denmark	D
298.8	DV	Djupivogur	Iceland	D*
299.0	AD	Ameland Lt	Holland	B,D,F,L
299.0	BN	Les Baleines	W.France	D*,F,L*
299.0	O	Tarifa	S.Spain	O*
299.0	UN	Understen Lt	Sweden	D*
299.5	NP	Nash Pt Lt	S.Wales	A,C,D,E,F,G,H,I,J,L,O,P,Q
299.5	SK	Skomvaer Lt, Rost	Norway	D*,F*
299.5	VR	Utvaer Lt	Norway	B,O*,F*,L*
299.5	VS	Vieste Lt	Italy	L*
300.0	MZ	Mizen Head	S.Ireland	A,D,F,I,L
300.0	TI	Cap d'Antifer Lt	N.France	C,E,H,J,L,P*,Q
300.5	DU	Dungeness Lt	Kent	A*,C,E,F,G,H,J,K,L,O,P,Q*
300.5	LA	Lista	Norway	B,O*,F,I,L*,P*
301.0	CA	Pt de Creach	France	D,F*,H
301.0	ER	Eierland Lt	Holland	D*,F,L*
301.1	GV	Livorno	Italy	L*
301.1	RG	Raufarhoefn	Iceland	D*,L*
301.5	KD	Kinnards Hd Lt	NE.Scotland	B,D*,F
301.5	L	Torre de Hercules	N.Spain	D*,F
301.5	OB	Hoburg	Sweden	D*,F*,L*
302.0	RB	Cherbourg Ft W Lt	France	A,C,D,E,G,H,I,J,K,L,O,P*,Q
303.0	FB	Flamborough Hd Lt	Yorkshire	A,B,C,D,E,F,G,I,K,L,O,P*
303.0	FV	Falsterborev Lt	Sweden	B,D*,F*,M*
303.0	YE	Ile d'Yeu Main Lt	France	A,C,D*,E,F,J,L,O,P,Q
303.4	VC	Cape St.Vincent	Portugal	L*
303.5	BJ	Bjornsund Lt	Norway	B,F
303.5	FN	Feistein Lt	Norway	B,P*
303.5	IA	Llanes Lt	N.Spain	D*,F
303.5	VL	Vlieland Lt	Holland	C,D*,E*,F,G,L,O
304.0	PS	Pt Lynas Lt	Anglesey	A,B,C,D,E*,F,G,I,K,L,O,P
304.0	SB	Sumburgh Hd Lt	Shetland Is	E
304.5	MY	Cabo Mayer Lt	N.Spain	A*,C*,D*,E*,K,L*,Q*
305.0	BA	Estaca de Bares	N.W.Spain	M*
305.0	FP	Fife Ness Lt	SE.Scotland	B,D,F,I,O
305.0	GL	Ile de Giraglia Lt	Corsica	D*,M
305.5	AL	Pt d'Ailly Lt	France	A,C,D,E*,F,G,H,I,J,K,L,O,P,Q
305.7	DA	Dalatangi Lt	Iceland	F*,H*
306.0	EC	Elizabeth Castle	Jersey	H
306.0	FN	Walney Is Lt	Off Lancs	B,C,D,F,I,K,L,O,P
306.0	TN	Thyboron	Denmark	B
306.5	GJ	Le Grand Jardin Lt	France	Q
306.5	KL	Kolkasrags	Estonia	D*
306.5	OR	O.Osmussaar	Estonia	D*
306.5	RS	Ristna	Estonia	D*,L*
306.5	SY	Sorve	Estonia	D*
306.5	UT	Utsira	Norway	A*,B,C*,D*,E*,F,G,I,K,L*,N
307.0	GL	Eagle Is Lt	Ireland	B,D,F,I,L,M
308.0	RC	Cabo Roca	Portugal	D
308.0	RD	Roches Douvres Lt	France	A,C,D*,E,F,G,H,J,K,L,O,Q
308.0	SN	Cabo de Sines Lt	Portugal	L*
308.5	NZ	St Nazaire	France	D*,E*,F*,P
309.5	BA	Punta Estaca Bares	N.Spain	D*,F,I,K,L*,M
309.5	FH	Fruholmen Lt	Norway	D*,F*
309.5	MA	Marstein Lt	Norway	B,D*,F*,L*
309.5	PB	Portland Bill Lt	Dorset	A,C,D*,E,F,G,H,K,L,O,P*,Q
310.0	:ER	Pt de Ver Lt	N.France	A,C,D*,E*,F,H,J,M,O,P,Q
310.3	GV	Goltur	Iceland	L*
310.5	BO	Bokfjord Lt	Norway	D*
310.5	SG	Sjaellands N Lt	Denmark	B,D*
311.0	GD	Girdle Ness Lt	NE.Scotland	B,D,M
311.0	NF	N.Foreland Lt	Kent	A,C,E*,F,G,H,I,K,L,O,P,Q
311.5	LP	Loop Hd Lt	S.Ireland	A,D,F,H,I
312.0	OE	Oostende	Belgium	C,D*,E,F,G,H,L,O
312.0	UH	Eckmuhl Lt	France	D*
312.5	AK	Akmenrags	Latvia	D*
312.5	BK	Baltijsk	Latvia	D*,F*,M*
312.5	BT	Mys Taran Lt	Latvia	D*,F*
312.5	CS	Calais Main Lt	France	A*,C,D*,E*,F*,G,H,K,L,P
312.5	KA	Klaipeda Rear Lt	Lithuania	D*,F*,L*
312.5	LB	Liepaja	Latvia	D*
312.5	VS	Cabo Estay Lt	N.Spain	E*,G,H,I,J,K,L*,P
312.5	WW	Ventspils	Latvia	D*,L*
312.6	SR	Skardhsfjara Lt	Iceland	D*,F*
313.0	HA	Halten Lt	Norway	F
313.0	PA	Cabo de Palos Lt	S.Spain	C*,D*,F*,L*,Q
313.0	PB	Portland Bill Lt	Dorset	E,J
313.0	TY	Tory Is Lt	N.Ireland	B,D,F,I
313.5	BR	Cap Bear Lt	S.France	A*,D*,F*,L*
313.5	CM	Cromer Lt	Norfolk	A,B,C,E*,F,G,K,L,O,P
313.5	OG	Olands Sodra Grund	Sweden	D*
313.5	PQ	Porquerolles	S.France	D,L*
314.0	HK	Hekkingen Lt	Norway	D*
314.0	VG	Ile Vierge Lt	France	A,C,D,E*,F,H,I,K,L,M*,O,P,Q
314.5	SK	Strandhofn	Iceland	D*,L*
314.5	TL	Punta D.Penna	Italy	D*,F*,J
316.0	IN	Ingolfshofdhi Lt	Iceland	D*,F,L*
319.0	LEC	Stavanger	Norway	A,B,C,D,E*,G,H,I,K,L,M,O,Q
328.0	HB	Holsteinborg	Greenland	L*
331.0	FH	Frederikshab	Greenland	L*
367.0	JV	Jakobshavn	Greenland	D*
372.0	OZN	Prins Chris's Sund	Greenland	D*,E*,F,L*
381.0	AB	Akraberg	Faeroe Is	A*,B,D*,E*,F*,L*
404.0	NL	Noslo	Faeroe Is	B,F*,L*

Note:
Entries marked # are calibration stations.
Entries marked * were logged during darkness.
All other entries were logged during daylight or at dawn/dusk.

DXers:-

(A) Darren Beasley, Bridgwater.
(B) Kenneth Buck, Edinburgh.
(C) Steve Cann, Southampton.
(D) Robert Connolly, Kilkeel.
(E) John Eaton, Woking.
(F) Jim Edwards, Bryn.
(G) John Hobson, Ely.
(H) George Millmore, Wootton, IoW.
(I) Albert Moore, Douglas, IoM.
(J) Fred Pallant, Storrington.
(K) Peter Pollard, Rugby.
(L) Peter Rycraft, Wickham Market.
(M) Tom Smyth, Co.Fermanagh.
(N) John Stevens, Largs.
(O) Philip Townsend, E.London.
(P) Peter Westwood, Farnham.
(Q) Ross Workman, Shoreham-by-Sea.

TRADING POST

Fill in the order form **clearly** in **BLOCK CAPITALS** - up to a maximum of 30 words plus 12 words for your address, and send it together with your payment of £3.00, to Zoë Shortland, Trading Post, *Short Wave Magazine*, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.
If an order form is not provided due to space constraints, a form from a previous issue can be used as long as the cornerflash or Subscriber Number is attached as proof of purchase of the magazine.
Adverts appear on a first-come-first-served basis. If there is not enough space to feature a Trading Post ad in the issue you request it is automatically entered into the next one. All queries to Zoë Shortland on (01202) 659910.
We cannot accept advertisements from traders, or for equipment which is illegal to posses, use or which cannot be licensed in the UK.

For Sale

Alinco DJ-X1 hand-held receiver, 2-900MHz, a.m., f.m., w.f.m., 100 memories, search, scan, manual tune, usual features, very sensitive, clean condition, fully working, two flexi aerials, manual, £150 inclusive, mail order only. Peter, Basildon. Tel: (01268) 287176 answermachine.

American magazines - back issues of *Monitoring Times*, *Popular Communications*, plus some *SWM* - three or four years worth of each. Packed with information, reviews, frequency data, etc., open to offers. Tel: Surrey 0181-878 6014.

AR-8000A scanner with soft case, SSE base stand, three extra aerials plus mains p.s.u. and all standard accessories, mint condition, boxed, £360 o.n.o. Laurie, Essex. Tel: (01708) 721558.

AR-3000A, boxed, mint condition, £550. Tel: Suffolk (01473) 685889.

BBC 'B', sideways RAM/ROM, single 40/80 track drive, RX8 decode and interface, Watford Lemodem, teletext adapter, b/w monitor, packet software, user manuals, books, service manuals, £150. Tel: Brighton (01273) 453261.

Collins 390A, world's best valved radio, first class condition, built in product detector. Kenwood SP-230, work shop manual, £450. Grundig 700, new, boxed, £200. Sony CRF-1, cost £1000, bargain at, £350. Racal RA17 MkII, excellent RX, £175. Eddystone 680X, v.g.c., £90. Eddystone 1837/2, five filters, table-top model, digital, £300. Tel: London 0181-813 9193.

Diamond active antennas, both new. D707, £95. D505 with magnetic mount, £70. Howes DXR20 with s/meter, professionally built, £45. Lowe m.l.b., new, £20. Glasmaster scanner antenna, new, £20. Tel: Cambs (01480) 890571.

Drake R8E, 150kHz - 30MHz, a.m. synchronous detector, s.s.b., n.b.f.m., RTTY, narrow c.w., mint condition, complete with shareware software, box, manuals and Datong active antenna, £850 o.n.o. Stephen, London. Tel: (0956) 544202.

Dressler ARA-60 active short wave antenna, 40kHz to 60MHz, used just once to test. Since stored with original packing, mint condition, sell, £75. Mike, Greater Manchester. Tel: 0161-962 2310 (evenings after 7pm).

FRG-100, £350. Latest version, boxed with manual, mint condition. Tel: Basingstoke (01256) 473715.

Icom IC-740, f.m., desk mic., service manual, £375 o.n.o. Yaesu FRG-7000 h.f. RX, manual, £125. Racal RA117 h.f. RX, manual, £125. HF5B minibeam, £150. Heavy duty rotator, £90. Jeff, Oxon. Tel: (01869) 242202.

Icom R-7000, perfect condition, couple of years old, complete with manual (also Delta computer software control program for same), £550. Tel: Surrey 0181-878 6014.

JRC NRD-525, £500. Yaesu FRG-9600, 60-950MHz, £300. Printer for ERA RS-232 display unit, £45. All perfect condition, prefer buyer collects. Dennis, Hull. Tel: (01482) 813439.

JRC NRD-525G receiver, absolutely mint and unused, with box and instructions. Emigrating, £550 o.n.o. John. Tel: 0161-488 4090.

Kenwood R-5000 receiver, mint with box and instructions. Emigrating, £550 o.n.o. John. Tel: 0161-488 4090.

Kenwood TH-22E 144MHz hand-held, £160. Alinco DR-112 144MHz base rig, 130-170MHz, £180. TSB 3002 144MHz vertical base antenna, gift, £15. TSM 1002 whip with good magmount, gift at £15. Tel: Basingstoke (01256) 473715.

NRD-535 with additional 1kHz narrow filter, used just once before Lowe modified in July 1995. Mint condition with box and instructions, would cost, £2500+ new, will sell for, £1700. Mike, Greater Manchester. Tel: 0161-962 2310 (evenings after 7pm).

NVA-319 external speaker with filters for NRD-535. Used only once, since been boxed and stored, mint condition, sell, £125. Mike, Greater Manchester. Tel: 0161-962 2310 (evenings after 7pm).

Orbital satellites weather station. Maplin receiver, PC GOES program, interface, manual, antenna. Collect. Sorry, no tuition, hence only, £90. PC s.w.l. package, many modes (cost £200), £25 post paid. Tel: Derby (01332) 762684 anytime.

Realistic PRO-2006 scanner, mint condition with handbook, £180. Sangean ATS-803A, excellent condition, bought last year, £85. Tel: Birmingham 0121-353 2613.

Realistic programmable 1000 channel base scanner, SE700 discone antenna and 30ft tower, £350 o.n.o. Tel: Warwickshire (01788) 813173 after 7pm weekdays, anytime weekends.

Signal 528, £79. Crystal controlled Bearcat 200XLT, £115. Yupiteru VT-150, £115. Keypad for Lowe HF-150, £29. Roberts 621, £35. Whip antenna for HF-150, £15. Tel: Manchester 0161-945 4984.

Sony ICF SW800 f.m./s.w. radio, as new, boxed, £45. Two 1950s valve radios, including rare v.h.f. Murphy, £50 for both or part swap for Sommerkamp TX/RX with coverage 25-30MHz or w.h.y.? Trevor, Kilmarnock. Tel: (01563) 527129.

Sony ICF-SW77, hardly used, excellent condition, boxed with accessories, £160. Norman, London. Tel: 0181-473 0554.

Star LC100 colour dot matrix printer, six months old, little used, works well with any decoder or computer box of paper included, £85. Tel: Oxford (01865) 749374.

Trio, h.f., all bands, linear amp PS1310S power, s.w.r., a.t.u., £680 o.n.o. Buyer collects. Mr M. Keating, 511 Kings Road, Kingstanding, Birmingham B44 9HL.

Universal M8000 professional decoder, 20 hours use only, latest model, boxed with colour monitor and printer, cost over £1400, must sell, £850 o.n.o. Tel: Scotland (01369) 703392.

Yaesu FRG-7 short wave receiver with battery holder and manual, in perfect condition. Plus Global AT1000 a.t.u., £200. JIL SX200, good working order, £160. Tel: Somerset (01278) 789361.

Yaesu FRG-7700, good condition, boxed and with manual. Also FRV-7700 v.h.f. converter, 118-130MHz, 150-170MHz, £280. W. Nicholson, Tyne & Wear. Tel: 0191-259 2546.

Yaesu FRG-8800 receiver, v.h.f. converter fitted, good condition, original box, packing, manual, £395. Yaesu FRT-7700 antenna tuner, good condition, original box, packing, etc. Tel: Plymouth (01752) 265314.

Exchange

Seagull 3HP outboard motor, v.g.c., complete with owner's book for Global AT-2000 or hand-held or w.h.y.? Outboard will fit in boot of car for holidays. Tel: Lancs (01772) 613220.

Wanted

BC348 receiver, any condition, also double beam scope, 50MHz. Geoff, Merseyside. Tel: 0151-489 7427.

Eddystone 960, EB37, EC10, 820, 870A. Civilian receiver Clarke & Smith. Camper and Nicholson, any receivers or information on this company please. Collection possible. Peter Lepino, Surrey. Tel: (0374) 128170 or FAX: (01372) 454381 anytime.

Enthusiast requires early Japan Radio Company (JRC) model NRD515 general coverage h.f. receiver. Tel: Staffordshire (01538) 360760 with condition and price.

Kenwood R-5000 receiver, must be in full working order and very good condition. Private buyer. Laurie, Essex. Tel: (01708) 721558.

Kenwood YG-455C crystal filter for c.w. operation (R2000). Can collect, 50 mile radius. Tel: Oxford (01608) 678165.

T1154, not required working, display only, but fair to good appearance or better. Complete preferred. Phil Beckley, Gwent. Tel: (01633) 853906.

Top prices paid for your German gear of WWII vintage. Looking for receivers, transmitters, accessories. Will collect. Lissok, Rue M. Poedts 9, B-1160 Brussels, Belgium. Tel: 00-322 6737115.

SWM SEPT 95 TP

BOOK STORE

The books listed have been selected as being of special interest to our readers. They are supplied direct to your door. Many titles are overseas in origin.

TO ORDER: PLEASE USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 83 OR TELEPHONE THE CREDIT CARD HOTLINE ON (01202) 659930 (24 HOURS)

£5 SUBSCRIPTION VOUCHER

For every book order received between **August 24** and **September 28** that totals £25 or more excluding P&P, the customer will receive a **FREE £5** Subscription Voucher. If ordering by telephone please quote **BSSWM9** to Qualify for this offer.

So, don't delay, browse through our book list and order those books today!

LISTENING GUIDES

Airband

AIR BAND RADIO HANDBOOK 5th Edition
David J. Smith
Air band radio listening enables you to listen-in on the conversations between aircraft and those on the ground who control them, and is an increasingly popular and fascinating hobby. A new chapter on military air band has been added. The author, an air traffic controller, explains more about this listening hobby.
190 pages. £8.99

AIR & METEO CODE MANUAL 14th Edition
Joerg Klingenfuss
Detailed descriptions of the World Meteorological Organisation Global Telecommunication System operating FAX and RTTY meteo stations, and its message format with decoding examples. Also detailed description of the Aeronautical Fixed Telecommunication Network amongst others.
358 pages. £20.00

AIRWAVES 95
The Complete HF/VHF/UHF Aviation Frequency Directory
Much of the more obscure (especially military) information is made accessible in this volume. Not only are facilities/activities listed, giving their frequencies, but also there are reverse lists - when the frequency is known, the allocated user can be found.
Airways sectors are listed so much more clearly than in the Supplements. The main transponder code groups are included. In fact, the book covers all the way from h.f. up to u.h.f.
100 pages. £7.95

CALLSIGN 95
The Civil & Military Aviation Callsign Directory
Intended for the aircraft and radio enthusiast to use as a stand alone reference, or as a partner to Airwaves 94. Over 5300 military and 3000 civil callsigns are covered in detail.
108 pages. £7.95

FLIGHT ROUTINGS 1995
Compiled by T.T. & S.J. Williams
This guide was produced with the sole aim of assisting airband listeners to quickly find details of a flight, once they have identified an aircraft's callsign. Identifies the flights of airlines, schedule, charter, cargo and mail, to and from the UK and Eire and overflights between Europe and America.
140 pages. £6.50

HIGH IN THE SKY
NEW
Davis Barker & McKenzie
This new edition comprises ten sections. The first seven sections are an introduction of radios, antenna and radio communications, information about airways, sections covering v.h.f. and h.f. aeronautical communications, and a brief look at ACARS. The majority of the book is taken-up by section eight, which lists all known Selcalls in three different sequences (by airline/operator, by Selcall and by registration). The 9th section is devoted to Selcalls used by executive jets; these are separate, since these Selcalls are not always fixed. Mostly re-written this volume contains the all-important frequency listings for the aeronautical networks, airlines, the military and the commercial networks.
166 pages. £6.95

THE AIRBAND JARGON BOOK
Ron Swinburne
Designed to give the newcomer some guidance on what to expect from Airband and how to extract the most from listening to it.
This guide is essential reading for those not involved in the aviation industry. It gives a valuable insight to many aspects of aviation. Explained are the principles of Airband reception, aircraft instrumentation, radio services, weather navigation, etc. and air traffic control, to list but a few. Read this book and you could well be hooked.
72 pages. £6.95

UNDERSTANDING ACARS 2nd Edition
Aircraft Communications Addressing and Reporting System
Ed Flynn
Here is the information you need to understand and decode the Aircraft Communications Addressing and Reporting System, otherwise known as ACARS. Deals with the equipment needed as well as message format and type.
80 pages. £9.95

WORLDWIDE AERONAUTICAL COMMUNICATIONS FREQUENCY DIRECTORY 2nd Edition


Robert E. Evans
This book covers aeronautical radio communications, voice and digital, within the range of h.f. and v.h.f./u.h.f. frequency bands. Commercial, military and para-military operations are included. Divided into logical sections, it provides useful information and frequencies on almost anything and everything airband.
260 pages. £19.95

Broadcast

A GUIDE TO THE WORLD'S RADIO STATIONS BP355
Peter Shore
As in 'Broadcast Round-up', his column in *PW*, Peter Shore has laid this book out in world areas, providing the listener with a reference work designed to guide around the ever-more complex radio bands. There are sections covering English language transmissions, programmes for DXers and s.w.l.s. Along with sections on European medium wave and UK f.m. stations.
266 pages. £5.95

RADIO LISTENERS GUIDE 1995
Clive Woodyear
This is the third edition of this radio listener's guide. Simple-to-use maps and charts show the frequencies for radio stations in the UK. Organised so that the various station types are listed separately, the maps are useful for the travelling listener. Articles included in the guide discuss v.h.f. aerials, RDS, the Radio Authority and developments from Blaupunkt.
68 pages. £3.45

POP WENT THE PIRATES
Keith Skues
A very comprensensive history of Pirate Radio. Thanks to *Pop Went The Pirates* the whole era of people seeking to provide a popular alternative radio service, under quite considerable opposition, will be remembered. I don't suppose we will ever see or hear the like of it again. £15.95

Datamodes

GUIDE TO FAX RADIO STATIONS
15th Edition
Joerg Klingenfuss
The new edition of this super reference book covers the world's facsimile stations, their frequencies and methods of working. There is a section covering the equipment needed to receive FAX over the radio. To give you an idea of what is available there are many pages of off-air received FAX pictures.
392 pages. £20.00

GUIDE TO UTILITY STATIONS
13th Edition
Joerg Klingenfuss
This book covers the complete short wave range from 3 to 30MHz together with the adjacent frequency bands from 0 to 150kHz and from 1.6 to 3MHz. It includes details on all types of utility stations including FAX and RTTY. There are 19549 entries in the frequency list and 3590 in the alphabetical callsign list plus press services and meteorological stations. Included are RTTY & FAX press and meteo schedules. There are 11800 changes since the 10th edition. 534 pages. £30.00

POCKET GUIDE TO RTTY AND FAX STATIONS
Bill Laver
A handy reference book listing RTTY and FAX stations, together with modes and other essential information. The listing is in ascending frequency order, from 1.6 to 26.8MHz.
57 pages. £3.95

RADIOTELETYPE CODE MANUAL 13th Edition
Joerg Klingenfuss
This book gives detailed descriptions of the characteristics of telegraph transmission on short waves, with all commercial modulation types including voice frequency telegraphy and comprehensive information on all RTTY systems and c.w. alphabets.
96 pages. £14.00

Frequency Guides

1995 Super Frequency List
Joerg Klingenfuss
This new CD-ROM has been designed for use with IBM PCs or clones running Windows 3.1. The CD-ROM comes complete with its own viewing software and includes 14000 frequencies that have been extracted from the Klingenfuss *Guide to Utility Stations*. This frequency listing is supplemented by 1000 abbreviations and 1200 formerly active frequencies. As this list was last updated in January '95 it's well up-to- date.
£20.00

FERRELL'S CONFIDENTIAL FREQUENCY LIST 9th Edition
Compiled by Geoff Halligey
Spirally bound, this easy-to-use reference book covers 1.6 - 28MHz in great depth, all modes and utility services, with new reverse frequency listing showing every known frequency against each callsign, who's using what frequency and mode, what's that callsign?
544 pages. £17.95

PASSPORT TO WORLD BAND RADIO 1995
This book gives you the information to explore and enjoy the world of broadcast band listening. It includes features on different international radio stations, receiver reviews and advice as well as the hours and language of broadcast stations by frequency. The 'blue pages' provide a channel-to-channel guide to world band schedules. 416 pages. £14.50

SHORT WAVE INTERNATIONAL FREQUENCY HANDBOOK
This book contains a comprehensive frequency listing covering 400kHz - 30MHz and is packed with everything from the basics of short wave listening to explaining FAX and RTTY. In this updated version there are many new broadcast and utility stations listed.
188 pages. £12.95

UK SCANNING DIRECTORY 4th Edition
This spiral bound book lists over 20000 UK spot frequencies from 25MHz to 1.6GHz. Articles on scanning in the UK.
335 pages. £17.50

WORLD RADIO TV HANDBOOK 1995
Country-by-country listing of l.w., m.w. & s.w. broadcast and TV stations. Receiver test reports, English language broadcasts. The s.w.l.'s 'bible'.
608 pages. £15.95

General

EAVESDROPPING ON THE BRITISH MILITARY
Michael Cannon
For the very first time a book has been published showing how to monitor British Military communications. All you needis a short wave receiver, lots of time and patience, and this secret world will open up to you, providing many hours of enjoyment. Also included is the largest British military callsign list ever to be published.
166 pages. £17.50

THE COMPLETE SHORT WAVE LISTENER'S HANDBOOK 4th Edition
Hank Bennett, Harry Helms & David Hardy
This book is a comprehensive guide to the basics of short wave listening. Everything you need to get started as an s.w.l. is explained in a clear and easily understood manner. Receivers, antennas, frequencies, propagation, Q-codes, etc. are all covered.
321 pages. £17.95

SHORT WAVE COMMUNICATIONS
Peter Rouse GU1DKD
Covers a very wide area and so provides an ideal introduction to the hobby of radio comms. International frequency listings for aviation, marine, military, space launches, search and rescue, etc. Chapters on basic radio propagation, how to work your radio and what the controls do, antennas and band plans.
187 pages. £4.50

Satellite

AN INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS SATELLITES
BP290. A. Pickard
This book describes several currently available systems, their connection to an appropriate computer and how they can be operated with suitable software. The results of decoding signals containing such information as telemetry data and weather pictures are demonstrated.
102 pages. £3.95

AN INTRODUCTION TO SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS BP326
F. A. Wilson
A simple, (with the minimum of mathematics) beginner's book covering satellite communications in a practical way. It provides a handy basic reference source on this complex subject and is aimed at up-dating someone who is familiar with radio communications.
230 pages. £5.95

ARRL SATELLITE ANTHOLOGY
The best from the Amateur Satellite News column and articles out of 31 issues of QST have been gathered together in this book. The latest information on OSCARs 9 through 13 as well as the RS satellites is included. Operation on Phase 3 satellites (OSCAR 10 and 13) is covered in detail.
97 pages. £5.95

NEWNES GUIDE TO SATELLITE TV
Derek Stephenson
This book, the 3rd edition, is a hard bound volume, printed on high quality paper. The author is a satellite repair and installation engineer and the book covers all information needed by the installation engineer, the hobbyist and the service engineer to understand the theoretical and practical aspects of satellite reception with dish installation and how to trouble-shoot when picture quality is not up to anticipated reception. Mathematics has been kept to a minimum.
371 pages. £18.95

SATELLITE BOOK - A Complete Guide to Satellite TV Theory and Practice
John Breeds
This book deals almost exclusively with television broadcast satellites and is a comprehensive collection of chapters on topics, each written by a expert in that field. It appears to be aimed at the professional satellite system installer, for whom it is invaluable, but it will be appreciated by a much wider audience - anyone interested in satellite technology.
280 pages. £32.00

SATELLITE EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK 2nd Edition
Martin Davidoff K2UBC
The book is divided into four main sections - History, Getting Started, Technical Topics and Appendices. It provides information on spacecraft built by, and for, radio amateurs. In addition, it discusses weather, TV-broadcast and other satellites of interest to amateurs.
313 pages. £14.50

SATELLITE TELEVISION
A layman's guide
Peter Pearson
Pictures from space, that's what satellite television is all about. Orbiting satellites, 35000km high, receive TV signals from stations on the earth and re-transmit them back again. This book explains all you need to know to set up your own satellite TV terminal at home, dish and accessories, cable and tuner.
73 pages. £1.00

SATELLITE TELEVISION INSTALLATION GUIDE
5th Edition
John Breeds
A practical guide to satellite television. Detailed guide-lines on installing and aligning dishes based on practical experience.
76 pages. £15.00

WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK
5th Edition
Dr Ralph E. Taggart WB8DQT
This book explains all about weather satellites, how they work and how you can receive and decode their signals to provide the fascinating pictures of the world's weather. Plenty of circuit diagrams and satellite predicting programs.
192 pages. £14.50

WRTH SATELLITE BROADCASTING GUIDE
1995 Edition. Bart Kuperus
This brand new publication, written by one of the experts from the respected World Radio TV Handbook, will be a great help to everyone interested in the world of satellite radio and television. Featuring over 300 pictures and graphics. All the information you need to know about installing your own satellite system.
366 pages. £15.95

Scanning

AN INTRODUCTION TO SCANNERS AND SCANNING BP311
I. D. Poole
This book is ideal for anyone wanting to know what scanning is, and how it works. There are also chapters on radio in general, covering antennas, radio waves and how they travel, types of transmissions, broadcasting and amateur radio. All in all a superb starter book.
152 pages. £4.95

SCANNER BUSTERS


D.C. Poole
This guide to the methodology of beating the electronic ban on Scanning, deals with the subject of scrambling and encryption systems. The author explains in simple terms how p.m.r. works, the new digital cellular radio telephone systems, spread spectrum, frequency hopping and emergency services communication. How to get more from your scanner and a list of frequencies to listen to are also covered. It is a great reference for both new scanner owners and veterans alike.
64 pages. £4.95

SCANNERS 2
Peter Rouse GU1DKD
The companion to Scanners, this provides even more information on the use of the v.h.f. and u.h.f. communications band and gives constructional details for accessories to improve the performance of scanning equipment.
261 pages. £10.95

SCANNERS 3 PUTTING SCANNERS INTO PRACTICE. New Edition 4th Revision
Peter Rouse
The title Scanners 3 has been chosen to avoid confusion, as the book has undergone a virtual rewrite since Scanners 3rd Edition was published. Although written by the late Peter Rouse, Chris Lorek G4HCL has edited and 'finished off' this, the latest in the Scanners series, including frequency lists, and for the first time, a section on the h.f. bands. Also listed are full British bandplans from 25 to 2000MHz, as well as a section on scanner and accessory dealers.
271 pages. £9.95

SCANNING SECRETS
Mark Francis
The miseries of monitoring explained. Advice on buying and operating your scanner. Where to listen and how to gather obscure frequencies. The myths and folklore exposed. All the information need to unlock the potential of your scanner.
280 pages. £16.95

AMATEUR RADIO

Antennas & Transmission Lines

25 SIMPLE AMATEUR BAND AERIALS BP125
E. M. Noll
63 pages. £1.95

25 SIMPLE INDOOR AND WINDOW AERIALS BP136
E. M. Noll
50 pages. £1.75

25 SIMPLE SHORT WAVE BROADCAST BAND AERIALS BP132
E. M. Noll
63 pages. £1.95

25 SIMPLE TROPICAL AND MW BAND AERIALS BP145.
E. M. Noll
54 pages. £1.75

AERIAL PROJECTS BP105
Practical designs including active, loop and ferrite antennas plus accessory units.
96 pages. £2.50

ALL ABOUT VERTCAL ANTENNAS
W. I. Orr W6SAI & S. D. Cowan W2LX
Covers the theory, design and construction operation of vertical antennas. How to use your tower as a vertical antenna and compact vertical designs for restricted locations. All about loading coils and a.t.u.s.
192 pages. £7.50

ANTENNA EXPERIMENTER'S GUIDE
Peter Dodd G3LDO
Although written for radio amateurs, this book will be of interest to anyone who enjoys experimenting with antennas. You only need a very basic knowledge of radio & electronics to get the most from this book. Chapters include details on measuring resonance, impedance, field strength and performance, mats and materials and experimental antennas.
200 pages. £8.90

ANTENNA IMPEDANCE MATCHING (ARRL)
Wilfred N. Caron
Proper impedance matching of an antenna to a transmission line is of concern to antenna engineers and to every radio amateur. A properly matched antenna as the termination for a line minimises feed-line losses. Power can be fed to such a line without the need for a matching network at the line input. There is no mystique involved in designing even the most complex multi-element networks for broadband coverage.
195 pages. £14.50

ANTENNAS AND TECHNIQUES FOR LOW-BAND DXING (ARRL)
John Devoldere ON4UN
This unusual book will be of particular interest to 1.8, 3.5 and 7MHz operators as it's packed with information on antennas and operating tips for 'Top Band to Forty' fans. There are chapters on low band propagation, operating techniques, equipment and for the computer minded there's a chapter on newly-available low band software.
393 pages. £14.50

ANTENNAS FOR VHF AND UHF BP301
I. D. Poole
Antennas are a very important part of any receiver or transmitter and in this book the author gives a general background to antenna operation as well as describing antennas that are suitable for v.h.f. and u.h.f. operation. Chapters include Basic Concepts, Feeders, The Dipole, Aerial Measurements and Practical Aspects. There is something of use for everyone with an interest in antennas in this book.
104 pages. £4.95

ARRL ANTENNA BOOK 17th Edition
This volume now in its 17th edition contains essential information regarding propagation and constructional details of just about every type of antenna known to man. Included is a 3.5" diskette contain in PC programs for Yagi analysis, propagation forecasting, transmission line analysis and other. A definite must.
732 pages. £19.95

ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume One
Fascinating and hitherto unpublished material. Among the topics discussed are quads and loops, log periodic arrays, beam and multi-band antennas, verticals and reduced size antennas.
175 pages. £9.50

ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume Two
Because antennas are a topic of great interest among radio amateurs, ARRL HQ continues to receive many more papers on the subject than can possibly be published in QST. Those papers are collected in this volume.
208 pages. £9.50

ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume Three
Edited by Jerry Hall K1TD
As the title suggests, this book is the third in the continuing series on practical antennas, theory and accessories produced by the ARRL. The book reflects the tremendous interest and activity in antenna work, and provides a further selection of antennas and related projects you can build.
236 pages. £9.50

ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume Four
The forth volume in the ever popular series contains 38 previously unpublished articles, covering a wide range of antenna related topics - all the way from the maths intensive, heavyweight discussions to fun antennas for specific purposes, such as a balloon supported Field Day loop.
For the first time in the series there is a disk included with the book, which contains source data used to model many of the antennas. In short, there's something for virtually every antenna enthusiast.
204 pages. £14.50

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK
W. I. Orr W6SAI & S. D. Cowan W2LX
Design, construction, adjustment and installation of h.f. beam antennas. The information this book contains has been compiled from the data obtained in experiments conducted by the authors, and from information provided by scientists and engineers working on commercial and military antenna ranges.
268 pages. £7.50

BUILD YOUR OWN SHORTWAVE ANTENNAS 2nd Edition
Andrew Yoder
This practical handbook puts at your fingertips the information you need to build your own short wave antennas. Clear diagrams and photographs show how to construct a variety of inexpensive antennas and masts.
208 pages. **£14.95**

EXPERIMENTAL ANTENNA TOPICS BP278
H. C. Wright
Experimenting with antennas is a great way to learn. With this author's approach it's also informative and enjoyable.
70 pages. £3.50

G-QRP CLUB ANTENNA HANDBOOK
Compiled and edited by P. Linsley G3PDL & T. Nicholson KA9WRI/GW0LNQ.
This book is a collection of antenna and related circuits taken from Sprat, the G-QRP Club's journal. Although most of the circuits are aimed at the low-power fraternity, many of the interesting projects are also useful for general use. Not intended as a text book, but offers practical and proven circuits.
155 pages. £6.99

HF ANTENNA COLLECTION (RSGB)
Edited by Erwin David G4LQI
This book contains a collection of useful, and interesting h.f. antenna articles, first published in the RSGB's *Radio Communication* magazine, between 1968 and 1989, along with other useful information on ancillary topics such as feeders, tuners, baluns, testing and mechanics for the antenna builder.
233 pages. £10.99

HF ANTENNAS FOR ALL LOCATIONS (RSGB)
Les Moxon G6XN
This book provides a reference source for all h.f. antenna work, whether it be for fixed, mobile or using test equipment. In effect it is a manual on antenna work, with useful tips, projects and ideas. 322 pages. £13.99

INTRODUCTION TO ANTENNA THEORY BP198
H. C. Wright
This book deals with the basic concepts relevant to receiving and transmitting antennas, with emphasis on the mechanics and minimal use of mathematics. Lots of diagrams help with the understanding of the subjects dealt with. Chapters include information on efficiency, impedance, parasitic elements and a variety of different antennas. 86 pages. £2.95

PRACTICAL ANTENNAS FOR NOVICES
John Heys G3BDQ
In this guide, written especially for newly qualified holders of the UK novice Licence, John Heys describes in detail how to build simple but efficient antennas for each of the Novice bands up to 434MHz, as well as useful ancillary equipment to ensure that they are working correctly. A complete chapter is devoted to the safety and common-sense aspects of installing and using a transmitting antenna.
This book will be invaluable not only to Novices, but also to any beginning amateur looking for easy-to-build antenna systems that really work.
52 pages. £5.99

PRACTICAL ANTENNA HANDBOOK 2nd Edition
Joseph J. Carr
As the name suggests, this book offers a practical guide at everything to do with antennas, from h.f. to microwaves. It also has sections on propagation, transmission lines, antenna fundamentals and a helpful introduction to radio broadcasting and comm-unication. The book neatly balances a practical approach with the minimum of mathematics, good diagrams and a lively text.
437 pages. £23.95

PRACTICAL WIRE ANTENNAS RSGB
John Heys G3BDQ
Many radio enthusiasts have to be content with wire antennas. John Heys' practical approach to wire antennas provides plenty of ideas and projects to help get the best out of a simple system. A helpful book, and good reference source.
100 pages. £8.50

RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK
W. I. Orr W6SAI & S. D. Cowan W2LX
Yagi, Quad, Quagi and LPY beam antennas as well as vertical, horizontal and sloper antennas are covered in this useful book. How to judge the best location, DX antenna height, ground loss and radials.
188 pages. £7.50

RECEIVING ANTENNA HANDBOOK


Joe Carr
Your receiver is only as good as your antenna. This book is a complete guide to high performance receiving antennas. It is a comprehensive examination of antennas intended specifically for receiving purposes. An essential addition to your technical library, the listeners' antenna bible.
189 Pages. £17.50

REFLECTIONS (RSGB)
Transmission Lines & Antennas
M. Walter Maxwell W2DU
This will help dispel the half-truths and outright myths that many people believe are true about transmission lines, standing waves, antenna matching, reflected power and antenna tuners.
323 pages. £14.50

SIMPLE, LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS FOR RADIO AMATEURS
W. I. Orr W6SAI & S. D. Cowan W2LX
Efficient antennas for Top Band to 2m, including 'invisible' antennas for difficult station locations. Clear explanations of resonance, radiation resistance, impedance, s.w.r., balanced and unbalanced antennas are also included.
188 pages. £7.50

TRANSMISSION LINE TRANSFORMERS (ARRL)
Jerry Sevick W2FMI
This is the second edition of this book, which covers a most intriguing and confusing area of the hobby. It should enable anyone with a modicum of skill to make a balun, etc. Topics include analysis, characterisation, transformer parameters, baluns, multimatch transformers and simple test equipment.
270 pages. £13.50

W1FB'S ANTENNA NOTEBOOK (ARRL)
Doug DeMaw W1FB
This book provides lots of designs, in simple and easy to read terms, for simple wire and tubing antennas. All drawings are large and clear making construction much easier. There is no high-level mathematics in this book, just simple equations only when necessary to calculate the length of an antenna element or its matching section.
123 pages. £6.95

YAGI ANTENNA DESIGN
Dr James. L. Lawson W2PV
This book is a polished and expanded version of a series of articles first published in Ham Radio following on from a series of lectures by the author, who was well-known as the expert on Yagi design. Chapters include simple Yagi antennas, loop antennas, effect of ground, stacking and practical antenna design.
210 pages. £10.95

Beginners (inc RAE)

AMATEUR RADIO FOR BEGINNERS (RSGB)
Victor Brand G3JNB
An ideal book for the absolute beginner to the amateur radio hobby. Well illustrated and an interesting read.
65 Pages. £3.50

AN INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR RADIO BP257
I. D. Poole
This book gives the newcomer a comprehensive and easy to understand guide through amateur radio. Topics include operating procedures, jargon, propagation and setting-up a station.
150 pages. £3.50

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVE BP315
F. A. Wilson
This little book deals effectively with a difficult abstract subject - the invisible electromagnetic wave. Aimed at the beginner, the book with its basic approach to electromagnetics, antennas, waves, propagation and constraints is a good starting point, complete very simple but clear diagrams and the minimum of mathematics.
122 pages. £4.95.

THE BEGINNER'S HANDBOOK OF AMATEUR RADIO 3rd Edition
Clay Laster W5ZPV
This book is a good practical introduction to amateur radio. A variety of constructional projects are included to give the beginner experience in designing and building an amateur radio station. Even includes valves.
398 pages. £17.95

ELECTRONICS SIMPLIFIED - CRYSTAL SET CONSTRUCTION BP92
F. A. Wilson
Especially written for those who wish to take part in basic radio building. All the sets in the book are old designs updated with modern components. It is designed for all ages upwards from the day when one can read intelligently and handle simple tools.
72 pages. £1.75

HOW TO PASS THE RADIO AMATEURS' EXAMINATION (RSGB)
Clive Smith G4FZH and George Benbow G3HB
The background to multiple choice exams and how to study for them with sample RAE paper for practice plus maths revision and how to study for the exam. The majority of this book is given to sample examination papers so that candidates can familiarise themselves with the examination and assess their ability.
88 pages. £7.99

RAE MANUAL (RSGB)
G.L.Benbow G3HB
The latest edition of the standard aid to studying for the Radio Amateurs' Examination. Updated to cover the latest revisions to the syllabus. Takes the candidate step-by-step through the course.
127 pages. £7.99

RAE REVISION NOTES (RSGB)
G.L.Benbow G3HB
If you're studying for the Radio Amateur's Examination, this book could be useful. It's a summary of the salient points of the Radio Amateurs' Examination Manual, the standard textbook for the exam. It's A5 size, and therefore can be carried with you wherever you go. Easy-to-read, it's divided into 13 chapters with topics like receivers, power supplies, measurements, operating procedures, licence conditions and a summary of the formulae all dealt with.
92 pages. £4.99

REVISION QUESTIONS FOR THE NOVICE RAE (RSGB)
Esde Tyler G0AEC
In effect Esde Tyler's book could be considered as being a training manual for the NRAE. Answers are supplied and the book provides a useful reference source.
60 pages. £5.00

THE NOVICE LICENCE STUDENT'S NOTEBOOK
John Case GW4HWR
This is the recommended course book for anyone taking the Novice Licence. Covering all aspects of amateur radio and electronics it would be useful to anyone starting out in amateur radio. Every left hand page is for your own notes of explanation.
124 pages. £5.99

SHORTWAVE RADIO LISTENING FOR BEGINNERS
Anita Louise McCormick KA8KGI
This book provides all the hands-on information you need to get off to a quick start in short wave listening. An excellent introductory guide, it describes in easy-to-understand non-technical terms how short wave radio works, available equipment and where to find it, what stations can be heard and how to become a licensed radio amateur.
176 pages. £9.95

TRAINING FOR THE NOVICE LICENCE A MANUAL FOR THE INSTRUCTOR (RSGB)
John Case GW4HWR
Aimed at the Novice licence instructor this manual provides the syllabus and an excellent framework textbook to help novice, instructor and beginner alike. An excellent basic reference work.
101 pages. £6.50

W1FB'S HELP FOR NEW HAMS (ARRL)
Doug DeMaw W1FB
This book covers everything from getting acquainted with new equipment to constructing antennas, station layout, interference and operating problems to on-the-air conduct and procedures.
155 pages. £8.95

Callbooks

RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK INTERNATIONAL LISTINGS 1995
73rd Edition
The only publication listing licensed radio amateurs throughout the world. Also includes DXCC Countries list, standard time chart, beacon lists and much more.
Over 1400 pages. £20.95

RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK NORTH AMERICAN LISTINGS 1995
73rd Edition
Listings of US amateurs (including Hawaii). Also contains standard time chart, census of amateur licences of the world, world-wide QSL bureau, etc.
Over 1400 pages. £20.95

Computing

AN INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS BP177
R. A. Penfold
Details of various types of modem and their applications, plus how to interconnect computers, modems and the telephone system. Also networking systems and RTTY.
72 pages. £2.95

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR YOUR PC BP320
R. A. Penfold.
102 pages. £3.95

HOW TO EXPAND, MODERNISE AND REPAIR PCs AND COMPATIBLES BP271.
R. A. Penfold
Recently revised, this book has seven chapters dealing with IBM PC/ATs or 'clones'. Starting with an overview of PCs and hardware, before describing upgrading disks, video and memory. Three chapters cover repairs, building a PC from bits, and recent developments. A good grounding in PCs.
166 pages £5.95.

INTERFACING PCs AND COMPATIBLES BP272
R. A. Penfold.
86 pages. £3.95

NEWNES COMPUTER ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK Third Edition
Michael Tooley
An invaluable compendium of facts, figures, circuits and data which is indispensible to the designer, student, service engineer and all those interested in computer and microcomputer systems. This enlarged third edition covers a vast range of subjects at a practical level, with the appropriate explanatory text.
256 pages. £12.95

PCs MADE EASY. Second Edition
James L. Turley
A friendly, comprehensive introduction to every personal computer - including Macs! This book is packed with valuable tips on every aspect of computer technology available today and will help you to get comfortable with your computer - fast.
438 pages. £15.95

EMC

INTERFERENCE HANDBOOK
William R. Nelson WA6FQG
How to locate & cure r.f.i. for radio amateurs, CBers, TV & stereo owners. Types of interference covered are spark discharge, electrostatic, power line many 'cures' are suggested.
250 pages. £9.50

THE RADIO AMATEUR'S GUIDE TO EMC (RSGB)
Robin Page-Jones G3JWI
This paperback book provides essential information and reading for anyone who has an EMC (interference) problem. With the help of the well-illustrated text and techniques, much of the mystery from the troublesome world of electromagnetic compatibility is removed.
117 pages. £7.99

Historical

1934 OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL
Edited by Hugo Gernsback
A fascinating reprint from a bygone age with a directory of all the 1934 s.w. receivers, servicing information, constructional projects, circuits and ideas on building vintage radio sets with modern parts.
260 pages. £11.60

THE BRIGHT SPARKS OF WIRELESS (RSGB)
G. R. Jessop G6JP
This hardback book is well illustrated with some excellent photographs. It pays tribute to and takes a good look at the personalities behind the early days of amateur radio and the equipment they used. A good read.
90 pages. £12.50

WORLD AT THEIR FINGERTIPS (RSGB)
This book comprehensively covers the fascinating history, techniques, equipment used and personalities behind amateur radio from the very beginnings of the hobby to the late 1960s. John Clarricoats G6CL.
307 pages. £6.00

Maps and Log Books

AMATEUR RADIO LOGBOOK (RSGB)
This standard spirally bound amateur radio log book has 100 pages and is marked out with the format required in the UK. There are columns for date, time (UTC), frequency, power (in dBW), station worked/called, reports, QSL information and remarks. £2.99

NORTH ATLANTIC ROUTE CHART
This is a five-colour chart designed for the ATC in monitoring transatlantic flights. Supplied folded.
740 x 520mm. £6.50

QTH LOCATOR MAP OF EUROPE
This comprehensive map of the European callsign area has now been updated and enhanced. This well thought out, coloured map covers from N. Africa to Iceland and from Portugal in the west to Iran in the east. Folds to fit into the 145 x 240mm clear envelope.
1080 x 680mm. £5.95

RADIO AMATEURS MAP OF THE WORLD
This a brightly coloured map clearly showing callsign prefixes for the world and is up-to-date with recent European boundary changes. Supplied folded in a clear plastic wallet.
980 x 680mm. £5.95

RECEIVING STATION LOG BOOK (RSGB)
£3.50

Microwaves

ARRL UHF/MICROWAVE EXPERIMENTER'S MANUAL
Various Authors
A truly excellent manual for the keen microwave enthusiast and for the budding 'microwaver'. With contributions from over 20 specialist authors. Chapters covering techniques, theory, projects, methods and mathematics. 446 pages. £14.50

MICROWAVE HANDBOOK RSGB
Volumes 1, 2 and 3. Edited By M. W. Dixon G3PFR
Approximately 350 pages (each volume). Vol. 1 costs £9.99, Vol. 2 and 3 cost £14.99 each.

Morse

INTRODUCING MORSE
Collected Articles from *PW* 1982-1985 48 pages. £1.25

Operating and Handbooks

AMATEUR RADIO TECHNIQUES RSGB
Pat Hawker G3VA
Anyone who enjoys Pat Hawker's 'Technical Topics' in *Radio Communications* will enjoy this book. An amateur radio manual itself, this paperback book, the 7th edition, can only be bettered by a new edition. A truly excellent reference source with a practical bias. 368 pages. £9.50

ARRL HANDBOOK FOR RADIO AMATEURS 1995
This is the 72nd edition of this handbook and contains the best information from previous issues. New for this edition is some information on feedback-loop design for power supplies, a new gel-cell charger project, updates on antenna systems and new coverage of baluns, propagation programs are compared and colour SSTV and telephone FAX machines are also covered. Finally there's a new section on 'for the workbench' with new projects for the reader to build. 1214 pages. £19.95

ARRL OPERATING MANUAL
Another very useful ARRL book. Although written for the American amateur, this book will also be of use and interest to the UK amateur. Topics covered range from short wave listening through operating awards to repeaters, operating and satellites.
684 pages, £12.95

ARRL SPREAD SPECTRUM SOURCEBOOK
Many readers thought an article about spread spectrum communications in the April 1993 *PW* a spoof, but this book shows the reality of the tecnique. The ten chapters contain descriptions of the basic theory, the designs, and the techniques involved, and there are basic transceiver building blocks for your experimentation.
360+ pages. £14.50.

COMPLETE DX'ER
Bob Locher
This book covers equipment and operating techniques for the DX chaser, from beginner to advanced. Every significant aspect of DXing is covered, from learning how to really listen, how to snatch the rare ones out of the pile-ups and how to secure that elusive QSL card. 204 pages. £7.95

HINTS AND KINKS FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR
Edited by Charles L. Hutchinson and David Newkirk
A collection of practical ideas gleaned from the pages of *QST* magazine. Plenty of projects to build, hints and tips on interference, c.w. and operating and snippets of information from amateurs who've tried and tested the idea. 129 pages. £8.95

MARINE SSB OPERATION
J. Michael Gale
How do you stay in touch when you sail off over the horizon and into the blue? What you need is a single sideband radio, a marine s.s.b. This book explains how the system works, how to choose and install your set and how to get the best out of it. There is also a chapter on amateur radio with the emphasis on the increasingly important maritime mobile nets. 96 pages. £10.95

MARINE VHF OPERATION
J. Michael Gale
A v.h.f. radiotelephone is essential equipment for any sea-going boat, but what can you do with it? Who can you call, and how do you make contact? Which channel do you use, and why? What is the procedure for calling another boat, calling the family through the telephone system, or making a distress call? This book will tell you.
48 pages. £7.95

RADIO COMMUNICATION HANDBOOK (RSGB)
6th Edition
Dick Biddulph G8PDS
This long awaited new edition has been extensively up-dated and is full of diagrams and photographs. This book is a complete handbook/reference work and project book all rolled into one. The final innovation is that the necessary p.c.b. templates for the featured projects are provided at the end of the book making them much easier to work from when making your own p.c.b.s. 750 pages. £20.00.

SETTING UP AN AMATEUR RADIO STATION BP300
I. D. Poole
Ian Poole G3YWX provides a helpful guide for anyone setting up an amateur radio station and covers: station design, construction, antenna, equipment, lay-out and the construction and use of basic test equipment, and helpful 'on the air' operating hints. 81 pages. £3.95

Packet

PRACTICAL GUIDE TO PACKET OPERATION IN THE UK
Mike Mansfield G6AWD
Introduces the concept of packet radio to the beginner. Problem areas are discussed and suggestions made for solutions to minimise them. Deals with the technical aspects of packet taking the reader through setting up and provides a comprehensive guide to essential reference material. 220 pages. £9.95

PACKET: SPEED, MORE SPEED AND APPLICATIONS (ARRL)
There is a lot to see, learn and do with packet. You don't need to be a 'guru' to join in the fun. This collection of articles and updates from ARRL *Computer Networking Conference Proceedings*, TAPR's *Packet Status Register*, *QEX*, *QST* and the *ARRL Handbook* promises an exciting ride for both packeteers and future packeteers. Hang onto your seat and start-up your modem! 144 pages. £12.95

YOUR GATEWAY TO PACKET RADIO
Stan Horzepa WA1LOU
What is packet radio good for and what uses does it have for the 'average' amateur? What are protocols? where, why, when? Lots of the most asked questions are answered in this useful book. It included details of networking and space communications using packet. 278 pages. £8.95

YOUR PACKET COMPANION
Steve Ford WB8IMY
This American book goes to considerable lengths to explain in simple terms how the radio amateur can get going on packet, how it works and what the various systems are. There are chapters dealing with assembling a packet station, sending and receiving packet mail and exploring advanced networking systems. Your Packet

Companion goes a long way to explain some of the mysteries of packet radio.
170 pages. £5.95

Propagation

AN INTRODUCTION TO RADIO WAVE PROPAGATION BP293

J.G. Lee
How does the sun and sunspots affect the propagation of the radio waves which are the basis of our hobby? They affect the ionosphere, but differing frequencies are treated differently. Find out how to use charts to predict frequencies that will be the most profitable. What effect will noise have on the signal? Find out with this book.
116 pages. £3.95

LOW PROFILE AMATEUR RADIO - OPERATING A HAM STATION FROM ALMOST ANYWHERE (RSGB)

Jim Kearman KR1S
This book delves into to the techniques of being a 'hidden Ham'. There are chapters on specialised equipment, operating techniques and antennas to name but a few. If you have a fascination for spy type radio equipment or like the idea of having a complete h.f. or v.h.f. rig built in a suitcase, then this little American book is for you.
124 pages. £5.95

SPACE RADIO HANDBOOK (RSGB)

John Branegan GM4IHJ
236 pages. £12.50

QRP

G-QRP CLUB CIRCUIT HANDBOOK

Edited by Rev. G. Dobbs G3RJV
This paperback book has been compiled from circuits published in the G-QRP Club journal Sprat from the years 1974 to 1982. Essentially it's a collection of circuits and projects covering everything from receivers, transmitters, antennas and accessories together with sed QRP test equipment. This book is aimed at the keen constructor and provides all the information required to build the host of projects described. 96 pages. £8.50

QRP CLASSICS (ARRL)

Edited by Bob Schetgen
Operating QRP is fun. The equipment is generally simple and easy to build, but often performs like more sophisticated commercial equipment. Some QRP Field Day stations operate a full 27 hours on a car battery - it's the perfect equipment for emergency communication when the power fails. Extracts from QST and the ARRL Handbook.
274 pages. £9.95

W1FB's QRP NOTEBOOK (ARRL)

2nd Edition. Doug De Maw W1FB
The new improved and updated 2nd edition of this book, covers the introduction to QRP, construction methods, receivers and transmitters for QRP. This workshop-notebook style publication, which is packed with new designs for the keen QRP operator, also covers techniques, accessories and has a small technical reference section.
175 pages. £7.95

Television

ATV COMPENDIUM

Mike Wooding G6IQM
This book is for those interested in amateur television, particularly the home construction aspect. There isn't a 70cm section as the author felt this was covered in other books. Other fields such as 3cm TV, are covered in depth. A must for the practical ATV enthusiast.
104 pages. £3.00

Test Equipment

GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER BP239

R. A. Penfold
This book is primarily aimed at beginners. It covers both analogue and digital multi-meters and their respective limitations. All kinds of testing is explained too. No previous knowledge is required or assumed. 102 pages. £2.95

HANDS-ON GUIDE TO OSCILLOSCOPES

Barry Ross
Covers all aspects of oscilloscope use. This book is aimed at the novice and assumes a minimum of previous knowledge and should be of use to engineers, scientists and electronic enthusiasts alike. If you have an oscilloscope this book is a must. 228 pages. £17.95

HOW TO USE OSCILLOSCOPES & OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT BP267

R. A. Penfold
Hints and ideas on how to use the test equipment you have, to check out, or fault find on electronic circuits. Many diagrams of typical waveforms and circuits, including descriptions of what waveform to expect with particular faults, or distortion in audio amplifiers. 104 pages. £3.50

MORE ADVANCED TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION BP249

R. A. Penfold
A follow on from Test Equipment Construction (BP248) this book looks at digital methods of measuring resistance, voltage, current, capacitance and frequency. Also covered is testing semi-conductors, along with test gear for general radio related topics. 102 pages. £3.50

MORE ADVANCED USES OF THE MULTIMETER BP265

R. A. Penfold
This book is primarily intended as a follow-up to BP239, Getting the most from your Multi-meter. By using the techniques described in this book you can test and analyse the performance of a range of components with just a multi-meter (plus a very few inexpensive components in some cases). The simple add-ons described extend the capabilities of a multi-meter to make it even more useful.
96 pages. £2.95

PRACTICAL TRANSMITTERS FOR NOVICES

John Case GW4HWR
This book contains a selection of 'easy to build' transmitter designs which are suitable for the UK Novice bands (including microwaves). Although the book is primarily aimed at Novices it should also interest any amateur who is building transmitters for the first time. Chapters include: Methods of construction, Amplifiers and Filters, Tools and how to use them and Suppliers of components and many more. 126 pages. £9.00

TEST EQUIPMENT FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR

Clive Smith G4FZH

In its 3rd edition, this book provides many up-dated test equipment project designs for the radio amateur, complete with p.c.b. template (in the rear of the book). Areas covered include: current and voltage measurements, oscilloscopes, frequency, r.f., antenna and transmission line measurements.
170 pages. £9.00

VHF

ALL ABOUT VHF AMATEUR RADIO

W. I. Orr W6SAI
Written in non-technical language, this book provides information covering important aspects of v.h.f. radio and tells you where you can find additional data. If you have a scanner, you'll find a lot of interesting signals in the huge span of frequencies covered, 100-300MHz & 50, 420, 902 & 1250MHz bands.
163 pages. £9.50

AN INTRODUCTION TO VHF/UHF FOR RADIO AMATEURS BP281

I.D. Poole
An excellent book to go with the new Novice or full callsign. Nine chapters and an appendix deal with all aspects and frequencies from 50 to 1300MHz. Topics include propagation, descriptions of the bands, antennas, receivers, transmitters and a special chapter on scanners. 102 pages. £3.50

VHF UHF MANUAL (RSGB)

G. R. Jessop G6JP
The 4th edition of this well known book is in paperback form. Packed with information for the world of radio above 30MHz. It covers everything from v.h.f./u.h.f. radio history and theory and propagation to projects and techniques. An excellent reference source. Approximately 1000 pages. £10.50

ELECTRONICS

50 (FET) FIELD EFFECT TRANSISTOR PROJECTS BP39

F.G.Rayer
50 circuits for the s.w.l., radio amateur, experimenter or audio enthusiast using f.e.t.s. Projects include r.f. amplifiers and converters, test equipment and receiver aids, tuners, receivers, mixers and tone controls. 104 pages. £2.95

A REFERENCE GUIDE TO BASIC ELECTRONICS TERMS BP286

F. A. Wilson
As its title suggests, this book covers the basic terms involved in electronics and with its short, clear and precise explanations is a helpful guide and useful textbook for the beginner and anyone preparing for an examination. 472 pages. £5.95

A REFERENCE GUIDE TO PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS TERMS BP287

F. A. Wilson
A reference guide laid out in alphabetic order with an index, this book provides a useful source for the experienced and beginner alike. 431 pages. £5.95

AUDIO ELEMENTS OF ELECTRONICS - BOOK 6 BP111

F. A. Wilson
This book studies sound and hearing, and examines the operation of microphones, loudspeakers, amplifiers, oscillators, and both disk and magnetic recording. Intended to give the reader a good understanding of the subject without getting involved in the more complicated theory and mathematics. 308 pages. £3.95

BEGINNERS GUIDE TO MODERN ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS BP285.

R. A. Penfold
This book covers a wide range of modern components. The basic functions of the components are described, but this is not a book on electronic theory and does not assume the reader has an in-depth knowledge of electronics. It is concerned with practicalities such as colour codes, deciphering code numbers and suitability.
166 pages. £3.95

CIRCUIT SOURCE BOOK 1 - BP321

R.A. Penfold
Written to help you create and experiment with your own electronic designs by combining and using the various standard 'building block' circuits provided. Deals with filters, amplifiers, voltage comparitors, etc. 182 pages. £4.95

CIRCUIT SOURCE BOOK 2 - BP322

R.A. Penfold
Complimentary to Circuit Source Book 1, helps you create and experiment with your own electronic designs by combining and using the various standard 'building block' circuits provided. Covers signal generation, power supplies and digital electronics, etc. 214 pages. £4.95

FILTER HANDBOOK - *A Practical Design Guide*

Stefan Niewiadomski
A practical book, describing the design process as applied to filters of all types. Includes practical examples and BASIC programs. Topics include passive and active filters, worked examples of filter design, switched capacitor and switched resistor filters and includes a comprehensive catalogue of pre-calculated tables.
195 pages. £30.00

NEWNES AUDIO AND HI-FI ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK Second Edition

Vivian Capel
A consise collection of practical and relevant data for anyone working on sound systems. The topics covered include microphones, gramophones, compact discs, tape recording,high quality radio, amplifiers, loudspeakers and public address.
210 pages. £10 95

NEWNES ELECTRONICS ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK

Keith Brindley
This convenient sized volume is packed with information which everyone involved in electronics will find indispendable. This book is an invaluable compendium of facts, figures and formulae. Managers, designers, students and service personel will find it useful at all stages in electronics processes. 306 pages. £10.95

POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS BP76

R. A. Penfold
This book gives a number of power supply designs including simple unstabilised types, fixed voltage regulated types and variable voltage stabilised designs.
89 pages. £2.50

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC FILTERS BP299

Owen Bishop
A useful introduction to the complex world of filters and their design where the author avoids the mathematical approach. The theory of filters, their design and a information on dozen or so practical projects are provided. 189 pages. £4.95

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK

NEW

Ian Sinclair
"The best value handbook on electronics you can buy", so claims the sleeve notes of the 4th edition. They're not far of the mark either. The volume covers a wide range of disciplines. These include passive and active discrete components, i.c.s both analogue and digital including A/D and D/A. Microprocessor and systems. Much reference data is also included. A book worthy of space in your library.
439 pages. £13.95

TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION BP248. R.A.Penfold

Describes, in detail, how to construct some simple and inexpensive, but extremely useful, pieces of test equipment. Stripboard layouts are provided for all designs, together with wiring diagrams where appropriate, plus notes on their construction and use.104 pages. £2.95

W1FB's DESIGN NOTEBOOK (ARRL)

Doug DeMAW W1FB
This book is aimed at the non-technical amateur who wants to build simple projects and obtain a basic understanding of amateur electronics. Your workshop does not need to be equipped like an engineering lab to be successful as an experimenter. Don't let a lack of test equipment keep you from enjoying the thrills of experimentation. 195 pages. £8.50

Data

ARRL ELECTRONICS DATA BOOK

Doug DeMaw W1FB
Back by popular demand, completely revised and expanded, this is a handy reference book for the r.f. designer, technician, amateur and experimenter. Topics include components and materials, inductors and transformers, networks & filters, digital basics and antennas and transmission lines. 260 pages. £8.95

FURTHER PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS & FORMULAE BP144

F. A. Wilson.450 pages. £4.95

NEWNES PRACTICAL RF HANDBOOK

Ian Hickman
This book provides an easy-to-read introduction to modern r.f. circuit design. It's aimed at those learning to design r.f. circuitry and users of r.f. equipment such as signal generators and sweepers, spectrum and network analysers.
320 pages. £16.95

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE BP53

F. A. Wilson
Written as a workshop manual for the electronics enthusiast, there is a strong practical bias and higher mathematics have been avoided where possible.
249 pages. £3.95

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC DESIGN DATA BP316

Owen Bishop
In essence this book is a helpful collection of designer's 'building block' circuits, information, connection data and back-up information complete with an index.
327 pages. £4.95

RADIO AMATEUR AND LISTENER'S DATA HANDBOOK

Steve Money
This is a unique collection of useful and intriguing data for both the traditional and modern radio amateur as well as the high-tech listener. Familiar radio topics are covered - abbreviations and codes, symbols, formulæ and frequencies - while the newer features of the hobby radio world - decoding, airband, maritime, packet, slow scan TV, etc. are also dealt with.240 pages. £14.95.

SOLID STATE DESIGN FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR (ARRL)

Les Hayward W7ZOI & Doug DeMaw W1FB
Back in print by popular demand! A revised and corrected edition of this useful reference book covering all aspects of solid-state design. Topics include transmitter design, power amplifiers and matching networks, receiver design, test equipment and portable gear. 256 pages. £10.95

Projects

COIL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANUAL BP160

B.B. Babani. 106 pages. £2.50

HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN PCBs BP121

R. A. Penfold
The purpose of this book is to familiarise the reader with both simple and more sophisticated methods of producing p.c.b.s. The emphasis of the book is very much on the practical aspects of p.c.b. design and construction. 66 pages. £2.50

MORE ADVANCED POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS BP192

R. A. Penfold
The practical and theoretical aspects of the circuits are covered in some detail. Topics include switched mode power supplies, precision regulators, dual tracking regulators and computer controlled power supplies, etc. 92 pages. £2.95

PROJECTS FOR RADIO AMATEURS AND SWLS BP304

R. A. Penfold
This small book covers the construction and use of radio frequency and intermediate frequency projects, and audio frequency projects. Under the first heading ideas include a crystal calibrator, an antenna tuning unit, a wave trap, a b.f.o. and other useful projects. On the audio side projects include a bandpass filter, a by-pass switch, a c.w./RTTY decoder and many other practical ideas and suggestions for the home constructor. 92 pages. £3.95.

SHORT WAVE SUPERHET RECEIVER CONSTRUCTION BP276

R.A. Penfold
A general purpose receiver to build, from antenna to audio, described in understandable English. 80 pages. £2.95

SIMPLE SHORT WAVE RECEIVER CONSTRUCTION BP275

R. A. Penfold
Before discussing projects and techniques, the author provides essential information on theory, propagation, receiver designs and techniques. Finally, the author provides design for and describes the construction of practical receivers.
88 pages. £3.95

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE - 6 MONTHS
❑ **£13.15** (UK) ❑ **£15.00** (Europe)
❑ **£16.00** (Rest of World)
SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE - 1 YEAR
❑ **£25.00** (UK) ❑ **£28.00** (Europe)
❑ **£30.00** (Rest of World)
Please enquire for airmail rates

SPECIAL JOINT SUBSCRIPTION WITH PRACTICAL WIRELESS (1 YEAR)
❑ **£42.00** (UK) ❑ **£47.00** (Europe)
❑ **£51.00** (Rest of World)
Please start my subscription with the .....issue.

SPECIAL OFFERS Page 46
❑ Please send me .... *Short Wave Communications*
@ £5.50 inc P&P (UK) .....£
@ £6.25 inc P&P (Overseas surface) .....£

SUBS CLUB Page 46
❑ Please send me .... *Guide To FAX Radio Stations (14th Ed.)*
@ £7.00 inc P&P (UK) .....£
@ £7.75 inc P&P (overseas surface).....£

❑ Please send me .... *Passport To World Band Radio 1995*
@ £12.00 inc P&P (overseas surface).....£

BINDERS
❑ Please send me .... *SWM* Binder(s)
@ £5.50 each. £
Postal charges: £1 for one, £2 for two or more
(UK & overseas surface)

BOOKS
❑ Please send me the following books

.....£
.....£
.....£
.....£
.....£

Postal charges.
UK: £1 for one, £2 for two or more. £
Overseas:
£1.75 for one, £3.50 for two or more. £
NEW FASTER NEXT DAY SERVICE (UK)
(For orders received am) £3.75 £

GRAND TOTAL £

ORDER FORM

FOR ALL MAIL ORDER PURCHASES IN SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE

We have re-designed our Order Form to accommodate the new Cardcharge service for Subscribers. This enables Subscribers to save a lot of hassle by using their credit card to pay for their subscription on an automatic annual renewal basis. To take advantage of this service complete the special Cardcharge form at the foot of this page and we will take care of the rest.

CREDIT CARD ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659930
between the hours of 8.30 a.m. - 4.30 p.m. Outside these hours your order will be recorded on an answerphone

FAX ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659950
Or please fill in the details ticking the relevant boxes, a photocopy will be acceptable to save you cutting your beloved copy!

To: PW Publishing Ltd., FREEPOST, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.

PAYMENT DETAILS

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....Postcode .....

Telephone No. .....

I enclose cheque/PO (Payable to PW Publishing Ltd.) £
$

Or
Charge to my Access/Visa Card the amount of £
$

Card No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Valid from.....to.....

Signature .....Tel:.....

Orders are normally despatched by return of post but please allow 28 days for delivery. Prices correct at time of going to press. **Please note:** all payments must be made in Sterling.

CREDIT CARD ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659930
FAX ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659950

Use this part of the Order form **only** if you want to use Cardcharge to pay for your subscription. If you want to take out a subscription, or order other items and want to pay by conventional methods, please use the main part of the Order Form.

CARDCHARGE AUTHORITY (for subscriptions only)

To .....

I authorise you, until further notice in writing, to charge my.....card unspecified amounts in respect of.....(yearly magazine subscription) as and when they become due

Visa/MasterCard account number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Expiry date ☐☐☐☐

Name (as on credit card).....

Full Address.....

.....

.....

.....Postcode.....

Merchant reference 6940936

Signature .....

Date .....

This authority may be cancelled by writing to PW Publishing Ltd. at any time.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

PUBLISHED on the fourth Thursday of each month by PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. Printed in England by Southernprint (Web Offset), Factory Road, Upton Industrial Estate, Poole, Dorset BH16 5SN. Tel: (01202) 622226. Distributed by Seymour, Windsor House, 1270 London Road, Norbury, London SW16 4DH. Tel: 081-679 1899, Fax: 0181-679 8907, Telex: 881245. Sole Agents for Australia and New Zealand – Gordon and Gotch (Asia) Ltd.; South Africa – Central News Agency Ltd. Subscriptions INLAND £22, EUROPE £25, OVERSEAS (by ASP) £27, payable to SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE, Subscription Department, PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE is sold subject to the following conditions, namely that it shall not without the written consent of the publishers first having been given, be lent, re-sold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of trade at more than the recommended selling price shown on the cover and that it shall not be lent, re-sold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of Trade, or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising, literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.

Small yet perfectly formed

IC-R1

ICOM's IC-R1 is one of the smallest handhelds ever made, measuring just 49 x 103 x 35mm and weighing only 280g. the IC-R1 is indeed a mighty atom covering 2~905MHz. Broadcasts, aircraft, ship-to-shore and emergency services are all available in the palm of your hand. Comfortable outdoor monitoring is assured with a host of features including; 100 memory channels, perfect scan functions, direct keypad entry, auto-power saver and tuning control.

If your preference for mobility is car-bound then the IC-R100 is the receiver for you, covering the 500kHz~1.8GHz frequency range. For listening convenience a 24-hour clock with timer functions, 100 memory channels, direct keypad entry and 3 scan functions will help you find any desired station quickly. You can use the R100 at home with an ICOM BC04 12V adaptor.

We think you will agree that the two ICOM receivers described here are certainly desirable, so see them at your local dealer today.

IC-R100

ICOM also manufacture a full range of base-stations, mobiles and handheld transceivers to cover all popular Ham frequencies... and beyond.
No matter what your requirements, ICOM have the radio for you.
For details of your local authorised Icom dealer contact:

Icom (UK) Ltd. Sea Street Herne Bay Kent CT6 8LD.
Telephone: 0227 743001(24hr). Fax: 0227 741742.

The Lowe receiver range

Famous the world over

- **HF-150**
  Your first 'real' receiver
- **HF-150M**
  Marine version of the HF150
- **SP-150**
  Matching speaker/filter for the HF150
- **PR-150**
  RF preselector for the HF150
- **RK-150**
  Stack and rack system
- **HF-225**
  Higher specification h.f. receiver
- **HF-225E**
  Super high performance model
- **HF-250E**
  New top line receiver

Distributors and dealers in most countries

Contact Lowe Electronics to find out your nearest dealer

Tel: (01629) 580800
Fax: (01629) 580020

LOWE

Manufactured by:
Lowe Electronics,
Chesterfield Road,
Matlock, Derbyshire, DE4 5LE, UK